- 1. אֵלֶה הַדְּבָרִים, אֲשֶׁר דִּבֶּר משֶׁה אֶל–בָּל–יִשְּׂרָאֵל, בְּעֵבֶר, הַיַּרְדֵּן: בַּמִּדְבָּר בְּעֻרְבָה מוֹל סוּף בֵּין–פָּארָן וּבִין–תּפָּל, וְלָבָן וַחֲצֵרֹת––וְדִי זָהָב
- 1. THESE ARE the words which Moses spoke unto all Israel beyond the Jordan; in the wilderness, in the Arabah, over against Suph, between Paran and Tophel, and Laban, and Hazeroth, and Di-zahab.
 - 2. אַחַד עַשַּׂר יוֹם מֶחֹרֶב, דֶּרֶךְ הַרְ–שִּׁעִיר, עַד, קָדֵשׁ בַּרְנֵעַ
- **2.** It is eleven days journey from Horeb unto Kadesh-barnea by the way of mount Seir.
 - 3. וַיְהִי בְּאַרְבָּעִים שָׁנָה, בְּעַשְּׁתֵּי–עָשָּׁר חֹדֶשׁ בְּאֶחָד לַחֹדֶשׁ; דְּבֶּר מֹשֶׁה, אֶל–בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל, כְּכֹל אֲשֶׁר צְוָה יְהוָה אֹתוֹ, אֲלֵדֶם
- 3. And it came to pass in the fortieth year, in the eleventh month, on the first day of the month, that Moses spoke unto the children of Israel, according unto all that HaShem had given him in commandment unto them;
 - 4. אַחֲרִי הַכּּתוֹ, אֵת סִיחֹן מֶלֶךּ הָאֱמֹרִי, אֲשֶׁר יוֹשֵׁב, בְּחֶשְׁבּוֹן—וְאֵת, עוֹג מֶלֶךּ הַבְּשָׁן, אֲשֶׁר–יוֹשֵׁב בִּעַשִּׁתַרֹת, בָּאֵדְרַעִי
- **4.** after he had smitten Sihon the king of the Amorites, who dwelt in Heshbon, and Og the king of Bashan, who dwelt in Ashtaroth, at Edrei;
 - 5. בָּעֶבֶר הַיַּרֶדֶן, בָּאֶרִץ מוֹאָב, הוֹאִיל משֶׁה, בָּאֶר אָת–הַתוֹרָה הַזֹּאת לֵאמֹר
- **5.** beyond the Jordan, in the land of Moab, took Moses upon him to expound this law, saying:
 - 6. יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוֹ דָּבֶּר אֱלֵינוֹ, בָּחרב לֵאמר: רַב-לַכֶם שֶׁבֵת, בַּהַר הַזֶּה
- **6.** The YHVH our God spoke unto us in Horeb, saying: 'Ye have dwelt long enough in this mountain;
 - 7. פְּנוּ וּסְעוּ לְכֶם, וּבֹאוּ הַר הָאֱמֹרִי וְאֶל–כָּל–שְׁבַנָיו, בְּעֲרְבָה בָהָר וּבַשְּׁפֵלְה וּבַנָּגֶב, וּבְחוֹף הַיָּם––אֶרִץ הַכִּנַעַנִי וְהַלְּבָנוֹן, עַד–הַנָּהָר הַגָּדל נִהַר–פָּרָת
- 7. turn you, and take your journey, and go to the hill-country of the Amorites and unto all the places nigh thereunto, in the Arabah, in the hill-country, and in the Lowland, and in the South, and by the sea-shore; the land of the Canaanites, and Lebanon, as far as the great river, the river Euphrates.
- . רְאֵה נָתַתִּי לִפְּנֵיכֶם, אֶת–הָאָרֶץ; בֹּאוּ, וּרְשׁוּ אֶת–הָאָרֶץ, אֲשֶׁר נִשְׁבַּע יְהוָה לַאֲבֹתֵיכֶם לְאַבְרָהָם לְיִצְחָק וּלְיַעֵקֹב לָתֵת לָהֶם, וּלְזַרְעָם אַחֲרֵיהֶם
- **8.** Behold, I have set the land before you: go in and possess the land which HaShem swore unto your fathers, to Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob, to give unto them and to their seed after them.'
 - 9. וָאֹמַר אֲלֵכֶם, בָּצֵת הַהִּוֹא לֵאמֹר: לֹא–אוּכַל לְבַדִּי, שְׂאֵת אֶתְכֶם
- 9. And I spoke unto you at that time, saying: 'I am not able to bear you myself alone; זהוה אלהיכם, הרבה אתכם; והנכם היום, ככוכבי השמים לרב.
- 10. HaShem your God hath multiplied you, and, behold, ye are this day as the stars of heaven for multitude.--
 - 11. יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵכֶם, יֹסֵף אֲלֵיכֶם כְּכֶם--אֶלֶף פְּעָמִים; וִיבְרֵךְ אֶתְכֶם, כַּאֲשֶׁר דְּבֶּר לְכֶם

- 11. The YHVH, the God of your fathers, make you a thousand times so many more as ye are, and bless you, as He hath promised you!--
 - 12. אֵיכָה אֵשָּׁא, לְבַדִּי, טָרְחֲכֵם וּמַשַּׂאֲכֵם, וְרִיבְכֵם
- 12. How can I myself alone bear your cumbrance, and your burden, and your strife?
 - 13. הָבוּ לְכֶם אֲנָשִׁים חֲכָמִים וּנְבֹנִים, וִידַעִים לְשִׁבְטֵיכֶם; וַאֲשִׂימֵם, בְּרָאשֵׁיכֶם
- **13.** Get you, from each one of your tribes, wise men, and understanding, and full of knowledge, and I will make them heads over you.'
 - 14. וַתַּעֲנוּ, אֹתִי; וַתֹּאמְרוּ, טוֹב–הַדָּבָר אֲשֶׁר–דְּבַּרָתָּ לַעֲשׁוֹת
- 14. And ye answered me, and said: 'The thing which thou hast spoken is good for us to do.'
 - 15. וָאֶקַּח אֶת–רָאשֵׁי שִּׁבְטֵיכֶם, אֲנָשִׁים חֲכָמִים וִידַעִים, וָאֶתֵּן אוֹתָם רָאשִׁים, עֲלֵיכֶם: שָׁרִי אֲלְפִּים וְשָׂרִי מֵאוֹת, וְשָׁרֵי חֲמִשִּׁים וְשָׂרֵי, עֲשָׂרֹת, וְשׁׁטְרִים, לְשִׁבְטֵיכֶם
- 15. So I took the heads of your tribes, wise men, and full of knowledge, and made them heads over you, captains of thousands, and captains of hundreds, and captains of fifties, and captains of tens, and officers, tribe by tribe.
 - 16. וָאֲצַנֶּה, אֶת–שׁפְּטֵיכֶם, בָּעֵת הַהִּוא, לֵאמֹר: שְׁמֹעַ בֵּין–אֲחֵיכֶם וּשְׁפַּטְהֶם צֶדֶק, בֵּין–אִישׁ וּבֵין–אָחִיו וּבֵין גַרוֹ
- 16. And I charged your judges at that time, saying: 'Hear the causes between your brethren, and judge righteously between a man and his brother, and the stranger that is with him.
- 17. לא–תַבִּירוּ פָנִים בַּמִּשְׁפָּט, בַּקָטן בַּגָדל תִּשְׁמְעוּן—לא תָגוּרוּ מִפְנֵי—אִישׁ, כִּי הַמִּשְׁפָט לֵאלהִים הוּא; וְהַדָּבַר אֲשֵׁר יִקשֵׁה מִבֶּם, תַּקָרבוּן אֱלֵי וּשְׁמַעִתִּיו
- 17. Ye shall not respect persons in judgment; ye shall hear the small and the great alike; ye shall not be afraid of the face of any man; for the judgment is God's; and the cause that is too hard for you ye shall bring unto me, and I will hear it.'
 - 18. וָאֵצוָה אֵתְכֵם, בָּעֵת הַהָּוֹא, אֵת כָּל –הַדְּבָרִים, אֲשֵׁר תַּעֲשׂוּן
- 18. And I commanded you at that time all the things which ye should do.
 - 19. וַנִּפַע מֵחוֹרָב, וַנֵּלֶךְ אֵת כָּל–הַמִּדְבָּר הַגָּדוֹל וְהַנּוֹרָא הַהוּא אֲשֶׁר רְאִיתֶם דֶּרֶךְ הַר הָאֱמֹרִי, כַּאֲשֶׁר צְוָּה יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ, אֹתָנוּ; וַנָּבֹא, עַד קָדֵשׁ בַּרְנֵעַ
- 19. And we journeyed from Horeb, and went through all that great and dreadful wilderness which ye saw, by the way to the hill-country of the Amorites, as HaShem our God commanded us; and we came to Kadesh-barnea.
 - 20. וָאֹמַר, אֲלֵכֶם: בָּאתֶם עַד–הַר הְאֱמֹרִי, אֲשֶׁר–יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ נֹתֵן לְנוּ
- **20.** And I said unto you: 'Ye are come unto the hill-country of the Amorites, which HaShem our God giveth unto us.
- 21. רְאֵה נָתַן יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶידְּ, לְפָנֶידְּ––אֶת–הָאֶרֶץ: עֲלֵה רֵשׁ, כַּאֲשֶׁר דִּבֶּר יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵי אֲבֹתֶידְּ לְדְּ––אֵל– תִּירָא, וְאֵל–תַּחַת
- **21.** Behold, HaShem your God hath set the land before thee; go up, take possession, as HaShem, the God of your fathers, hath spoken unto thee; fear not, neither be dismayed.'
- 22. וַתִּקְרְבוּן אֵלֵי, כַּלְּכֶם, וַתֹּאמְרוּ נִשְּׁלְחָה אֲנָשִׁים לְפָנִינוּ, וְיַחְפְּרוּ–לְנוּ אֶת–הָאָרֶץ; וְיָשִׁבוּ אֹתְנוּ, דְּבָר–– אֶת–הַדֶּרֶדְּ אֲשֶׁר נַאֲלֶה–בָּה, וְאֵת הֶעָרִים אֲשֶׁר נָבֹא אֲלֵיהֶן

- **22.** And ye came near unto me every one of you, and said: 'Let us send men before us, that they may search the land for us, and bring us back word of the way by which we must go up, and the cities unto which we shall come.'
 - 23. וַיִּיטַב בְּעֵינַי, הַדְּבָר; וָאֶקַח מָבֶּם שְׁנֵים עֲשָׂר אֲנָשִׁים, אִישׁ אֶחְד לַשְּׁבֶּט
- **23.** And the thing pleased me well; and I took twelve men of you, one man for every tribe;
 - 24. וַיִּפְנוּ וַיַּעֵלוּ הָהָרָה, וַיָּבֹאוּ עֵד–נַחַל אֵשְׁכֹּל; וַיִּרְגְּלוּ, אֹתָה
- **24.** and they turned and went up into the mountains, and came unto the valley of Eshcol, and spied it out.
 - 25. וַיִּקְחוּ בְיָדָם מִפְּרִי הָאָרֶץ, וַיּוֹרִדוּ אֵלֵינוּ; וַיָּשָׁבוּ אֹתָנוּ דָבָר, וַיֹּאמְרוּ, טוֹבָה הָאָרֶץ, אֲשֶׁרֹ–יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ נֹתֵן לַנוּ
- **25.** And they took of the fruit of the land in their hands, and brought it down unto us, and brought us back word, and said: 'Good is the land which HaShem our God giveth unto us.'
 - 26. וְלֹא אֲבִיתֶם, לַעֲלֹת; וַתַּמְרוּ, אֶת–פִּי יִהוָה אֱלֹהֵיכֶם
- **26.** Yet ye would not go up, but rebelled against the commandment of HaShem your God;
 - 27. וַתַּרְגְנוּ בְאָהֲלֵיכֶם, וַתֹּאמְרוּ, בְּשִׁנְאַת יְהוָה אֹתָנוּ, הוֹצִיאָנוּ מֵאֶרֶץ מִצְרָיִם—–לָתֵת אֹתָנוּ בְּיַד הָאֱמֹרִי, לְהַשִּׁמִידֵנוּ
- 27. and ye murmured in your tents, and said: 'Because HaShem hated us, He hath brought us forth out of the land of Egypt, to deliver us into the hand of the Amorites, to destroy us.
- 28. אָנָה אֲנַחְנוּ עלִים, אַחֵינוּ הַמַפּוּ אֶת–לְבָבֵנוּ לֵאמֹר עַם גָּדוֹל וָרֶם מִמֶּנוּ, עָרִים גְּדֹלֹת וּבְצוּרֹת, בַּשְּׁמִיִם; וָגַם–בָּנֵי עַנַקִים, רַאִינוּ שַׁם
- 28. Whither are we going up? our brethren have made our heart to melt, saying: The people is greater and taller than we; the cities are great and fortified up to heaven; and moreover we have seen the sons of the Anakim there.'
 - 29. וַאמֶר, אֱלֶבֶם: לא-תַעָרצוֹן וַלא-תִירָאוֹן, מֵהֶם
- 29. Then I said unto you: 'Dread not, neither be afraid of them.
 - 30. יְהוָה אֶלְהֵיכֶם הַהֹלֵךְ לִפְּנֵיכֶם, הוּא יִלְחֵם לָכֶם: כְּכֹל אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה אִתְּכֶם, בְּמִצְרַיִם--לְעֵינֵיכֶם
- **30.** The YHVH your God who goeth before you, He shall fight for you, according to all that He did for you in Egypt before your eyes;
 - 31. וּבַמִּדְבָּר, אֲשֶׁר רָאִיתָ, אֲשֶׁר נְשָׂאֲדְ יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶיֹדְ, בַּאֲשֶׁר יִשְׁא–אִישׁ אֶּתׁ–בְּנוֹ––בְּכָּל–הַדֶּרֶדְ אֲשֶׁר הַבָּאֲכֶם עַד–הַמָּקוֹם הַזֶּה הַלַּכְתֶם, עַד–בּאֲכֶם עַד–הַמָּקוֹם הַזֶּה
- 31. and in the wilderness, where thou hast seen how that HaShem your God bore thee, as a man doth bear his son, in all the way that ye went, until ye came unto this place.
 - 32. וּבַדְּבָר, הַזֶּה--אֵינְכֶם, מַאֱמִינִם, בַּיהוָה, אֱלֹהֵיכֶם
- 32. Yet in this thing ye do not believe HaShem your God,
- 33. בַהֹלֵךְ לִפְנֵיכֶם בַּדֶּרֶךְ, לְתוּר לְכֶם מָקוֹם—בַּחֲנֹתְכֶם: בָּאֵשׁ לַיְלָה, לַרְאֹתְכֶם בַּדֶּרֶךְ אֲשֶׁר תֵּלְכוּ—בָה, וּבֵעֵנֵץ, יוֹמֵם
- **33.** Who went before you in the way, to seek you out a place to pitch your tents in: in fire by night, to show you by what way ye should go, and in the cloud by day.'

- 134. וַיִּשְׁמַע יָהוָה, אֱת-קוֹל דְּבְרֵיכֵם; וַיִּקְעֹף, וַיִּשְׁבַע לֵאמֹר
- 34. And HaShem heard the voice of your words, and was wroth, and swore, saying:
 אם-יִרְאֶה אִישׁ בְּאֲנְשִׁים הָאֵלֶה, הַדּוֹר הָרְע הַאֶּה-–אֵת, הְאָרֶץ הַטּוֹבְה, אֲשֶׁר נִשְּׁבַּעְתִּי, לְתֵת
 לַאֲבֹתֵיכֵם
- **35.** 'Surely there shall not one of these men, even this evil generation, see the good land, which I swore to give unto your fathers,
 - 36. זוּלָתִי כָּלֵב בֶּן-יְפַנֶּה, הוּא יִרְאֶנָּה, וְלוֹ-אֶתֵן אֶת-הָאָרֶץ אֲשֶׁר דְּרַדְּ-בָּה, וּלְבָנָיו—יַעַן, אֲשֶׁר מִלֵּא אָחֵרי יָהוָה
- **36.** save Caleb the son of Jephunneh, he shall see it; and to him will I give the land that he hath trodden upon, and to his children; because he hath wholly followed HaShem.'
 - 37. גַם–בִּי הַתְאַנַף יָהוָה, בָּגֶלַלְכֶם לֵאמר: גַם–אַתָה, לא–תַבֹא שֶׁם
- **37.** Also HaShem was angry with me for your sakes, saying: Thou also shalt not go in thither;
 - 38. יְהוֹשֵׁעַ בִּן–נוּן הָעֹמֵד לְפָנֶיךְ, הוּא יָבֹא שְׁמָה; אֹתוֹ חַזֵּק, כִּי–הוּא יַנְחָלֶנָה אֶת–יִשְׂרָאֵל
- **38.** Joshua the son of Nun, who standeth before thee, he shall go in thither; encourage thou him, for he shall cause Israel to inherit it.
 - 39. וְטַפְּכֶם אֲשֶׁר אֲמַרְתֶּם לָבַז יִהְיֶה, וּבְנֵיכֶם אֲשֶׁר לֹא–יְדְעוּ הַיּוֹם טוֹב וָרְע—הַמָּה, יָבֹאוּ שְׁמָה; וְלָהֶם אֶתִנָנָה, וָהֵם יִירָשׁוּהָ
- **39.** Moreover your little ones, that ye said should be a prey, and your children, that this day have no knowledge of good or evil, they shall go in thither, and unto them will I give it, and they shall possess it.
 - 40. וְאַתֶּם, פְּנוּ לְכֶם; וֹסְעוּ הַמִּדְבָּרָה, דֶּרֶדְ יַם–סוּף
- **40.** But as for you, turn you, and take your journey into the wilderness by the way to the Red Sea.'
 - 41. וַתַּעֲנוּ וַתֹּאמְרוּ אֱלֵי, חָטָאנוּ לַיהוָה—אֲנַחְנוּ נַעֲלֶה וְנִלְחַמְנוּ, כְּכֹל אֲשֶׁר—צְוָנוּ יְהוָה אֱלֹהִינוּ, וַתַּחְגְרוּ, איש את—בּלי מלחמתוֹ, ותהינוּ, לעלת ההרה
- **41.** Then ye answered and said unto me: 'We have sinned against HaShem, we will go up and fight, according to all that HaShem our God commanded us.' And ye girded on every man his weapons of war, and deemed it a light thing to go up into the hill-country.
 - 42. וַיֹּאמֶר יְהוָה אֵלַי, אֱמֹר לָהֶם לֹא תַעֲלוּ וְלֹא–תִלֶּחֲמוּ–בִּי אֵינֶנִּי, בְּקְרְבְּכֶם; וְלֹא, תִּנְּגְפוּ, לִפְנֵי, אֹיביכם
- **42.** And HaShem said unto me: 'Say unto them: Go not up, neither fight; for I am not among you; lest ye be smitten before your enemies.'
 - 43. וָאֲדַבֵּר אֲלֵיכֶם, וְלֹא שְׁמַעְהֶם; וַתַּמְרוּ אֶת–פִּי יְהוָה, וַתְּזִדוּ וַתַּעֲלוּ הָהָרָה
- **43.** So I spoke unto you, and ye hearkened not; but ye rebelled against the commandment of HaShem, and were presumptuous, and went up into the hill-country.
 - 44. וַיֵּצֵא הָאֱמֹרִי הַיֹּשֵׁב בְּהָר הַהוּא, לִקְרַאתְכֶם, וַיִּרְדְּפוּ אֶתְכֶם, כַּאֲשֶׁר תַּעֲשֶׂינָה הַדְּבֹרִים; וַיַּכְּתוּ אֶתְכֶם 44. וַיֵּצֵא הָאֱמֶרִי הַיֹּשֵׁב בְּהָר הַהוּא, לִקְרַאתְכֶם, וַיִּרְדְּפוּ אֶתְכֶם, כַּאֲשֶׁיר, עַד–חָרְמָה

- **44.** And the Amorites, that dwell in that hill-country, came out against you, and chased you, as bees do, and beat you down in Seir, even unto Hormah.
 - 45. וַתָּשָׁבוּ וַתִּבִפוּ, לִפְנֵי יִהוָה; וִלֹא–שָׁמַע יִהוָה בִּקֹלְכֶם, וִלֹא הָאֵזִין אֲלֵיכֶם
- **45.** And ye returned and wept before HaShem; but HaShem hearkened not to your voice, nor gave ear unto you.
 - 46. וַהַשָּׁבוּ בִקָּדָשׁ, יָמִים רַבִּים, כַּיַמִים, אֱשֶׁר יִשַּׁבְהֶם
- **46.** So ye abode in Kadesh many days, according unto the days that ye abode there.

- נַפָּן וַנְּפַע הַמִּדְבָּרָה, דֶּרֶךְ יַם–סוּף, בַּאֲשֶׁר דִּבֶּר יְהוָה, אֵלֶי; וַנְּסָב אֶת–הַר–שֵּׂעִיר, יָמִים רַבִּים. 1
- 1. Then we turned, and took our journey into the wilderness by the way to the Red Sea, as HaShem spoke unto me; and we compassed mount Seir many days.
 - 2. ויאמר יהוה, אלי לאמר

- 2. And HaShem spoke unto me, saying:
- 3. רב-לֶכֶם, סב אֶת-הַהַר הָזָה; פָנוּ לֶכֶם, צָפנָה
- 3. 'Ye have compassed this mountain long enough; turn you northward.
 בּיִל אָמֵר, אַכֶּם, וְנִשְּׁמֵרְכֶּם בְּנִי–עַשְּׂו, הַיּשְׁבִים בְּשֵׂעִיר; וְיִירְאוּ מִכֶּם, וְנִשְׁמֵרְכֶּם בְּנִי–עַשְׂו, הַיּשְׁבִים בְּשֵׂעִיר; וְיִירְאוּ מִכֶּם, וְנִשְׁמֵרְכֶּם בּּנִי–עַשְׂו, הַיּשְׁבִים בְּשֵׂעִיר; וְיִירְאוּ מְכֶּם, וְנִשְׁמֵרְכֶּם בְּנִי–עַשְׂו, הַיּשְׁבִים בְּשֵׂעִיר; וְיִירְאוּ מְכֶּם, וְנִשְׁמֵרְכֶּם בְּנִי–עַשְׂו, הַיּשְׁבִים בְּשֵׂעִיר; וְיִירְאוּ מְכֶּם, וְנִשְׁמֵרְכֶּם בְּנִי–עַשְׂו, הַיּשְׁבִים בְּשֵׁעִיר; וְיִירְאוּ מְכֶּם, וְנִשְׁמֵרְכֶּם בְּנִי–עַשְׂו, הַיּשְׁבִים בְּשֹׁעִיר; וְיִירְאוּ מְכֶּם, וְנִשְּׁמֵרְכֶּם בְּנֵי–עַשְּׁו, הַיּשְׁבִים בְּשֹׁעִיר; וְיִירְאוּ מְכָּם, וְנִשְׁמַרְכֶּם בְּנִיים בְּעַבוּים בְּשֹׁעִיר; וְיִירְאוּ מִכְּם בּנִבּים בְּשֹׁנִיר, בְּיִירְאוּ מְכָּם בְּנִבוּל בְּחַבּים בְּשֵׁעִיר; וְיִירְאוּ מְכָּם בְּנִבוּל בְּחַבְּים בְּשֵּׁבְים בְּבַּשֹׁנִיר; וְיִירְאוּ מְבָּבוּם בְּשֵּבְּים בְּעַבְּים בְּבְּבוּל בְּיִבְּים בְּבִּים בְּבְּעֹיר; וְיִירְאוּ מְבָּבוּם בְּבּעֹים בְּבְּבוּל בְּחַבְּים בְּבוּל בְּיִבְּים בְּבַּעְיר; וְנִייְרְאוּ מְבָּבוּל בְּעָבְים בְּיִבְּים בְּבִים בְּשֵׁנְיר; וְיִירְאוּ מְּכָּם בְּנִבְּים בְּעִים בְּעִבְּים בְּבִּשְׁנִיר; וְיִירְאוּ מִילְיר, בְּבָּים בְּבִּבּים בְּבִּעְבִים בְּבִּיל בּיִּבְים בְּיבּים בְּבִּילְיר, בְּיִבְּים בְּעָבְּים בְּיִבְּיבְּים בְּעִיבְּים בְּבִּים בְּיבּבּוּל בְּיִיבְּבְּם בְּעִבְּים בְּיבְּבִים בְּבּים בְּבְּיּבְיּבְים בְּבְּיִבְים בְּיבְּבָּם בְּבִּיּבְים בְּיִבְּים בְּיבְּבְּים בְּיבּים בְּבִיּבְיּבְיּים בְּיִבּבּים בְּבְּבּים בְּבְּבְיּבְים בְּבְּיבְיִים בְּבְיּבְיּבְיּבְיּים בְּבְּבּים בְּבְּיבְים בְּיבְּבְיּבְים בְּבְּיבְיּבְיּבְים בְּיבְּבְיּבְיּבְיּבְיּבְים בְּבְּיבְיבְים בְּבְּבְיּבְּבְּיבְים בְּבְּבְּים בְּבְּיבְים בְּבְּבְּיבְים בְּבְיבְיבְייבְיבְים בְּבְּבְּבּים בְּבְּבְים בְּבּבּים בְּבְיבְּבְיבְים בְּבְּיבְיבְיוּיבְים בְּבְּבּבּים בְּבְּבְיבְים בְּבּבּיּבְיבְיבְיבְּבְיבּבּבּים בְּבְּיבְבְיבְּבְּבְּבְּבְיבְּבְּבְּבְים בְּבְּבּיבְיבְיבְיבְּבְּבְיבּבְּבְיבְבְיבְבְּבְיבְּבּבּבּים בְּבְּבְיבְים בְּבְבּבּים בְּבְּבְיבְּב
- **4.** And command thou the people, saying: Ye are to pass through the border of your brethren the children of Esau, that dwell in Seir; and they will be afraid of you; take ye good heed unto yourselves therefore;
 - 5. אַל–תִּגְרוּ בָם––כִּי לֹא–אֶתֵּן לָכֶם מֵאַרְצָם, עַד מִדְרַךְּ כַּף–רָגֶל: כִּי–יְרֻשֶּׁה לְעֵשָׁוֹ, נְתַתִּי אֶת–הַר שעיר
- 5. contend not with them; for I will not give you of their land, no, not so much as for the sole of the foot to tread on; because I have given mount Seir unto Esau for a possession.
 - 6. אֹכֵל תִשִּׁבְּרוּ מֵאָתָם בַּכֵּסֵף, וַאֲכַלְתֵם; וְגַם-מַיִם תִּכְרוּ מֵאָתָם, בַּכֵּסֵף-וּשְׁתִיתֵם
- **6.** Ye shall purchase food of them for money, that ye may eat; and ye shall also buy water of them for money, that ye may drink.
- 7. בִּי יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶידְ בַּרַכְדְּ, בְּכֹל מַעֲשֵׂה יָדֶדְ—-יָדַע לֶכְתְּדְּ, אֶת[´]–הַמִּדְבָּר הַגָּדֹל הַיֶּה: זֶה אַרְבָּעִים שְׁנָה, יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶידְ עִפְּדְ—לֹא חָסַרְתָּ, דְּבָר
- 7. For HaShem your God hath blessed thee in all the work of your hand; He hath known your walking through this great wilderness; these forty years HaShem your God hath been with thee; thou hast lacked nothing.'
- 8. וַנַּעֲבֹר מֵאֵת אַחֵינוּ בְנֵי–עַשָּׁוּ, הַיּשְׁבִים בְּשֵׂעִיר, מָדֶּרֶדְּ הָעָרְבָה, מֵאֵילַת וּמֵעֶצְיֹן גָּבֶר; {ס} וַנַּפֶּן, וַנַּעֲבֹר, דֵּרֶדְ, מִדְבַּר מוֹאָב
- **8.** So we passed by from our brethren the children of Esau, that dwell in Seir, from the way of the Arabah, from Elath and from Ezion-geber. And we turned and passed by the way of the wilderness of Moab.
- 9. וַיֹּאמֶר יְהוָה אֵלַי, אַל–תָּצַר אֶת–מוֹאָב, וְאַל–תִּתְגָּר בָּם, מִלְחָמָה: כִּי לֹא–אֶתֵּן לְךְּ מֵאַרְצוֹ, יַרְשְּׁה– כִּי לִבְנִי–לוֹט, נָתַתִּי אֶת–עָר יָרָשָׁה

- **9.** And HaShem said unto me: 'Be not at enmity with Moab, neither contend with them in battle; for I will not give thee of his land for a possession; because I have given Ar unto the children of Lot for a possession.--
 - 10. הָאֵמִים לְפָנִים, יָשְׁבוּ בָהּ—עַם גָּדוֹל וְרֵב וָרָם, כָּעֲנָקִים
- **10.** The Emim dwelt therein aforetime, a people great, and many, and tall, as the Anakim;
 - 11. רפאים יחשבו אף-הם, כענקים; והמאבים, יקראו להם אמים
- 11. these also are accounted Rephaim, as the Anakim; but the Moabites call them Emim.
 - 12. וּבְשֵּׁעִיר יָשְׁבוּ הַחֹרִים, לְפָנִים, וּבְנֵי עֵשָּׁו יִירָשׁוּם וַיַּשְׁמִידוּם מִפְּנֵיהֶם, וַיֵּשְׁבוּ הַחְהָם: כַּאֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה יִשְׁרָאֵל, לְאֶרֶץ יְרָשָׁתוֹ, אֲשֶׁר–נָתַן יְהוָה, לָהֶם
- 12. And in Seir dwelt the Horites aforetime, but the children of Esau succeeded them; and they destroyed them from before them, and dwelt in their stead; as Israel did unto the land of his possession, which HaShem gave unto them.--
 - 13. עַהָה, קָמוּ וְעִבְרוּ לְכֶם--אֶת-נַחַל זֱרֵד; וַנַּעֲבֹר, אֶת-נַחַל זֱרֶד
- 13. Now rise up, and get you over the brook Zered.' And we went over the brook Zered.
- 14. ְוַהַיָּמִים אֲשֶׁר–הְלַכְנוּ מִקְּדֵשׁ בַּרְגַעַ, עַד אֲשֶׁר–עָבַרְנוּ אֶת–נַחַל זֶרֶד, שְׁלֹשִׁים וּשְׁמֹנֶה, שְׁנָה––עַד–תֹם בָּל–הַדּוֹר אַנִשֵּׁי הַמִּלְחָמָה, מִקֶּרֶב הַמַּחֲנֶה, בַּאֲשֶׁר נִשִּׁבַּע יְהוָה, לְהֶם
- 14. And the days in which we came from Kadesh-barnea, until we were come over the brook Zered, were thirty and eight years; until all the generation, even the men of war, were consumed from the midst of the camp, as HaShem swore unto them.
 - 15. וְגַם יַד–יְהוָה הָיְתָה בָּם, לְהַפָּם מָקֶרֶב הַמַּחֲנֶה, עַד, הַפְּם
- 15. Moreover the hand of HaShem was against them, to discomfit them from the midst of the camp, until they were consumed.
 - 16. וַיִּהִי כַאֲשֶׁר–תַּמוּ בָּל–אַנִשֵּׁי הַמִּלְחָמָה, לְמוּת––מְקֶּרֶב הָעָם. (ס
- 16. So it came to pass, when all the men of war were consumed and dead from among the people,
 - 17. וַיִּדַבֵּר יִהוָה, אֱלֵי לֵאמֹר

- 17. that HaShem spoke unto me saying:
- 18. אַתָּה עֹבֵר הַיּוֹם אֶת–גְבוּל מוֹאָב, אֶת–עָר
- 18. 'Thou art this day to pass over the border of Moab, even Ar;
 - 19. וְקָרַבְהָּ, מוּל בְּנֵי עַמּוֹן—אַל–הְּעָצֵרִם, וְאַל–הִּתְגָּר בָּם: כִּי לֹא–אֶתֵן מֵאֶרֶץ בְּנֵי–עַמּוֹן לְדְּ, יַרָשְּׁה– כִּי לִבְנִי–לוֹט, נְתַהִּידָ יָרַשְּׁה
- 19. and when thou comest nigh over against the children of Ammon, harass them not, nor contend with them; for I will not give thee of the land of the children of Ammon for a possession; because I have given it unto the children of Lot for a possession.--
 - 20. אַרץ-רְפָּאִים תַחֲשֶׁב, אַף-הָוֹא: רְפָּאִים יָשֶׁבוֹ-בָה, לְפַנִים, וְהַעֲמֹנִים, יָקָרְאוֹ לָהֶם זַמְזָמִים
- **20.** That also is accounted a land of Rephaim: Rephaim dwelt therein aforetime; but the Ammonites call them Zamzummim,
 - 21. עַם גָּדוֹל וָרַב וָרָם, כָּעֵנָקִים; וַיַּשִּׁמִידֵם יִהוָה מִפְּנֵיהֶם, וַיִּיּרְשֵׁם וַיֵּשִׁבוּ תַחְתָּם

- 21. a people great, and many, and tall, as the Anakim; but HaShem destroyed them before them; and they succeeded them, and dwelt in their stead;
 - 22. בַּאֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה לִבְנֵי עֵשָּׁו, הַיּשְׁבִים בְּשֵּׁעִיר—אֲשֶׁר הִשְׁמִיד אֶת—הַחֹרִי, מִפְּנֵיהֶם, וַיִּירְשֵׁם וַיֵּשְׁבוּ תַחְתָם, עַד הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה
- **22.** as He did for the children of Esau, that dwell in Seir, when He destroyed the Horites from before them; and they succeeded them, and dwelt in their stead even unto this day;
 - 23. וָהַעַוִּים הַיִּשְׁבִים בַּחָצֵרִים, עַד–עַזָּה––בַּפָתֹרִים הַיִּצְאִים מְבַּפָתֹר, הָשְׁמִידָם וַיִּשְׁבוּ תַחְתַם
- **23.** and the Avvim, that dwelt in villages as far as Gaza, the Caphtorim, that came forth out of Caphtor, destroyed them, and dwelt in their stead.--
 - 24. קומו פְּעוּ, וְעִבְרוּ אֶת–נַחַל אַרְנֹן––רְאֵה נָתַתִּי בְיָדְדּ אֶת–סִיחֹן מֶלֶדְ–חֶשְׁבּוֹן הָאֱמֹרִי וְאֶת–אַרְצוֹ, הָחֵל רָשׁ; וִהָתִגָּר בּוֹ, מִלְחָמָה
- **24.** Rise ye up, take your journey, and pass over the valley of Arnon; behold, I have given into your hand Sihon the Amorite, king of Heshbon, and his land; begin to possess it, and contend with him in battle.
 - 25. הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה, אָחֵל תֵּת פַּחְדְּדְּ וְיִרְאָתְדְּ, עַל–פְּנֵי הָעַמִּים, תַּחַת כָּל–הַשָּׁמְיִם––אֲשֶׁר יִשְּׁמְעוּן שִּׁמְעַדְּ, וָרָגִזוּ וְחָלוּ מִפָּנִידְּ
- **25.** This day will I begin to put the dread of thee and the fear of thee upon the peoples that are under the whole heaven, who, when they hear the report of thee, shall tremble, and be in anguish because of thee.'
 - 26. וַאֶשָׁלֶח מַלְאָכִים מִמְדַבֶּר קָדָמוֹת, אֱל-סִיחוֹן מֵלֶדְ חָשָׁבּוֹן, דְבָרֵי שֵׁלוֹם, לֵאמר
- **26.** And I sent messengers out of the wilderness of Kedemoth unto Sihon king of Heshbon with words of peace, saying:
 - 27. אֶעָבְּרָה בָאַרְצֶּךְ, בַּדֵּרֶךְ בַּדֵּרֶךְ אֱלֵךְ: לֹא אַסוּר, יַמִין וּשְׂמֹאוֹל
- 27. 'Let me pass through your land; I will go along by the highway, I will neither turn unto the right hand nor to the left.
 - 28. אבל בַּבֶּסֶף תַּשְּׁבָּרָנִי וָאַבַּלְתִּי, וּמֵיִם בַּבָּסֵף תַתֵּוֹ–לִי וְשַׁתִיתִי; רַק, אֵעבְּרָה בִרְגַלִי
- **28.** Thou shalt sell me food for money, that I may eat; and give me water for money, that I may drink; only let me pass through on my feet;
 - 29. פַּאֲשֶׁר עָשוּ–לִי בְּנֵי עַשָּׁוּ, הַיִּשְׁבִים בְּשֵׁעִיר, וְהַמּוֹאָבִים, הַיִּשְׁבִים בְּעָר––עַד אֲשֶׁר–אֶעֶבֹר, אֶת– הַיַּרְדֵּן, אֶל–הָאָרֶץ, אֲשֶׁר–יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ נֹתֵן לְנוּ
- **29.** as the children of Esau that dwell in Seir, and the Moabites that dwell in Ar, did unto me; until I shall pass over the Jordan into the land which HaShem our God giveth us.'
 - 30. וְלֹא אָבָה, סִיחוֹ מֶלֶדְ חֶשְׁבּוֹן, הַעֲבִרֵנוּ, בּוֹ: כִּי–הִקְשָׁה יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶידְּ אֶת–רוּחוֹ, וְאִמֵּץ אֶת–לְבָבוֹ, לְמַעַן תִּתוֹ בְיָרְדְּ, כַּיוֹם הַאֶּה. {ס}
- **30.** But Sihon king of Heshbon would not let us pass by him; for HaShem your God hardened his spirit, and made his heart obstinate, that He might deliver him into your hand, as appeareth this day.
 - 31. וַיֹּאמֶר יִהוָה, אֱלַי, רָאָה הַחַלֹּתִי תֵּת לְפַנֵיךָ, אֱת–סִיחוֹ וְאֶת–אַרְצוֹ; הַחֵל רַשׁ, לָרֵשֶׁת אֶת–אַרְצוֹ
- **31.** And HaShem said unto me: 'Behold, I have begun to deliver up Sihon and his land before thee; begin to possess his land.'
 - 32. וַיֵּצֵא סִיחן לְקָרָאתֵנוּ הוּא וְכַל-עַמּוֹ, לַמִּלְחָמָה--יָהָצָה

- 32. Then Sihon came out against us, he and all his people, unto battle at Jahaz.
 - 33. וַיִּתְנָהוּ יִהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ, לְפָנֵינוּ; וַנַּךְ אֹתוֹ וְאֵת–בָּנָו, וְאֵת–כָּל–עַמוֹ
- **33.** And HaShem our God delivered him up before us; and we smote him, and his sons, and all his people.
 - 34. וַנִּלְכַּד אֶת-בֶּל-עָרִיו, בָּעֵת הַהָּוֹא, וַנַּחֲרֵם אֶת-בֶּל-עִיר מִתִם, וְהַנָּשִׁים וְהַטָּף: לֹא הִשְּׁאַרְנוּ, שָׂרִיד
- **34.** And we took all his cities at that time, and utterly destroyed every city, the men, and the women, and the little ones; we left none remaining;
 - 35. רַק הַבְּהֶמָה, בַּזַוְנוּ לַנוּ, וּשְׁלֵל הַעָרִים, אֲשֵׁר לַכַדְנוּ
- **35.** only the cattle we took for a prey unto ourselves, with the spoil of the cities which we had taken.
 - 36. מֶעֲרֹעֵר אֲשֶׁר עַל-שְׂפַת-נַחַל אַרְנֹן וְהָעִיר אֲשֶׁר בַּנַחַל, וְעַד-הַגִּלְעָד, לֹא הָיְתָה קּרְיָה, אֲשֶׁר שְׂגְבָה מִמֵּנוּ: אֵת-הַכּל, נַתַן יִהוָה אֵלֹהֵינוּ לְפַנֵינוּ
- **36.** From Aroer, which is on the edge of the valley of Arnon, and from the city that is in the valley, even unto Gilead, there was not a city too high for us: HaShem our God delivered up all before us.
 - 37. רַק אֶל-אָרֶץ בִּגִי-עַמּוֹן, לֹא קָרֶבִתָּ: כָּל-יַד נַחַל יַבֹּק, וְעָרִי הָהָר, וְכֹל אֲשֶׁר-צְוָה, יִהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ
- **37.** Only to the land of the children of Ammon thou camest not near; all the side of the river Jabbok, and the cities of the hill-country, and wheresoever HaShem our God forbade us.

- 1. וַנַּפֶּן וַנַּעַל, דֶּרֶךְ הַבָּשָׁן; וַיִּצֵא עוֹג מֶלֶךְּ–הַבְּשָׁן לִקְרָאתֵנוּ הוּא וִכָּל–עַמוֹ, לַמִּלְחָמָה––אֶדְרֶעִי
- 1. Then we turned, and went up the way to Bashan; and Og the king of Bashan came out against us, he and all his people, unto battle at Edrei.
 - 2. וַיֹּאמֶר יְהוָה אֵלֵי, אַל–תִּירָא אֹתוֹ—כִּי בְיָדְךְּ נָתַתִּי אֹתוֹ וְאֶת–ׁכְּלֹ–עַמוֹ, וְאֶת–אַרְצוֹ; וְעָשִׁיתָ לּוֹ— בַּאֵשֵׁר עַשִּׂיתַ לְסִיחוֹ מֵלֵךְ הָאֱמִרִי, אֱשֵׁר יוֹשֵׁב בְּחֵשְׁבּוֹן
- **2.** And HaShem said unto me: 'Fear him not; for I have delivered him, and all his people, and his land, into your hand; and thou shalt do unto him as thou didst unto Sihon king of the Amorites, who dwelt at Heshbon.'
 - 3. וַיִּתֵן יְהוָה אֱלהֵינוּ בְּיָדֵנוּ, גַּם אֶת–עוֹג מֶלֶדְּ–הַבְּשֶׁן––וְאֶת–כָּל–עַמוֹ; וַנַּבֵּהוּ, עַד–בִּלְתִּי הִשְּאִיר–לוֹ שַׂריד
- **3.** So HaShem our God delivered into our hand Og also, the king of Bashan, and all his people; and we smote him until none was left to him remaining.
 - 4. וַנִּלְכּד אֶת–בָּל–עָרִיו, בָּעֵת הַהִּוא––לֹא הָיְתָה קְרְיָה, אֲשֶׁר לֹא–לְקַחְנוּ מֵאִתָּם: שִׁשִּׁים עִיר בָּל–חֶבֶל אַרְגֹב, מַמְלֶכֶת עוֹג בַּבָּשָׁן
- **4.** And we took all his cities at that time; there was not a city which we took not from them; threescore cities, all the region of Argob, the kingdom of Og in Bashan.
 - 5. כָּל–אֵכֶּה עָרִים בְּצַרֹת, חוֹמָה גְבֹהָה––דְּלָתַיִם וּבְרִיחַ: לְבַד מֵעָרִי הַפְּרָזִי, הַרְבֵּה מְאֹד
- **5.** All these were fortified cities, with high walls, gates, and bars; beside the unwalled towns a great many.
 - 6. וַנַחַרֶם אוֹתַם--בָּאָשֶׁר עֲשִׂינוּ, לְסִיחֹן מֵלֶךְ חֲשִׁבּוֹן: הַחֵרֶם כֵּל-עִיר מִתְם, הַנָּשִׁים וְהַשֵּׁף

- **6.** And we utterly destroyed them, as we did unto Sihon king of Heshbon, utterly destroying every city, the men, and the women, and the little ones.
 - 7. וְכָל –הַבְּהֵמֶה וּשִׁלֵל הֶעָרִים, בַּזּוֹנוּ לְנוּ
- 7. But all the cattle, and the spoil of the cities, we took for a prey unto ourselves.
 - 8. וַנִּקַח בָּעֵת הַהָּוֹא, אֶת–הָאָרֶץ, מִיַּד שְׁנֵי מַלְכֵי הָאֱמֹרִי, אֲשֶׁר בְּעֵבֶר הַיַּרְדֵּן––מִנַּחַל אַרְנֹן, עַד–הַר חַרִמוֹן
- **8.** And we took the land at that time out of the hand of the two kings of the Amorites that were beyond the Jordan, from the valley of Arnon unto mount Hermon--
 - 9. צִידֹנִים יִקְרָאוּ לְחֶרְמוֹן, שִּׁרִיֹן; וְהָאֱמֹרִי, יִקְרְאוּ–לוֹ שְׁנִיר
- 9. which Hermon the Sidonians call Sirion, and the Amorites call it Senir-
 - 10. כּל עָרִי הַמִּישׁר, וְכָל–הַגִּלְעָד וְכָל–הַבָּשָׁן, עַד–סַלְכָה, וְאֶדְרָעִי––עָרִי מַמְלֶכֶת עוֹג, בַּבָּשָׁן
- **10.** all the cities of the plain, and all Gilead, and all Bashan, unto Salcah and Edrei, cities of the kingdom of Og in Bashan.--
 - 11. בִּי רַק–עוֹג מֶלֶךְ הַבְּשָׁן, נִשְׁאַר מִיֶּתֶר הָרְפָאִים––הִנֵּה עַרְשׁוֹ עֶרָשׁ בַּרְזֶל, הֲלֹה הִוּא בְּרַבַּת בְּנֵי עַמוֹן: תַשַּׁע אָמוֹת אַרְבָּה, וָאַרְבָּע אָמוֹת רַחָבָּה––בָּאַמַת–אִישׁ
- 11. For only Og king of Bashan remained of the remnant of the Rephaim; behold, his bedstead was a bedstead of iron; is it not in Rabbah of the children of Ammon? nine cubits was the length thereof, and four cubits the breadth of it, after the cubit of a man.--
 - .. 12. ַוְאֶת–הָאֶרֶץ הַזֹּאת יָרַשְׁנוּ, בָּעֵת הַהִּוּא; מֵעֲרֹעֵר אֲשֶׁר–עַל–נַחַל אַרְנֹן, וַחֲצִי הַר–הַגִּלְעָד וְעָרְיוּ– נַתַהִּי, לַראוּבֵנִי וְלַגַּדִי
- 12. And this land we took in possession at that time; from Aroer, which is by the valley of Arnon, and half the hill-country of Gilead, and the cities thereof, gave I unto the Reubenites and to the Gadites;
 - 13. ְוֶיֶתֶר הַגִּלְעָד וְכָל–הַבְּשָׁן, מַמְלֶכֶת עוֹג––נְתַתִּי, לַחֲצִי שֵׁבֶט ׁ הַמְנַשֶּׁה: כֹּל חֶבֶל הָאַרְגֹּב לְכָל–הַבְּשָׁן, הַהוֹּא יִקָּרָא אֶרֶץ רְפָּאִים
- 13. and the rest of Gilead, and all Bashan, the kingdom of Og, gave I unto the half-tribe of Manasseh; all the region of Argob--all that Bashan is called the land of Rephaim.
 - 14. יָאִיר בֶּן–מְנַשֶּׁה, לָקַח אֶת–כָּל–חֶבֶל אַרְגֹב, עַד–גְבוּל הַגְּשׁוּרִי, וְהַמַּעֲכָתִי; וַיִּקְרֵא אֹתָם עַל–שְׁמוֹ את–הבשון חוֹת יאיר, עד היוֹם הזה
- **14.** Jair the son of Manasseh took all the region of Argob, unto the border of the Geshurites and the Maacathites, and called them, even Bashan, after his own name, Havvoth-jair, unto this day.--
 - 15. וּלְמַבִיר, נַתַתִּי אֵת–הַגִּלְעֵד

- 15. And I gave Gilead unto Machir.
 - 16. וְלָראוּבֵנִי וְלַגָּדִי נָתַתִּי מִן–הַגִּלְעָד, וְעַד–נַחַל אַרְנֹן, תּוֹדְ הַנַּחַל, וּגְבֵל––וְעַד יַבֹּק הַנַּחַל, בְּנִי בְּנִי עְבוּל בְּנִי עְמִיּוּ עָמוֹן
- **16.** And unto the Reubenites and unto the Gadites I gave from Gilead even unto the valley of Arnon, the middle of the valley for a border; even unto the river Jabbok, which is the border of the children of Ammon;
 - 17. וָהָעַרְבָה, וְהַיַּרֵדֶן וּגְבֻל – מִבְּנֵּרֶת, וְעַד יָם הָעַרְבָה יָם הַמֶּלַח, תַּחַת אֲשִׁדֹּת הַפְּסִגָּה, מְזְרְחָה

- 17. the Arabah also, the Jordan being the border thereof, from Chinnereth even unto the sea of the Arabah, the Salt Sea, under the slopes of Pisgah eastward.
 - 18. וָאָצֵו אֶתְכֶם, בָּעֵת הַהִּוֹא לֵא^במֹר: יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵיכֶם, נָתַן לָכֶם ׁאֶת–הָאָרֶץ הַזֹּאֹת לְרִשְּׁתָּה––חֲלוּצִים תַעַברוּ לִפְנֵי אֲחֵיכֶם בִּנִי–יִשִּׁרָאֵל, כָּל–בִּנִי–חָיִל
- 18. And I commanded you at that time, saying: 'The YHVH your God hath given you this land to possess it; ye shall pass over armed before your brethren the children of Israel, all the men of valour.
 - 19. רַק נְשֵׁיכֵם וְטַפָּכֵם, וּמִקְנֵכֵם, יָדַעִתִּי, כִּי–מִקְנֵה רַב לָכֵם–-יֵשְׁבוּ, בְּעָרִיכֵם, אֲשֵׁר נָתַתִּי, לָכֵם
- 19. But your wives, and your little ones, and your cattle--I know that ye have much cattle--shall abide in your cities which I have given you;
 - 20. עַד אֲשֶׁר -יָנִיחַ יְהוָה לַאֲחֵיכֶם, כָּכֶם, וְיָרְשׁוּ גַם–הֵם, אֶת–הָאָרֶץ אֲשֶׁר יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵיכֶם נֹתֵן לְהֶם בְּעֵבֶר הַיַּרַדֵּן; וִשַּׁבִתֶּם, אִישׁ לִירָשָׁתוֹ, אֲשֶׁר נְתַתִּי, לְכֶם
- **20.** until HaShem give rest unto your brethren, as unto you, and they also possess the land which HaShem your God giveth them beyond the Jordan; then shall ye return every man unto his possession, which I have given you.
 - 21. וְאֶת–יְהוֹשׁוּעַ צְוֵּיתִי, בָּעֵת הַהִּוֹא לֵאמֹר: עֵינֶיֹדְ הָרֹאֹת, אֵת כָּל–אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵיכֶם לְשְׁנֵי הַמִּלְכִים הָאֵלֶה––בֵּן–יַעֲשֶׂה יִהוָה לְכָל–הַמַּמְלְכוֹת, אֲשֶׁר אַתָּה עֹבֵר שָׁמָה
- **21.** And I commanded Joshua at that time, saying: 'Thine eyes have seen all that HaShem your God hath done unto these two kings; so shall HaShem do unto all the kingdoms whither thou goest over.
 - 22. לא, תיראום: כִּי יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵיכֶם, הוֹא הַנְּלְחַם לַכֶם. (ס
- 22. Ye shall not fear them; for HaShem your God, He it is that fighteth for you.'
 - 23. וַאָתחַנַּן, אֱלֹ-יִהוָה, בַּעֵת הַהָּוֹא, לַאמר
- 23. And I besought HaShem at that time, saying:
 - 24. אֲדֹנָי יְהוָה, אַתָּה הַחִלּוֹתָ לְהַרְאוֹת אֶת-עַבְּדְּדְּ, אֶת-גְּדְלְדְּ, וְאֶת-יִדְדְּ הַחֲזָקָה--אֲשֶׁר מִי-אֵל בַּשָּׁמֵיִם וּבַאָרֵץ, אֲשֵׁר-יַעֲשֵׂה כִמַעֲשֵׂידְּ וִכְגִבוּרֹתֵדְּ
- **24.** 'O Lord GOD, Thou hast begun to show Thy servant Thy greatness, and Thy strong hand; for what god is there in heaven or on earth, that can do according to Thy works, and according to Thy mighty acts?
 - 25. אֶעִבְּרָה–נָּא, וְאֶרָאֶה אֶת–הָאָרֶץ הַטּוֹבָה, אֱשֶׁר, בְּעֵבֶר הַיַּרַדֵּן: הָהָר הַטּוֹב הַזֶּה, וְהַלְּבָנֹן
- **25.** Let me go over, I pray Thee, and see the good land that is beyond the Jordan, that goodly hill-country, and Lebanon.'
 - 26. וַיִּרְעַבֵּר יְהוָה בִּי לְמַעַנְכֶם, וְלֹא שְׁמַע אֵלָי; וַיֹּאמֶר יְהוָה אֵלֵי, רַבּ–לָדְּ––אַל–תּוֹסֶף דַּבֵּר אֵלַי עוֹד, בדבר הזה
- **26.** But HaShem was wroth with me for your sakes, and hearkened not unto me; and HaShem said unto me: 'Let it suffice thee; speak no more unto Me of this matter.
 - 27. שֲלֵה רֹאשׁ הַפִּסְגָּה, וְשָׂא עֵינֶיךּ יָפֶה וְצָפֹּנָה וְתֵימֶנָה וּמִזְרְחָה—וּרְאֵה בְעֵינֶיךּ: כִּי–לֹא תַעֲבֹר, אֶת– הַיַּרְהֵן הַגֶּה
- 27. Get thee up into the top of Pisgah, and lift up thine eyes westward, and northward, and southward, and eastward, and behold with thine eyes; for thou shalt not go over this Jordan.

- 28. וְצֵו אֶת–יְהוֹשֻׁעַ, וְחַזְּקָהוּ וְאַמְּצֵהוּ: כִּי–הוּא יַעֲבֹר, לִפְנֵי הָעָם הַזֶּה, וְהוּא יַנְחִיל אוֹתָם, אֶת–הָאָרץ אשר תראה
- **28.** But charge Joshua, and encourage him, and strengthen him; for he shall go over before this people, and he shall cause them to inherit the land which thou shalt see.'
 - 29. וַנָשֶׁב בַּגַיָא, מוּל בֵּית פְּעוֹר. (פּ
- 29. So we abode in the valley over against Beth-peor.

- 1. וְעַתָּה יִשְׂרָאֵל, שְׁמַע אֶל–הַחָקִּים וְאֶל–הַמִּשְׁפָּטִים, אֲשֶׁר אָנֹכִי מְלַמֵּד אֶתְכֶם, לַעֲשׁוֹת––לְמַעַן תִּחְיוּ, וּבַאתֵם וִירִשִּׁתֵּם אֶת–הַאָרץ, אֲשֵׁר יָהוָה אֱלֹהֵי אֲבֹתִיכֵם, נֹתֵן לַכֵּם
- 1. And now, O Israel, hearken unto the statutes and unto the ordinances, which I teach you, to do them; that ye may live, and go in and possess the land which HaShem, the God of your fathers, giveth you.
 - 2. לא תֹסְפוּ, עַל–הַדָּבָר אֲשֶׁר אָנֹכִי מְצֵוֶּה אֶתְכֶם, וְלֹא תִגְּרְעוּ, מְמֶנוּ––לִשְׁמֹר, אֶת–מִץוּ;wj;געל–הַדָּבָר אֲשֶׁר אָנֹכִי מְצֵוֶּה אֶתְכֶם אַלֹהֵיכֵם, אֲשֶׁר אַנֹכִי, מְצֵוָּה אֶתְכֵם
- 2. Ye shall not add unto the word which I command you, neither shall ye diminish from it, that ye may keep the commandments of HaShem your God which I command you.
 - 2. עֵינֵיכֶם, הָרֹאוֹת, אֵת אֲשֶׁר–עָשָׂה יְהוָה, בְּבַעַל פְּעוֹר: כִּי כָל–הָאִישׁ, אֲשֶׁר הָלַדְּ אַחֲרֵי בַעַל–פְּעוֹר– הָשִּׁמִידוֹ יִהוַה אֱלֹהֵידּ, מִקּרָבֵּדְּ
- **3.** Your eyes have seen what HaShem did in Baal-peor; for all the men that followed the Baal of Peor, HaShem your God hath destroyed them from the midst of thee.
 - 4. וְאַתֶּם, הַדְּבֵקִים, בִּיהוָה, אֱלֹהֵיכֶם--חַיִּים כַּלְּכֶם, הַיּוֹם
- 4. But ye that did cleave unto HaShem your God are alive every one of you this day.
 5. רְאֵה לְמַדְתִּי אֶתְכֶם, חַקִּים וּמִשְּׁפָּטִים, בַּאֲשֶׁר צִוַּנִי, יְהוָה אֱלֹהִי: לַעֲשׁוֹת בֵּן בְּקֶרֶב הָאָרֶץ, אֲשֶׁר אַתֶּם
 5. באים שׁמה לרשתה
- 5. Behold, I have taught you statutes and ordinances, even as HaShem my God commanded me, that ye should do so in the midst of the land whither ye go in to possess it.
 - 6. וּשְׁמַרְתֶּם, וַעֲשִׂיתֶם בִּי הוֹא חָכְמַתְכֶם וּבִינַתְכֶם, לְעֵינֵי הָעַמִּים: אֲשֶׁר יִשְׁמְעוּן, אֵת בָּל הַחַקִּים הָאֵי הָאָרוּ רַק עַם חָכָם וִנְבוֹן, הַגּוֹי הַגָּדוֹל הַזֶּה
- **6.** Observe therefore and do them; for this is your wisdom and your understanding in the sight of the peoples, that, when they hear all these statutes, shall say: 'Surely this great nation is a wise and understanding people.'
 - 7. כִּי מִי–גוֹי גָּדוֹל, אֲשֶׁר–לוֹ אֱלֹהִים קרֹבִים אֱלָיו, כַּיהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ, בְּכַל–קַראֵנוּ אֱלַיו
- 7. For what great nation is there, that hath God so nigh unto them, as HaShem our God is whensoever we call upon Him?
 - 8. וֹמִי גּוֹי גָּדוֹל, אֲשֶׁר–לוֹ חֻקִּים וֹמִשְׁפָּטִים צַדִּיקִם, כְּכֹל הַתּוֹרָה הַזֹּאת, אֲשֶׁר אָנֹכִי נֹתֵן לִפְנֵיכֶם הַיּוֹם
- **8.** And what great nation is there, that hath statutes and ordinances so righteous as all this law, which I set before you this day?

- 9. רַק הִשָּׁמֶר לְדְּ וּשְׁמֹר נַפְשְׁדְּ מְאֹד, פֶּן–תִּשְׁכַּח אֶת–הַדְּבָרִים אֲשֶׁר–רָאוּ עֵינֶידְ וּפֶן–יָסוּרוּ מִלְבָבְדְּ, כֹּל, יִמֵי חַיֵּידְּ; וְהוֹדַעָתַם לְבַנִידְּ, וְלִבְנִי בַנֵידְּ
- 9. Only take heed to thyself, and keep your soul diligently, lest thou forget the things which thine eyes saw, and lest they depart from your heart all the days of your life; but make them known unto your children and your children's children;
 - 10. יוֹם, אֲשֶׁר עָמַדְתָּ לִפְנִי יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶיךּ בְּחֹרֵב, בֶּאֱמֹר יְהוָה אֵלַי הַקְהֶלֹּ–לִי אֶת–הָעָם, וְאַשְׁמִעֵם אֶת– דְּבַרִי: אֵשֵׁר יִלִמְדוּן לִיִראָה אֹתִי, כַּל–הַיָּמִים אֲשֵׁר הֵם חַיִּים עַל–הַאֱדַמַה, וְאֵת–בְּנֵיהֵם, יִלַמֵּדוּן
- 10. the day that thou stoodest before HaShem your God in Horeb, when HaShem said unto me: 'Assemble Me the people, and I will make them hear My words that they may learn to fear Me all the days that they live upon the earth, and that they may teach their children.'
 - 11. וַתִּקְרבוּן וַתַּעַמְדוּן, תַּחַת הָהָר; וְהָהָר בֹּעֵר בָּאֵשׁ, עַד-לֶב הַשַּׁמִים--חשֵׁך, עַנַן וַעַרְפֵּל
- 11. And ye came near and stood under the mountain; and the mountain burned with fire unto the heart of heaven, with darkness, cloud, and thick darkness.
 - 12. וַיִדַבֶּר יָהוָה אֵלֶיכָם, מִתּוֹךְ הָאָשׁ: קוֹל דְּבַרִים אָתֵם שׁמְעִים, וּתְמוּנָה אֵינָכֶם רֹאִים זוּלַתִי קוֹל
- **12.** And HaShem spoke unto you out of the midst of the fire; ye heard the voice of words, but ye saw no form; only a voice.
- 13. וַיַּגַּד לְכֵם אֵת–בִּרִיתוֹ, אֲשֶׁר צְּוָה אֵתְכֵם לַעֲשׁוֹת––עֲשֵׂרֵת, הַדְּבָרִים; וַיְּכְתְּבֵם, עַל–שִׁנִי לֻחוֹת אֲבָנִים
- **13.** And He declared unto you His covenant, which He commanded you to perform, even the ten words; and He wrote them upon two tables of stone.
 - 14. וְאֹתִי צִנָּה יְהוָה, בָּעֵת הַהִּוֹא, לְלַמֵּד אֶתְכֶם, חַקִּים וּמִשְׁפְּטִים: לַעֲשׂתְכֶם אֹתָם—בָּאָרֶץ, אֲשֶׁר אַתֶּם עֹבִרִים שַׁמַּה לְרִשְׁתָּה
- 14. And HaShem commanded me at that time to teach you statutes and ordinances, that ye might do them in the land whither ye go over to possess it.
 - 15. וְנִשְּׁמֵרְתֶּם מְאֹד, לְנַפְשׁׁתֵיכֶם: כִּי לֹא רְאִיתֶם, כְּלֹ–הְמוּנָה, בְּיוֹם דִּבֶּר יְהוָה אֲלֵיכֶם בְּחֹרֵב, מִתּוֹדְּ הַאֵשׁ
- **15.** Take ye therefore good heed unto yourselves--for ye saw no manner of form on the day that HaShem spoke unto you in Horeb out of the midst of the fire--
 - 16. פֶּן-הַשִּׁחָתוּן--וַעֲשִּׁיתֵם לֶכֶם פָּסֵל, הִמוּנַת כָּל-סָמֵל: הַבִּנִית זָכָר, אוֹ נְקֵבָה
- **16.** lest ye deal corruptly, and make you a graven image, even the form of any figure, the likeness of male or female,
 - 17. הַבְנִית, כָּל–בְּהֵמֶה אֲשֶׁר בְּאָרֶץ; תַּבְנִית כָּל–צְפּוֹר כָּנָף, אֲשֶׁר הָעוּף בַּשְּׁמְיִם
- 17. the likeness of any beast that is on the earth, the likeness of any winged fowl that flieth in the heaven,
 - 18. תַבְנִית, כָּל–רֹמֵשׁ בָּאֲדָמָה; תַבְנִית כָּל–דָגָה אֲשֶׁר–בַּמַיִם, מִתַּחַת לְאָרֶץ
- **18.** the likeness of any thing that creepeth on the ground, the likeness of any fish that is in the water under the earth;
 - 19. וּפֶּן–תִּשָּׂא עֵינֶידְּ הַשְּׁמֵיְמָה, וְרָאִיתָ אֶת–הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ וְאֶת–הַיֵּרְחַ וְאֶת–הַכּוֹכָבִים כּּל צְבָא הַשְּׁמֵיִם, וְנִדּחְתָּ וְהִשְׁתַּחֵיתַ לַהָם, וַעֲבַדְתַּם–אֲשֵׁר חַלַק יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵידְ, אֹתָם, לִכֹל הַעַמִּים, תַּחַת כָּל–הַשַּׁמֵיִם
- 19. and lest thou lift up thine eyes unto heaven, and when thou seest the sun and the moon and the stars, even all the host of heaven, thou be drawn away and worship them, and serve them, which HaShem your God hath allotted unto all the peoples under the whole heaven.

- 20. וְאֵתְכֵם לָקַח יִהוָה, וַיּוֹצָא אֵתְכֵם מִכּוּר הַבַּרְוֵל מִמְּצְרָיִם, לְהִיוֹת לוֹ לְעֵם נַחֵלָה, כַּיּוֹם הַוָּה
- **20.** But you hath HaShem taken and brought forth out of the iron furnace, out of Egypt, to be unto Him a people of inheritance, as ye are this day.
- 21. ניהוָה הִתְאַנַּף–בִּי, עַל–דִּבְרֵיכֶם; וַיִּשְּׁבַע, לְבִלְתִּי עָבְרִי אֶת–הַיַּרְבִּן, וּלְבִלְתִּי–בֹא אֶל–הָאָרֶץ הַטּוֹבָה, אַשֵּׁר יִהוָה אֵלהֵידּ נֹתֵן לִדְּ נַחֲלָה
- **21.** Now HaShem was angered with me for your sakes, and swore that I should not go over the Jordan, and that I should not go in unto that good land, which HaShem your God giveth thee for an inheritance;
 - 22. כִּי אָנֹכִי מֵת בָּאָרֶץ הַזֹּאת, אֵינָנִי עֹבֵר אֶת–הַיַּרְדֵּן; וְאַתֶּם, עֹבְרִים, וִירִשְׁתֶּם, אֶת–הָאָרֶץ הַטּוֹבְה הזֹאת
- **22.** but I must die in this land, I must not go over the Jordan; but ye are to go over, and possess that good land.
 - 23. הִשְּׁמְרוּ לֶכֶם, פֶּן–תִּשְׁבְּחוּ אֶת–בְּרִית יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵיכֶם, אֲשֶׁר בְּרַת, עִמְּכֶם; וַעֲשִּׁיתֶם לְכֶם פֶּסֶל תְּמוֹנַת פֹל, אֵשֶׁר צִוּדְ יָהוָה אֵלֹהֵידִּ
- **23.** Take heed unto yourselves, lest ye forget the covenant of HaShem your God, which He made with you, and make you a graven image, even the likeness of any thing which HaShem your God hath forbidden thee.
 - 24. כִּי יָהוָה אֱלֹהֵיךְ, אֲשׁ אֹכְלָה הוֹא: אֱלֹ, קַנָּא. (פּ
- 24. For HaShem your God is a devouring fire, a jealous God.
- 25. בִּי–תוֹלִיד בָּנִים וּבְנֵי בָנִים, וְנוֹשַׁנְתֶּם בָּאָרֶץ; וְהִשְּׁחַתֶּם, וַעֲשִׂיתֶם פֶּסֶל הְמוּנַת כֹּלֹ, וַעֲשִׂיתֶם הָרֵע בְּעֵינֵי יִהוָה–אֱלֹהֶידְּ, לִהַכִּעִיסוֹ
- **25.** When thou shalt beget children, and children's children, and ye shall have been long in the land, and shall deal corruptly, and make a graven image, even the form of any thing, and shall do that which is evil in the sight of HaShem your God, to provoke Him;
 - 26. הַעִידֹתִי בָכֶם הַיּוֹם אֶת–הַשָּׁמֵיִם וְאֶת–הָאָרֶץ, כִּי–אָבֹד תֹאבֵדוּן מַהֵר, מֵעַל הָאָרֶץ, אֲשֶׁר אַתֶּם עֹבְרִים אֶת–הַיַּרְדֵּן שָׁמָּה לְרִשְׁתָּהּ: לֹא–תַאֲרִיכַן יָמִים עָלֶיהָ, כִּי הִשָּׁמֵד תִּשָּׁמֵדוּן
- **26.** I call heaven and earth to witness against you this day, that ye shall soon utterly perish from off the land whereunto ye go over the Jordan to possess it; ye shall not prolong your days upon it, but shall utterly be destroyed.
 - 27. וְהַפִּיץ יְהוָה אֶתְכֶם, בָּעַפִּים; וְנִשְּאַרְתֶּם, מְתֵי מִסְפָּר, בַּגוֹיִם, אֲשֶׁר יְנַהֵג יְהוָה אֶתְכֶם שָׁמָּה
- 27. And HaShem shall scatter you among the peoples, and ye shall be left few in number among the nations, whither HaShem shall lead you away.
- 28. וַעֲבַדְתָּם–שָּׁם אֱלֹהִים, מַעֲשֵׂה יְבִי אָדְם: עֵץ וָאֶבֶן—אֲשֶׁר לֹא–יִרְאוֹן וְלֹא יִשְׁמְעוּן, וְלֹא יֹאכְלוּן וְלֹא יִריחָן
- **28.** And there ye shall serve gods, the work of men's hands, wood and stone, which neither see, nor hear, nor eat, nor smell.
 - 29. וּבִקַשְׁהֶם מִשָּׁם אֶת-יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶידְּ, וּמְצָאתָ: כִּי תִדְרְשֶׁנּוּ, בְּכָל-לְבָבְדְּ וּבְכָל-נַפְשֶׁדְּ
- 29. But from thence ye will seek HaShem your God; and thou shalt find Him, if thou search after Him with all your heart and with all your soul.
 - 30. בַּצַר לְדֶּ––וּמָצָאוּדְּ, כֹּל הַדְּבָרִים הָאֱלֵה; בָּאַחֵרִית, הַיָּמִים, וְשַׁבְתָּ עֵד–יִהוָה אֱלֹהֵידְּ, וְשָׁמַעָתָּ בִּקְלוֹ

- **30.** In your distress, when all these things are come upon thee, in the end of days, thou wilt return to HaShem your God, and hearken unto His voice;
 - 31. כִּי אֵל רַחוּם יִהוָה אֱלֹהֵידְ, לֹא יַרְפָּדְ וְלֹא יַשִׁחִיתֶדְ; וְלֹא יִשְׁכַּח אֵת–בְּרִית אֲבֹתֵידְ, אֲשֵׁר נִשְׁבַּע לַהֶם
- **31.** for HaShem your God is a merciful God; He will not fail thee, neither destroy thee, nor forget the covenant of your fathers which He swore unto them.
 - 32. בִּי שְׁאַל–נָא לְיָמִים רִאשׁנִים אֲשֶׁר–הָיוּ לְפָנֶיךּ, לְמִן–הַיּוֹם אֲשֶׁר בָּרָא אֱלֹהִים אָדָם עַל–הָאָרֶץ, וּלְמִקְצֵה הַשַּׁמַיִם, וָעַד–קַצֵה הַשָּׁמַיִם: הַנָּהָיָה, בַּדָּבַר הַגַּדוֹל הַזָּה, אוֹ, הַנִּשְׁמַע בַּמהוּ
- **32.** For ask now of the days past, which were before thee, since the day that God created man upon the earth, and from the one end of heaven unto the other, whether there hath been any such thing as this great thing is, or hath been heard like it?
 - 33. הַשַּׁמַע עָם קוֹל אֱלֹהִים מִדָבֶּר מְתוֹךְ-הָאֵשׁ, כַּאֲשֵׁר-שַׁמַעָת אָתָה--וַיֵּחִי
- **33.** Did ever a people hear the voice of God speaking out of the midst of the fire, as thou hast heard, and live?
 - 34. אוֹ הֲנִפֶּה אֱלֹהִים, לָבוֹא לָקַחַת לוֹ גוֹי מִקֶּרֶב גוֹי, בְּמֵפֹת בְּאֹתֹת וּבְמוֹפְתִים וּבְמִלְחָמָה וּבְיֶד חֲזָקָה וּבִזָרוֹעַ נְטוּיָה, וּבִמוֹרָאִים גִּדֹלִים: כִּכֹל אֱשֵׁר–עַשָּׁה לָכֵם יִהוָה אֱלֹהֵיכֵם, בִּמִצְרַיִם––לְעֵינִידְּ
- **34.** Or hath God assayed to go and take Him a nation from the midst of another nation, by trials, by signs, and by wonders, and by war, and by a mighty hand, and by an outstretched arm, and by great terrors, according to all that HaShem your God did for you in Egypt before thine eyes?
 - 35. אַתָּה הָרָאֵתָ לָדַעַת, כִּי יִהוָה הוּא הָאֵלֹהִים: אֵין עוֹד, מִלְבַהוֹ
- **35.** Unto thee it was shown, that thou mightiest know that HaShem, He is God; there is none else beside Him.
 - 36. מָן–הַשָּׁמַיִם הִשְּׁמִיעֲדּ אֶת–קֹלוֹ, לְנַסְּרֶבָּ; וְעַל–הָאָרֶץ, הֶרְאֲדְּ אֶת–אִשׁוֹ הַגְּדוֹלָה, וּדְבָרָיו שְׁמַעְהָּ, מָתוֹדְ הָאֵשׁ
- **36.** Out of heaven He made thee to hear His voice, that He might instruct thee; and upon earth He made thee to see His great fire; and thou didst hear His words out of the midst of the fire.
 - 37. וְתַחַת, כִּי אָהַב אֶת-אֲבֹעֶיך, וַיִּבְחַר בִּזַרעוֹ, אַחֲרָיו; וַיּוֹצְאֵךְ בִּפָנָיו בִּכֹחוֹ הַגָּדֹל, מִמְּצְרַיִם
- 37. And because He loved your fathers, and chose their seed after them, and brought thee out with His presence, with His great power, out of Egypt,
 - 38. לְהוֹרִישׁ, גוֹיִם גִּדֹלִים וַעֻצָּמִים מִמְּךְ—מְפָּנֵיךּ; לַהַבִּיאֵךּ, לָתֵת—לְּךְ אֵת—אַרְצָם נַחֵלָה—–כִּיוֹם הַזָּה
- **38.** to drive out nations from before thee greater and mightier than thou, to bring thee in, to give thee their land for an inheritance, as it is this day;
 - 39. וְיָדַעְתָּ הַיּוֹם, וַהֲשֵׁבֹתָ אֶּל–לְבָבֶךּ, כִּי יְהוָה הוּא הָאֱלֹהִים, בַּשָּׁמַיִם מִמַּעַל וְעַל–הָאָרֶץ מִתְּחַת: אֵין, עוֹד
- **39.** know this day, and lay it to your heart, that HaShem, He is God in heaven above and upon the earth beneath; there is none else.
 - 40. וְשָׁמֵרְתָּ אֶת–חֻקָּיו וְאֶת–מִצְו;צwj;גְעדיה אָנְכִי מְצַוְּדְּ הַיּוֹם, אֲשֶׁר יִיטַב לְדְּ, וּלְבָנֶידְ אַחֲרֶידְּ–– וּלְמַעַן תַּאֲרִידְ יָמִים עַל–הָאֲדָמָה, אֲשֶׁר יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶידְ נֹתֵן לְדְּ כָּל–הַיָּמִים. {פּ
- **40.** And thou shalt keep His statutes, and His commandments, which I command thee this day, that it may go well with thee, and with your children after thee, and that thou mayest prolong your days upon the land, which HaShem your God giveth thee, for ever.

- 41. אַז יַבְדֵּיל מֹשֶׁה שַׁלֹשׁ עַרִים, בָּעֲבֵר הַיַּרְדֵּן, מְזָרְחַה, שַׁמֵשׁ
- 41. Then Moses separated three cities beyond the Jordan toward the sunrising;
 - 42. לְנֶס שָׁמָּה רוֹצֵחַ, אֲשֶׁר יִרְצַח אֶת–רֵעָהוּ בִּבְלִי–דַעַת, וְהוּא לֹא–שֹנֵא לוֹ, מִתְּמֹל שִׁלְשׁם; וְנָס, אֶל– אחת מן–הערים האל––וחי
- **42.** that the manslayer might flee thither, that slayeth his neighbour unawares, and hated him not in time past; and that fleeing unto one of these cities he might live:
 - 43. אֶת-בֶּצֶר בַּמִּדְבָּר בִּאֶרֶץ הַמִּישֹׁר, לָראוּבֵנִי; וְאֶת-רָאמֹת בַּגִּלְעָד לַגָּדִי, וְאֶת-גּוֹלָן בַּבְּשָׁן לַמְנַשִּׁי
- **43.** Bezer in the wilderness, in the table-land, for the Reubenites; and Ramoth in Gilead, for the Gadites; and Golan in Bashan, for the Manassites.
 - 44. ווֹאת, הַתּוֹרָה, אֲשֶׁר–שָּׁם מֹשֶׁה, לִפְנֵי בָּנֵי יִשִּׂרְאֵל
- 44. And this is the law which Moses set before the children of Israel;
 - 45. אֶלֶה, הַעֶּדת, וָהַחָקִים, וָהַמְּשָׁפָּטִים אֱשֶׁר דְבֵּר מֹשֶׁה אֶל –בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֶל, בְּצֵאתַם מְמִּצְרַיִם
- **45.** these are the testimonies, and the statutes, and the ordinances, which Moses spoke unto the children of Israel, when they came forth out of Egypt;
- 46. בְּעֵבֶר הַיַּרְדֵּן בַּגַּיְא, מוּל בֵּית פְּעוֹר, בְּאֶרֶץ סִיחֹן מֶלֶךְ הָאֱמֹרִי, אֲשֶׁר יוֹשֵׁב בְּחֶשְׁבּוֹן—אֲשֶׁר הִכָּה מֹשֶׁה וּבְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל, בְּצֵאתַם מִמְּצָרַיִם
- **46.** beyond the Jordan, in the valley over against Beth-peor, in the land of Sihon king of the Amorites, who dwelt at Heshbon, whom Moses and the children of Israel smote, when they came forth out of Egypt;
- 47. וַיִּירִשׁוּ אֵת–אַרִצוֹ וִאֵת–אָרֵץ עוֹג מֵלֶךְ–הַבָּשָׁן, שְׁנֵי מַלְכֵי הָאֵמֹרִי, אֲשֵׁר, בְּעָבֶר הַיַּרְדֵן––מְזָרַח, שָׁמֵשׁ
- **47.** and they took his land in possession, and the land of Og king of Bashan, the two kings of the Amorites, who were beyond the Jordan toward the sunrising;
 - 48. מֶעֵרעֶר אֲשֵׁר עַל-שִּׁפַת-נַחַל אַרִנֹן, וְעַד-הַר שִּׁיאֹן--הוּא חֵרְמוֹן
- **48.** from Aroer, which is on the edge of the valley of Arnon, even unto mount Sionthe same is Hermon--
 - (פּ) בְּעַרְבָה עֵבֶר הַיַּרְבִּן, מִזְרְחָה, וְעַד, יָם הָעַרְבָה הַפְּסְגָּה. בּפְּסְגָּה וְכַל הָעַרְבָה עֵבֶר הַיַּרְבִן, מִזְרְחָה, וְעַד, יָם הָעַרְבָה הַתַחַת, אַשְּׁדּת הַפִּסְגָּה.
- **49.** and all the Arabah beyond the Jordan eastward, even unto the sea of the Arabah, under the slopes of Pisgah.

- וַיִּקְרָא משֶׁה, אֶל –בָּל –יִשְׂרָאֵל, וַיֹּאמֶר אֲלֵהֶם שְׁמַע יִשְׂרָאֵל אֶת –הַחַקִּים וְאֶת –הַמִּשְׁפָּטִים, אֲשֶׁר אָנֹכִי דֹבֶר בָּאָזְנֵיכֶם הַיּוֹם; וּלְמֵדְהָם אֹתָם, וּשְׁמַרְהָם לְעֵשֹׁתַם
- 1. And Moses called unto all Israel, and said unto them: Hear, O Israel, the statutes and the ordinances which I speak in your ears this day, that ye may learn them, and observe to do them.
 - 2. יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ, כָּרַת עִמָּנוּ בְּרִית—בְּחֹרֵב
- 2. The YHVH our God made a covenant with us in Horeb.
 - 3. לא אֶת–אֲבֹתֵינוּ, כָּרַת יְהוָה אֶת–הַבְּרִית הַוֹּאת: כִּי אִהָּנוּ, אֲנַחְנוּ אֵלֶה פֹה הַיּוֹם כַּלְנוּ חַיִּים
- **3.** The YHVH made not this covenant with our fathers, but with us, even us, who are all of us here alive this day.
 - 4. פַנִים בְּפַנִים, דְּבֵּר יְהוַה עָמַכֵם בַּהַר—–מִתּוֹדְ הָאֵשׁ

- 4. The YHVH spoke with you face to face in the mount out of the midst of the fire--אַנֹכִי עֹמֵד בֵּין-יְהוָה וּבֵינֵיכֶם, בָּעֵת הַהְוֹא, לְהַגִּיד לְכֶם, אֶת-דְּבַר יְהוָה: כִּי יְרַאתֶם מִפְּנֵי הָאֵשׁ, וְלֹא-אַלִיתֶם בְּהָר לֵאמֹר. {o}
- **5.** I stood between HaShem and you at that time, to declare unto you the word of HaShem; for ye were afraid because of the fire, and went not up into the mount-saying:
- 6. אָנֹכִי יִהוָה אֱלֹהֶידְּ, אֲשֶׁר הוֹצֵאתִידְּ מֵאֶרֵץ מִצְרַיִם מְבֵּית עֻבָּדִים: לֹא–יִהְיֶה לְדְּ אֱלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים, עַל–פָּנָי
- **6.** I am HaShem your God, who brought thee out of the land of Egypt, out of the house of bondage.
 - 7. לא–תַעֲשֶׂה לְדְּ פֶּסֶל, בָּל–תְּמוּנָה, אֲשֶׁר בַּשְּׁמֵיִם מִמַּעַל, וַאֲשֶׁר בָּאָרֶץ מִתְּחַת––וַאֲשֶׁר בַּמֵּיִם, מִתַּחַת לארץ
- 7. Thou shalt have no other gods before Me.
 - 8. לֹא–תִשְׁתַּחֲוֶה לָהֶם, וְלֹא תָעָבְדֵם: כִּי אָנֹכִי יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶידְּ, אֵל קַנָּא[ׁ]––פֹּקֵד עֲו;8 אָבוֹת עַל–בְּנִים וְעַל–שִׁלְשִׁים וְעַל–רָבֵּעִים, לְשֹׁנָאֵי
- **8.** Thou shalt not make unto thee a graven image, even any manner of likeness, of any thing that is in heaven above, or that is in the earth beneath, or that is in the water under the earth.
 - 9. וְעֹשֶׂה חֶסֶד, לַאֲלָפִים—לִאהֲבַי, וּלִשׁמְרֵי מצותו (מִצו;xwj;נס, 'פּלָ
- **9.** Thou shalt not bow down unto them, nor serve them; for I HaShem your God am a jealous God, visiting the iniquity of the fathers upon the children, and upon the third and upon the fourth generation of them that hate Me,
 - 10. לֹא תִשָּׂא אֶת-שֵׁם-יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶידְ, לַשְּׁוְא: כִּי לֹא יְנַקָּה יְהוָה, אֵת אֲשֶׁר-יִשָּׂא אֶת-שְׁמוֹ לַשְּׁוְא. [٥]
- **10.** and showing mercy unto the thousandth generation of them that love Me and keep My commandments.
 - 11. שָׁמוֹר אֶת–יוֹם הַשַּׁבָּת, לְקַדִּשׁוֹ, כַּאֲשֶׁר צִּוּדְ, יִהוָה אֱלֹהֶידְ
- 11. Thou shalt not take the name of HaShem your God in vain; for HaShem will not hold him guiltless that taketh His name in vain.
 - 12. שֵׁשֶּׁת יָמִים תַּעֲבֹד, וְעָשִּׁיתָ כָּל–מְלַאּכְתֶּדְ
- 12. Observe the sabbath day, to keep it holy, as HaShem your God commanded thee.

 אַמָּתֶרְּ וְעַבְּדְּךְּ וְעַבְּרְּדְּ וְעַבְּרְּךְּ וְעַבְּרְּךְּ וְעַבְּרְּךְּ וְעַבְּרְּךְּ וְעַבְּרְּךְּ וְעַבְּרְּךְּ וְעַבְּרְּךְּ וְעַבְּרְּךְ וַאֲמָתְרָ נִוֹיִם, הַשְּׁבְיִעִי שְׁבָּרְ וְעַבְּרְּךְ וַאֲמָתְרָ נְשִׁרְ וְעַבְּרְךְ וַאֲמֶתְרָ בְּשְׁעָרִיךְ – לְמֵעַן יָנוּחַ עַבְּרְדְּ וַאֲמָתְךְ, כָּמוֹךְ
- 13. Six days shalt thou labour, and do all your work;
 - 14. וְזָכַרְתָּ, כִּי עֶבֶד הָיִיתָ בְּאֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם, וַיֹּצְאֲדְ יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶידְּ מִשְּׁם, בְּיֶד חֲזָקָה וּבִזְרֹעַ נְטוּיָה; עֵּל–בֵּן, צִוְּדְ יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶידְּ, לַעֲשׂוֹת, אֶת–יוֹם הַשַּׁבְּת. {ס}
- 14. but the seventh day is a sabbath unto HaShem your God, in it thou shalt not do any manner of work, thou, nor your son, nor your daughter, nor your man-servant, nor your maid-servant, nor thine ox, nor thine ass, nor any of your cattle, nor your stranger that is within your gates; that your man-servant and your maid-servant may rest as well as thou.
 - 15. בַּבֵּד אֶת–אָבִידְּ וְאֶת–אִמֶּדְ, בַּאֲשֶׁר צִוְּדְּ יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶידְ––לְמַעַן יַאֲריכֵן יָמֶידְ, וּלְמַעַן יִיטַב לְדְּ, עַל הָאֵדָמָה, אֵשֵׁר–יִהוָה אֱלֹהֵידְ נֹתֵן לָדְ. {ס}

- 15. And thou shalt remember that thou was a servant in the land of Egypt, and HaShem your God brought thee out thence by a mighty hand and by an outstretched arm; therefore HaShem your God commanded thee to keep the sabbath day.
 - 16. לא תִרְצֶח, (ס) וְלֹא תִנְאָף; (ס) וְלֹא תִנְבֹר, (ס) וְלֹא תַנְבֹר, (ס) וְלֹא תַנָב, (ס) וְלֹא תִנְב, (ס)
- 16. Honour your father and your mother, as HaShem your God commanded thee; that your days may be long, and that it may go well with thee, upon the land which HaShem your God giveth thee.
 - 17. וְלֹא תַחְמֹד, אֵשֶּׁת רֵעֶדְּ; (ס) וְלֹא תִתְאַנֶּה בֵּית רֵעֶדְּ, שָּׁבְהוּ וְעַבְדּוֹ וַאֲמָתוֹ שׁוֹרוֹ וַחֲמֹרוֹ, וְכֹלֹ, אֲשֶׁר לרעד. (ס)
- 17. Thou shalt not murder.
 - 18. אֶת–הַדְּבָרִים הָאֵלֶּה דִּבֶּר יְהוָה אֶל–בָּל–קְהַלְכֶם בָּהָר, מִתּוֹדְ הָאֵשׁ הֶעָנָן וְהָעַרְפֶּל––קוֹל גָּדוֹל, וְלֹא יָסָף; וַיִּכְתְּבִם, עַל–שְׁנֵי לֻחֹת אֲבָנִים, וַיִּתִּנִם, אֵלֶי
- 18. (5:17) Neither shalt thou commit adultery.
 בּיֵטיבֶם אֶת–הַקּוֹל מִתּוֹךְ הַחֹשֶׁךְ, וְהָהָר, בֹּעֵר בְּאֵשׁ; וַתִּקְרְבוּן אֵלַי, בְּל–רָאשֵׁי שִׁבְטִיבֶם
 19. וַיְהָי, בְּשָׁמְעֲבֶם אֶת–הַקּוֹל מִתּוֹךְ הַחֹשֶׁךְ, וְהָהָר, בֹּעֵר בְּאֵשׁ; וַתִּקְרְבוּן אֵלַי, בְּל–רָאשֵׁי שִׁבְטֵיבֶם
- 19. (5:17) Neither shalt thou steal. בּבְרוֹ וְאֶת–בְּבְרוֹ וְאֶת–בְּבְרוֹ וְאֶת–בְּבְרוֹ וְאֶת–בְּבְרוֹ וְאֶת–בְּבְרוֹ שְׁמַעְנוּ, מִתּוֹךְ הָאֵשׁ; הַיּוֹם הַאֶּה .20 רָאִינוּ, כִּי–יְדַבֵּר אֱלֹהִים אֶת–הָאָדְם וְחָיִ
- 20. (5:17) Neither shalt thou bear false witness against your neighbour.
 בוֹ אָבְרְלוֹ יְהוֹה בְּיִלְ יְהוֹף אָבְרְלוֹי אָבּרְלְנוֹ, הָאֵשׁ הַגְּדְלָה הַזֹּאת; אָם-יֹסְפִים אֲנַחְנוּ, לִשְׁמֹעֵ אֶת–קוֹל יְהוְה .21 אַלֹהֵינוּ עוֹד––וַמַתְנוּ
- 21. (5:18) Neither shalt thou covet your neighbour's wife; neither shalt thou desire your neighbour's house, his field, or his man-servant, or his maid-servant, his ox, or his ass, or any thing that is your neighbour's.
 - 22. כִּי מִי כָל–בָּשָּׁר אֲשֶׁר שָׁמֵע קוֹל אֱלֹהִים חַיִּים מְדַבֵּר מִתּוֹךְ–הָאֵשׁ, כָּמֹנוּ––וַיֵּחִי
- **22.** (5:19) These words HaShem spoke unto all your assembly in the mount out of the midst of the fire, of the cloud, and of the thick darkness, with a great voice, and it went on no more. And He wrote them upon two tables of stone, and gave them unto me.
 - 23. קָרַב אַתָּה וּשְּׁמֶע, אֵת כָּל–אֲשֶׁר יִאמַר יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ; וְאַתְּ תְּדַבֵּר אֵלֵינוּ, אֵת כָּל–אֲשֶׁר יְדַבֵּר יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ אֵלֶידְ––וְשְׁמֵעָנוּ וְעָשִּׁינוּ אֱלֹהֵינוּ אֵלֶידְ––וְשָׁמֵעָנוּ וְעָשִּׂינוּ
- **23.** (5:20) And it came to pass, when ye heard the voice out of the midst of the darkness, while the mountain did burn with fire, that ye came near unto me, even all the heads of your tribes, and your elders;
 - 24. וַיִּשְׁמַע יְהוָה אֶת–קוֹל דִּבְרֵיכֶם, בְּדַבֶּרְכֶם אֵלָי; וַיֹּאֹמֶר יְהוָה אֵלַי, שֶׁמַעְתִּי אֶת–קוֹל דִּבְרֵי הָעָם הַזֶּה אֵשֵׁר דִּבָּרוּ אֵלֵידְ–הֵיטִיבוּ, כָּל–אֲשֵׁר דִּבֵּרוּ
- **24.** (5:21) and ye said: 'Behold, HaShem our God hath shown us His glory and His greatness, and we have heard His voice out of the midst of the fire; we have seen this day that God doth speak with man, and he liveth.
- 25. מִי–יִתֵּן וְהָיָה לְבָבָם זֶה לָהֶם, לְיִרְאָה אֹתִי וְלִשְׁמֹר אֶת–בָּל–מִצְו;צֹעzwj.תִי––בְּל–הַיָּמִים: לְמַעַן יִיטֵב לָהֶם וִלְבִנֵיהֶם, לִעֹלָם

- 25. (5:22) Now therefore why should we die? for this great fire will consume us; if we hear the voice of HaShem our God any more, then we shall die.
 - 26. לַדְּ, אֱמֹר לָהֶם: שׁוֹבוּ לָכֶם, לְאָהָלֵיכֵם
- **26.** (5:23) For who is there of all flesh, that hath heard the voice of the living God speaking out of the midst of the fire, as we have, and lived?
 - 27. וְאַתָּה, פּה עֲמֹד עִמְּדִי, וַאֲדַבְּרָה אֵלֶיף אֵת כָּל–הַמִּצְוָה וְהַחֻקִּים וְהַמִּשְׁפָּטִים, אֲשֶׁר תְּלַמְּדֵם; וְעָשׂוּ בָאַרִץ, אֲשֵׁר אַנֹכִי נֹתֵן לָהֵם לִרִשְׁתַּה
- **27.** (5:24) Go thou near, and hear all that HaShem our God may say; and thou shalt speak unto us all that HaShem our God may speak unto thee; and we will hear it and do it.'
 - 28. וּשִּׁמַרְתֵּם לַעֲשׁוֹת, כַּאֲשֵׁר צְוָה יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵיכֵם אֵתְכֵם: לֹא תַסָרוּ, יָמִין וּשְׁמֹאל
- **28.** (5:25) And HaShem heard the voice of your words, when ye spoke unto me; and HaShem said unto me: 'I have heard the voice of the words of this people, which they have spoken unto thee; they have well said all that they have spoken.
 - 29. בְּכָל–הַדֶּרֶדְ, אֲשֶׁר צִּיָּה יְהוָה אֱלהֵיכֶם אֶתְכֶם–הַּלֵבוּ: לְמַעַן תִּחְיוּן, וְטוֹב לְכֶם, וְהַאֲרְכְתֶּם יָמִים, בַּאַרִץ אֵשֵׁר תִּירַשׁוּן
- **29.** (5:26) Oh that they had such a heart as this alway, to fear Me, and keep all My commandments, that it might be well with them, and with their children for ever!

- 1. וְזֹאת הַמִּצְוָה, הַחַקִּים וְהַמִּשְׁפָּטִים, אֲשֶׁר צִּוָּה יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵיכֶם, לְלַמֵּד אֶתְכֶם—לַעֲשׁוֹת בָּאָרֶץ, אֲשֶׁר אַתֶּם עֹברים שׁמה לרשׁתה
- 1. Now this is the commandment, the statutes, and the ordinances, which HaShem your God commanded to teach you, that ye might do them in the land whither ye go over to possess it--
 - 2. לְמַעַן תִּירָא אֶת-יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶידְּ, לִשְׁמֹר אֶת-כָּל-חֻקֹּתְיו וּמִצְו;אַשֶּׁר אָנֹכִי מְצַוֶּדְּ, אַתְהֹ וּבִנְּדְּ וּבִן-בִּנְדָּ, כֹּל יִמֵי חַיֵּידְ--וּלִמַעַן, יַאָרַכָן יָמֵידְּ
- 2. that thou mightest fear HaShem your God, to keep all His statutes and His commandments, which I command thee, thou, and your son, and your son's son, all the days of your life; and that your days may be prolonged.
- 3. וְשָׁמַעְתָּ יִשְׂרָאֵל, וְשָׁמַרְתָּ לַעֲשׁוֹת, אֲשֶׁר יִיטַב לְדְּ, וַאֲשֶׁר ֹתִרְבּוּן מְאֹד: בַּאֲשֶׁר דִּבֶּר יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵי אֲבֹתֵידְּ, לַדְּ––אֵרִץ וַבַת חַלָב, וּדָבַשׁ. {פ}
- 3. Hear therefore, O Israel, and observe to do it; that it may be well with thee, and that ye may increase mightily, as HaShem, the God of your fathers, hath promised unto thee--a land flowing with milk and honey.
 - 4. שְׁמַע, יִשְׂרָאֵל: יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ, יְהוָה אֶחְד
- **4.** HEAR, O ISRAEL: THE YHVH OUR GOD, THE YHVH IS ONE.
 - 5. וְאָהַבְתָּ, אֵת יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶידְ, בְּכָל-לְבָבְדְ וּבְכָל-נַפְשְׁדְ, וּבְכָל-מְאֹדֶדְ
- **5.** And thou shalt love HaShem your God with all your heart, and with all your soul, and with all your might.
 - 6. וְהָיוּ הַדְּבָרִים הָאֵלֶה, אֲשֶׁר אָנֹכִי מְצַוְּדְּ הַיּוֹם –עַל –לְבָבֶדְ
- **6.** And these words, which I command thee this day, shall be upon your heart;

- 7. וְשִׁנַנְתָּם לְבָנֵידְ, וְדַבַּרְתַּ בָּם, בִּשְׁבִתִּדְּ בְּבֵיתֵדְ וּבְלֵכְתִּדְּ בַדֵּרֶדְ, וּבְשָׁכִבְּדְ וּבְקוּמֵדְ
- 7. and thou shalt teach them diligently unto your children, and shalt talk of them when thou sittest in your house, and when thou walkest by the way, and when thou liest down, and when thou risest up.
 - 8. וּקְשַּׁרְתָּם לְאוֹת, עַל-יָדֶדְ; וְהָיוּ לְטֹטָפֹת, בֵּין עֵינֶידְּ
- **8.** And thou shalt bind them for a sign upon your hand, and they shall be for frontlets between thine eyes.
 - 9. וּכְתַבְהַם עַלֹּ –מְזָוֹת בֵּיתֶדְ, וּבִשְׁעַרִידְ. (ס
- **9.** And thou shalt write them upon the door-posts of your house, and upon your gates.
 - 10. ןְהָיָה כִּי יְבִיאֲדְ יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶידְּ, אֶל–הָאָרֶץ אֲשֶׁר נִשְׁבַּע לַאֲבֹתֶידְּ לְאַבְרָהָם לְיִצְחָק וּלְיַעַקֹב––לְתֶת לֶדְ: עָרִים גְּדֹלֹת וְטֹבֹת, אֲשֶׁר לֹא–בָנִיתָ
- 10. And it shall be, when HaShem your God shall bring thee into the land which He swore unto your fathers, to Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob, to give thee--great and goodly cities, which thou didst not build,
 - 11. וּבָתִּים מְלֵאִים כָּל–טוּב, אֲשֶׁר לֹא–מִלֵּאתָ, וּבֹרֹת חֲצוּבִים אֲשֶׁר לֹא–חָצַבְתָּ, כְּרָמִים וְזֵיתִים אֲשֶׁר לֹא–נָטָעָתָ; וִאָבַלִּתָּ, וִשָּׂבָעָתָּ
- 11. and houses full of all good things, which thou didst not fill, and cisterns hewn out, which thou the didst not hew, vineyards and olive-trees, which thou didst not plant, and thou shalt eat and be satisfied--
 - 12. הַשָּׁמֶר לְדָּ, פֶּן–תִּשְׁכַּח אֶת–יְהוָה, אֲשֶׁר הוֹצִיאֲדְּ מֵאֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם, מִבֵּית עֲבָדִים
- **12.** then beware lest thou forget HaShem, who brought thee forth out of the land of Egypt, out of the house of bondage.
 - 13. אַת-יִהוָה אֱלֹהֵידְּ תִּיָרָא, וְאֹתוֹ תַעֲבֹד; וּבִשְׁמוֹ, תִּשָּׁבַעַ
- 13. Thou shalt fear HaShem your God; and Him shalt thou serve, and by His name shalt thou swear.
 - 14. לֹא תַלְכוּן, אַחֲרֵי אֱלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים מֵאֱלֹהֵי, הָעַמִּים, אֲשֶׁר, סְבִיבוֹתֵיכֶם
- 14. Ye shall not go after other gods, of the gods of the peoples that are round about you;
 - 15. כִּי אֵל קַנָּא יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶידְּ, בְּקִרְבֶּדְּ: פֶּן–יֶחֱרָה אַף–יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶידְּ, בָּדְּ, וְהִשְׁמִידְדְּ, מֵעַל פְּנֵי הָאֵדְמָה. (ס)
- 15. for a jealous God, even HaShem your God, is in the midst of thee; lest the anger of HaShem your God be kindled against thee, and He destroy thee from off the face of the earth.
 - 16. לֹא תְנַפּוּ, אֶת-יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵיכֶם, כַּאֲשֶׁר נִפִּיתֶם, בַּמַּפְּה
- 16. Ye shall not try HaShem your God, as ye tried Him in Massah.
 - 17. שַׁמוֹר תִשִּׁמְרוּן, אֱת–מִצוּ;עzwj, יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵיכֶם, וְעֵדֹתֵיו וְחָקִיו, אֱשֵׁר צְוַךְּ
- 17. Ye shall diligently keep the commandments of HaShem your God, and His testimonies, and His statutes, which He hath commanded thee.

- 18. And thou shalt do that which is right and good in the sight of HaShem; that it may be well with thee, and that thou mayest go in and possess the good land which HaShem swore unto your fathers.
 - 19. לַהַדף אֵת–כָּל–אֹיִבִידְּ, מְפָּנֵידְּ, כַּאֵשֵׁר, דְבֵּר יִהוָה. (ס
- 19. to thrust out all thine enemies from before thee, as HaShem hath spoken.
 - 20. כִּי–יִשְׁאַלְדְּ בִנְדְּ מָחַר, לֵאמר: מָה הַעֲדת, וְהַחָקִים וְהַמְּשְׁפַּטִים, אֲשֵׁר צְוָה יִהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ, אֵתְכֵם
- 20. When your son asketh thee in time to come, saying: 'What mean the testimonies, and the statutes, and the ordinances, which HaShem our God hath commanded you?
 - 21. וְאָמַרָתָּ לְבִנְךָּ, עֲבָדִים הָיִינוּ לְפַרְעה בִּמְצְרִים; וַיֹּצִיאֵנוּ יִהוָה מִמְּצְרַיִם, בִּיֶּד חֲזֶקָה
- **21.** then thou shalt say unto your son: 'We were Pharaoh's bondmen in Egypt; and HaShem brought us out of Egypt with a mighty hand.
 - 22. וַיָּהֵן יָהוָה אוֹתֹת וּמֹפָּתִים גִּדֹלִים וְרָעִים בִּמְצְרֵיִם, בְּפַרְעָה וּבְכֶּל –בֵּיתוֹ לְעֵינֵינוּ
- **22.** And HaShem showed signs and wonders, great and sore, upon Egypt, upon Pharaoh, and upon all his house, before our eyes.
 - 23. וְאוֹתָנוּ, הוֹצִיא מְשֶׁם--לְמַעַן, הַבִּיא אֹתָנוּ, לְתֵת לְנוּ אֵת-הַאָּרֵץ, אֲשֶׁר נִשְּׁבַּע לַאֲבֹתֵינוּ
- **23.** And He brought us out from thence, that He might bring us in, to give us the land which He swore unto our fathers.
 - 24. וַיְצַוֵנוּ יְהוָה, לַעֲשׁוֹת אֶת–בָּל–הַחֻקִּים הָאֵלֶה, לְיִרְאָה, אֶת–יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ––לְטוֹב לָנוּ בָּל–הַיָּמִים, לְחֵיֹתֵנוּ בָהַיּוֹם הַוָּה
- **24.** And HaShem commanded us to do all these statutes, to fear HaShem our God, for our good always, that He might preserve us alive, as it is at this day.
 - 25. וּצְדָקָה, תִּהְיֶה–לָנוּ: כִּי–נִשְׁמֹר לַוְעֲשׁוֹת אֶת–כָּל–הַמִּצְוָה הַזֹּאת, לְפְנֵי יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ–בַּאֲשֶׁר צַוַנוּ. (ס)
- **25.** And it shall be righteousness unto us, if we observe to do all this commandment before HaShem our God, as He hath commanded us.'

- 1. פִּי יְבִיאֲדְ, יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶידְ, אֶלֹ הָאָרֶץ, אֲשֶׁר אַתָּה בָא שְׁמְה לְרִשְׁתָּה; וְנָשֵׁל גּוֹיִם רַבִּים מְפָנֶידְ הַחִתִּי וְהַבִּנְעֵנִי וְהַפְּרַזִּי, וְהַחְוִּי וְהַיִבוּסִי שְׁבָעָה גוֹיִם, רַבִּים וַאֱצוּמִים מְמֵּדְּ
 וַהַגּרְגָשִׁי וְהָאֵמֹרִי וְהַכְּנַעֵנִי וְהַפְּרְזִּי, וְהַחְוִּי וְהַיִבוּסִי שְׁבָעָה גוֹיִם, רַבִּים וַאֱצוּמִים מְמֵּדְּ
- 1. When HaShem your God shall bring thee into the land whither thou goest to possess it, and shall cast out many nations before thee, the Hittite, and the Girgashite, and the Amorite, and the Canaanite, and the Perizzite, and the Hivite, and the Jebusite, seven nations greater and mightier than thou;
 - 2. וּנְתָנָם יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶיךָּ, לְפָנֶידְּ—וְהִכִּיתָם: הַחֲרֵם תַּחֲרִים אֹתָם, לֹא–תִכְרֹת לָהֶם בְּרִית וְלֹא תְחָנֵם
- 2. and when HaShem your God shall deliver them up before thee, and thou shalt smite them; then thou shalt utterly destroy them; thou shalt make no covenant with them, nor show mercy unto them;
 - 3. וְלֹא תִתְחַתֵּוֹ, בָּם: בִּתְּדְ לֹא–תִתֵּן לְבְנוֹ, וּבִתּוֹ לֹא–תִקַּח לְבְנֶדְ
- 3. neither shalt thou make marriages with them: your daughter thou shalt not give unto his son, nor his daughter shalt thou take unto your son.
 - 4. בִּי–יָסִיר אֶת–בִּנְדָּ מֵאַחֲרֵי, וְעָבְדוּ אֱלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים; וְחָרָה אַף–יְהוָה בָּכֶם, וְהִשְּׁמִידְדְּ מַהֵר

- **4.** For he will turn away your son from following Me, that they may serve other gods; so will the anger of HaShem be kindled against you, and He will destroy thee quickly.
 - 5. כִּי–אָם–כֹּה תַעֲשׁוּ, לְהֶם––מִוְבְּחֹתֵיהֶם תִּתֹצוּ, וּמַצֵבֹּתָם הְשַׁבֵּרוּ; וַאֲשֵׁיֵרָהֶם, הְגַדֵּעוּן, וּפְּסִילֵיהֶם, תִּשִּׁרְפוּן בַּאֵשׁ
- 5. But thus shall ye deal with them: ye shall break down their altars, and dash in pieces their pillars, and hew down their Asherim, and burn their graven images with fire.
 - 6. בִּי עַם קָדוֹשׁ אַתָּה, לַיהוָה אֱלֹהֶיךּ: בְּדְּ בָּחַר יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶיךּ, לִהְיוֹת לוֹ לְעַם סְגַלְּה, מִכֹּל הָעַמִּים, אֲשֶׁר עַל–פָּנִי הַאֲדָמַה
- **6.** For thou art a holy people unto HaShem your God: HaShem your God hath chosen thee to be His own treasure, out of all peoples that are upon the face of the earth.
 - 7. לא מֵרַבָּכֶם מְבַּלֹּ הַעַמִּים, חַשֶּׁק יְהוַה בַּכֶם וַיִּבְחַר בַּכֶם: בִּי –אַתֵּם הַמְעַט, מְבַּל הַעַמִים
- 7. The YHVH did not set His love upon you, nor choose you, because ye were more in number than any people--for ye were the fewest of all peoples--
- 8. פִּי מֵאַהֲבַת יְהוָה אֶתְכֶם, וּמִשָּׁמְרוֹ אֶת–הַשְּׁבֻעָה אֲשֶׁר נִשְּׁבַּע לַאֲבֹתֵיכֶם, הוֹצִיא יְהוָה אֶתְכֶם, בְּיָד חֲזָקָה; וַיִּפְדַּךּ מָבֵּית עֲבָדִים, מִיַּד פַּרִעה מֶלֶךְ–מִצְרָיִם
- **8.** but because HaShem loved you, and because He would keep the oath which He swore unto your fathers, hath HaShem brought you out with a mighty hand, and redeemed you out of the house of bondage, from the hand of Pharaoh king of Egypt.
 - 9. וְיָדַעְתָּ, כִּי–יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶידְּ הוּא הָאֱלֹהִים: הָאֵל, הַנֶּאֱמֶן–שֹמֵר הַבְּּרִית וְהַחֶסֶד לְאֹהֲבִיו וּלְשֹׁמְרֵי מִצו;לֵא בָּצוֹ, לִאֶלֶף דּוֹר
- **9.** Know therefore that HaShem your God, He is God; the faithful God, who keepeth covenant and mercy with them that love Him and keep His commandments to a thousand generations;
 - 10. וּמְשַׁלֵם לְשֹׁנְאָיו אֶל–פָּנָיו, לְהַאֲבִידוֹ: לֹא יְאַחֵר לְשֹׁנְאוֹ, אֶל–פָּנָיו יְשַׁלֶּם–לוֹ
- 10. and repayeth them that hate Him to their face, to destroy them; He will not be slack to him that hateth Him, He will repay him to his face.
 - 11. וְשַׁמֶרַתַּ אֶת-הַמָּצְוָה וְאֶת-הַחָקִים וְאֶת-הַמְשָׁפַּטִים, אֱשֶׁר אַנֹכִי מְצַוְּךְּ הַיוֹם--לַעֲשׁוֹתַם. (פּ
- 11. Thou shalt therefore keep the commandment, and the statutes, and the ordinances, which I command thee this day, to do them.
- 12. ְוְהָיָה עֵקֶב תִּשְּׁמְעוּן, אֵת הַמִּשְׁפָּטִים הָאֵלֶה, וּשְׁמַרְהֶם וַעֲשִׂיתֶם, אֹתָם––וְשָׁמַר יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶיךְ לְדְּ, אֶת– הַבִּרִית וָאֶת–הַחֶסֶד, אֲשֶׁר נִשִּׁבַּע, לַאֲבֹתֶיךְ
- 12. And it shall come to pass, because ye hearken to these ordinances, and keep, and do them, that HaShem your God shall keep with thee the covenant and the mercy which He swore unto your fathers,
 - 13. וַאֲבִרְדּ, וּבַרְכְדּ וְהִרְבֶּדּ; וּבַרַדְ פְּרִי–בִּטְנְדְּ וּפְרִי–אַדְמֶתֶדְּ דְּגָנְדְּ וְתִירשִׁדְּ וְיִצְיְּהֶרֶדְ, שְׁגַר–אֲלְפֶּידְּ וַעִשְׁתְּרֹת צֹאנֶדְּ, עַל הָאֲדָמָה, אֲשֶׁר–נִשְׁבַּע לַאֲבֹתֶידְ לְתֶת לְדְּ
- 13. and He will love thee, and bless thee, and multiply thee; He will also bless the fruit of your body and the fruit of your land, your corn and your wine and thine oil, the increase of your kine and the young of your flock, in the land which He swore unto your fathers to give thee.
 - 14. בָּרוּדְ תִּהְיֶה, מִכָּל –הָעַמִּים: לֹא–יִהְיֶה בְדְּ עָקָר וַאֲקָרֶה, וּבִבְהֶמְתֶּדְ

- 14. Thou shalt be blessed above all peoples; there shall not be male or female barren among you, or among your cattle.
 - 15. ןְהֵסִיר יְהוָה מִמְּדְּ, כָּל–חֹלִי; וְכָל–מֵדְוֵי מִצְרֵיִם הָרָעִים אֲשֶׁר יָדַעְתָּ, לֹא יְשִׂיֹסֶׂם בָּדְ, וּנְתָנָם, בְּכָל–שׂנָאֵידְּ
- 15. And HaShem will take away from thee all sickness; and He will put none of the evil diseases of Egypt, which thou knowest, upon thee, but will lay them upon all them that hate thee.
 - -16. וְאָכַלְתָּ אֶת–בָּל–הָעַמִּים, אֲשֶׁר יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶיף נֹתֵן לְדְּ––לֹא–תָחוֹס עֵינְדְּ, עֲלֵיהֶם; וְלֹא תַעֲבֹד אֶת– אַלֹהֵיהֵם, כִּי–מוֹקֵשׁ הוּא לַדְּ. {ס}
- 16. And thou shalt consume all the peoples that HaShem your God shall deliver unto thee; thine eye shall not pity them; neither shalt thou serve their gods; for that will be a snare unto thee.
 - 17. כִּי תֹאמַר בִּלְבָבְדְּ, רַבִּים הַגּוֹיִם הָאֵלֶה מְמֶנִי; אֵיכָה אוּכַל, לְהוֹרִישָׁם
- 17. If thou shalt say in your heart: 'These nations are more than I; how can I dispossess them?'
 - 18. לא תִירָא, מֶהֶם: זָכר תִּזְכּר, אֵת אֲשֵׁר–עֲשָׂה יְהוֶה אֱלֹהֵיךְ, לְפַּרְעָה, וּלְכַל–מִצְרַיִם
- **18.** thou shalt not be afraid of them; thou shalt well remember what HaShem your God did unto Pharaoh, and unto all Egypt:
 - 19. הַמַּסֹת הַגְּדֹלת אֲשֶׁר–ָרָאוּ עֵינֶיךּ, וְהָאֹתֹת וְהַמֹּפְתִים וְהַיָּד הַחֲזָקָה וְהַזְּרֹעַ הַנְּטוּיָה, אֲשֶׁר הוֹצְאֶךּ, יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶידְ; כֵּן–יַעֲשֶׂה יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶידְ, לְכָל–הָעַמִּים, אֲשֶׁר–אַתָּה יָרֵא, מִפְּנֵיהֶם
- 19. the great trials which thine eyes saw, and the signs, and the wonders, and the mighty hand, and the outstretched arm, whereby HaShem your God brought thee out; so shall HaShem your God do unto all the peoples of whom thou art afraid.
 - 20. וְגַם, אֶת–הַצִּרְעָה, יְשַׁלַּח יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶיךּ, בָּם: עַד–אֲבֹד, הַנִּשְׁאָרִים וְהַנִּסְתָּרִים––מִפְּנֶידְ
- **20.** Moreover HaShem your God will send the hornet among them, until they that are left, and they that hide themselves, perish from before thee.
 - 21. לֹאַ תַעֲרֹץ, מִפְּנֵיהֶם: כִּי–יִהוָה אֱלֹהֵיךְ בָּקְרְבֵּךְ, אֱל גָּדוֹל וְנוֹרָא
- **21.** Thou shalt not be affrighted at them; for HaShem your God is in the midst of thee, a God great and awful.
 - 22. וְנָשֵׁל יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶיךּ אֶת–הַגּוֹיִם הָאֵל, מִפְּנֶידְ––מְעַט מְעָט: לֹא תוּכַל כַּלֹתָם מַהֵּר, פֶּן–תִּרְבֶּה עָלֶיִידְ חית השרה
- 22. And HaShem your God will cast out those nations before thee by little and little; thou mayest not consume them quickly, lest the beasts of the field increase upon thee.
 - 23. וּנָתָנָם יִהוָה אֱלֹהֶיךָּ, לְפָנֵיךְּ; וְהָמֶם מְהוּמֶה גִדֹלָה, עַד הִשְּׁמְדֶם
- **23.** But HaShem your God shall deliver them up before thee, and shall discomfit them with a great discomfiture, until they be destroyed.
 - 24. וְנָתַן מֵלְכֵיהֶם, בְּיָדֶדְּ, וְהַאֲבַדְהָּ, אֶת–שְׁמֶם, מִתַּחַת הַשְּׁמָים: לֹא–יִתְיַצֵּב אִישׁ בְּפָנֶידְּ, עַד הִשְּׁמְדְדְּ אֹתֵם
- **24.** And He shall deliver their kings into your hand, and thou shalt make their name to perish from under heaven; there shall no man be able to stand against thee, until thou have destroyed them.

- 25. פְּסִילֵי אֱלֹהֵיהֶם, תִּשְּׂרְפוּן בָּאֵשׁ; לֹא–תַחְמֹד בֶּסֶף וְזָהָב עֲלֵיהֶם, וְלָקַחְתָּ לָדְּ––בֶּן תִּנְּקֵשׁ בּוֹ, כִּי תוֹעֲבַת יהוה אלהיד הוא
- 25. The graven images of their gods shall ye burn with fire; thou shalt not covet the silver or the gold that is on them, nor take it unto thee, lest thou be snared therein; for it is an abomination to HaShem your God.
- 26. וַלֹא–תַבִיא תוֹעֲבָה אֱל–בַּיתַדְּ, וָהַיִּיתַ חֶרֶם כַּמֹהוּ; שַׁקַץ תַּשַּׁקְצֵנוּ וְתַעֲב תַּתַעֲבַנוּ, כִּי–חֵרֶם הוֹא. {פּ}
- **26.** And thou shalt not bring an abomination into your house, and be accursed like unto it; thou shalt utterly detest it, and thou shalt utterly abhor it; for it is a devoted thing.

- 1. כָּל–הַמִּצְוָה, אֲשֶׁר אָנֹכִי מְצַוְּךְּ הַיּוֹם––תִּשְׁמְרוּן לַעֲשׁוֹת: לְמַעַן תִּחְיוּן וּרְבִיתֶם, וּבָאתֶם וִירִשְׁתֶּם אֶת– הַאָרִץ, אֲשֵׁר–נִשְׁבַּע יָהוָה, לַאֲבֹתִיכֵם
- 1. All the commandment which I command thee this day shall ye observe to do, that ye may live, and multiply, and go in and possess the land which HaShem swore unto your fathers.
 - ין בַרְתָּ אֶת–בָּל–הַדֶּרֶךְ, אֲשֶׁר הוֹלִיכְךְ יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶיךְ זֶה אַרְבָּעִים שְׁנָה––בַּמִּדְבָּר: לְמַעַן עַנֹּתְךְּ לְנַסּתְךּ, לָדַעַת אֶת–אֲשֶׁר בִּלְבָבְךְ הַתִּשְׁמֹר מִצְי;zwj-אִם–לֹא
- 2. And thou shalt remember all the way which HaShem your God hath led thee these forty years in the wilderness, that He might afflict thee, to prove thee, to know what was in your heart, whether thou wouldest keep His commandments, or no.
 - 3. וַיְעַנְּדְּ, וַיַּרְעָבֶּדְ, וַיִּאֲכִלְדְּ אֶת–הַמָּן אֲשֶׁר לֹא–יָדְעְתָּ, וְלֹא יָדְעוּן אֲבֹעֵידְ: לְמַעַן הוֹדִיעֲדְּ, כִּי לֹא עַל– הַלֶּחֶם לְבַדּוֹ יִחְיֶה הָאָדָם––כִּי עַל–כָּל–מוֹצָא פִּי–יְהוָה, יִחְיֶה הָאָדָם
- **3.** And He afflicted thee, and suffered thee to hunger, and fed thee with manna, which thou knewest not, neither did your fathers know; that He might make thee know that man doth not live by bread only, but by every thing that proceedeth out of the mouth of HaShem doth man live.
 - 4. שִּׁמְלָתְדּ לֹא בָלְתָה, מֵעֶלֶידּ, וְרַגְּלְדָּ, לֹא בָצֵקָה—-זֶה, אַרְבָּעִים שָׁנָה
- 4. Thy raiment waxed not old upon thee, neither did your foot swell, these forty years.
 - 5. וְיָדַעְתָּ, עִם-לְבָבֶדְ: כִּי, כַּאֲשֶׁר יִיִפֵּר אִישׁ אֶת-בְּנוֹ, יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶידְ, מְיַפְּרֶךְ
- **5.** And thou shalt consider in your heart, that, as a man chasteneth his son, so HaShem your God chasteneth thee.
 - 6. וְשָּׁמַרְהָּ, אֶת–מִצְו;צֹעzwj יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶיךְּ, לְלֶכֶת בִּדְרָכִיו, וּלְיִרְאָה אֹתוֹ
- **6.** And thou shalt keep the commandments of HaShem your God, to walk in His ways, and to fear Him.
 - 7. פִּי יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶידְּ, מְבִיאֲדְּ אֶל–אֶרֶץ טוֹבָה: אֶרֶץ, נַחֲלֵי מִיִם––עֲיָנֹת וּתְהֹמֹת, יֹצְאִים בַּבִּקְעָה וּבְהָר
- 7. For HaShem your God bringeth thee into a good land, a land of brooks of water, of fountains and depths, springing forth in valleys and hills;
 - 8. אַרֵץ חָטָה וּשְּׁעַרָה, וְגָפָן וּתָאַנָה וְרְמוֹן; אַרֵץ–זֵית שֵׁמֵן, וּדְבַשׁ
- **8.** a land of wheat and barley, and vines and fig-trees and pomegranates; a land of olive-trees and honey;

- 9. אֶרֶץ, אֲשֶׁר לֹא בְמִסְכֵּנֻת תֹאכַל–בָּה לֶחֶם––לֹא–תֶחְסַר כֹּל, בָּה; אֶרֶץ אֲשֶׁר אֲבָנֶיהָ בַרְזֶל, וּמֵהְרֶרֶיהָ תחצב נחשת
- 9. a land wherein thou shalt eat bread without scarceness, thou shalt not lack any thing in it; a land whose stones are iron, and out of whose hills thou mayest dig brass.
 - 10. וְאָכַלְתָּ, וְשֶׂבָעתָ –וּבַרַכִתָּ אֵת–יְהוֶה אֱלֹהֵידְ, עַל–הָאָרֵץ הַטבָה אֲשֵׁר נָתַן–לֶּדְ
- **10.** And thou shalt eat and be satisfied, and bless HaShem your God for the good land which He hath given thee.
 - 11. הִשְּׁמֶר לְדּ, פֶּן–תִּשְׁבַּח אֶת–יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶידּ, לְבִלְתִּי שְׁמֹר מִצְוּ;zwj.עִיו וּמִשְׁפְּטָיו וְחֻקּתִיו, אֲשֶׁר אָנֹכִי מצוּד היוֹם
- 11. Beware lest thou forget HaShem your God, in not keeping His commandments, and His ordinances, and His statutes, which I command thee this day;
 - 12. ַ פֵּן–תֹאכַל, וְשָׁבָעָתָ; וּבָתִּים טבִים תִּבְנֵה, וְיָשֶׁבְתָּ
- 12. lest when thou hast eaten and art satisfied, and hast built goodly houses, and dwelt therein;
 - 13. וּבְקָרָדְּ וְצֹאנְדְּ יִרְבְּיֻן, וְכֶסֶף וְזְהָב יִרְבֶּה–לְּדְ; וְכֹל אֲשֶׁר–לְדְּ, יִרְבֶּה
- 13. and when your herds and your flocks multiply, and your silver and your gold is multiplied, and all that thou hast is multiplied;
 - 14. וָרָם, לִבָבֶדְּ; וִשָּׁכַחִתָּ אֶת–יִהוָה אֱלֹהֶידְ, הַמּוֹצִיאֲדְ מֵאֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם מִבֵּית עֵבָדִים
- 14. then your heart be lifted up, and thou forget HaShem your God, who brought thee forth out of the land of Egypt, out of the house of bondage;
- 15. הַמּוֹלִיכְדְּ בַּמִּדְבָּר הַגָּדֹל וְהַנּוֹרָא, נָחָשׁ שָּׁרָף וְעַקְרֵב, וְצִמָּאוֹן, אֲשֶׁר אֵין–מָיִם; הַמּוֹצִיא לְדְּ מֵיִם, מִצוּר החלמיש
- 15. who led thee through the great and dreadful wilderness, wherein were serpents, fiery serpents, and scorpions, and thirsty ground where was no water; who brought thee forth water out of the rock of flint;
 - ַם הַפַּאֲכִלְדּ מָן בַּמִּדְבָּר, אֲשֶׁר לֹא–יָדְעוּן אֲבֹתֶידּ: לְמַעַן עַנֹּתְדּ, וּלְמַעַן נַסֹּתֶדּ––לְהִיטִבְדּ, בְּאַחֲרִיתֶדּ 16.
- **16.** who fed thee in the wilderness with manna, which your fathers knew not, that He might afflict thee, and that He might prove thee, to do thee good at your latter end;
 - 17. ןאָמַרְתָּ, בִּלְבָבֶדְּ: כֹּחִי וְעֹצֶם יָדִי, עֲשָׂה לִי אֶת−הַחַיִּל הַזֶּה
- 17. and thou say in your heart: 'My power and the might of my hand hath gotten me this wealth.'
 - 18. וְזָבַרְתָּ, אֶת-יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶידְּ--בִּי הוּא הַנֹּתֵן לְדְּ כֹּחַ, לַעֲשׁוֹת חָיִל: לְמַעַן הָקִים אֶת-בְּרִיתוֹ אֲשֶׁר-נִשְׁבַּע לַאֲבֹתֵידְ, כַּיוֹם הַזֵּה. {פּ
- 18. But thou shalt remember HaShem your God, for it is He that giveth thee power to get wealth, that He may establish His covenant which He swore unto your fathers, as it is this day.
- 19. וְהָיָה, אִם–שָׁכֹחַ תִּשְׁבַּח אֶת–יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶידְּ, וְהָלַכְתָּ אַחֲרִי אֱלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים, וַאֲבַדְתָּם וְהִשְּׁתַּחוִיתָ לְהֶם– הַאַדֹּתִי בָכֵם הַיּוֹם, כִּי אָבֹד תֹאבֵדוּן
- 19. And it shall be, if thou shalt forget HaShem your God, and walk after other gods, and serve them, and worship them, I forewarn you this day that ye shall surely perish.
 - 20. בַּגוֹיִם, אֲשֶׁר יִהוָה מַאֲבִיד מִפְּנֵיכֶם –בֶּן, תֹאבֵדוּן: עָקָב לֹא תִשִּׁמְעוּן, בְּקוֹל יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵיכֶם. (פּ

20. As the nations that HaShem maketh to perish before you, so shall ye perish; because ye would not hearken unto the voice of HaShem your God.

- 1. שְׁמַע יִשְׂרָאֵל, אַתָּה עֹבֵר הַיּוֹם אֶת–הַיַּרְדֵּן, לְבֹא לֶרֶשֶׁת גּוֹיִם, גְּדֹלִים וַעֲצֻמִים מִמֶּךֶ—עָרִים גְּדֹלֹת וּבִצָרת, בַּשַּׁמַיִם
- 1. Hear, O Israel: thou art to pass over the Jordan this day, to go in to dispossess nations greater and mightier than thyself, cities great and fortified up to heaven,
 - 2. עם-גַדוֹל וַרָם, בָּנֵי עַנָקִים: אָשֶׁר אָתָה יַדעת, וְאָתָה שָׁמַעַתַּ--מִי יִתְיַצָב, לְפָנֵי בְּנֵי עַנַק
- **2.** a people great and tall, the sons of the Anakim, whom thou knowest, and of whom thou hast heard say: 'Who can stand before the sons of Anak?'
 - 3. וְיָדַעְתָּ הַיּוֹם, כִּי יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶיךּ הוּא–הָעֹבֵר לְפָנֶיךּ אֵשׁ אֹכְלָה––הוּא יַשְׁמִידֵם וְהוּא יַכְנִיעֵם, לְפָנֶידּ; וְהוֹרַשְׁתַם וְהַאֲבַדְתָּם מַהֵר, כַּאֲשֶׁר דִּבֶּר יִהוָה לֶךְּ
- **3.** Know therefore this day, that HaShem your God is He who goeth over before thee as a devouring fire; He will destroy them, and He will bring them down before thee; so shalt thou drive them out, and make them to perish quickly, as HaShem hath spoken unto thee.
 - 4. אַל–תֹאמַר בִּלְבָרְדּ, בַּהֲדֹף יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶידְּ אֹתָם מִלְּפָנֶידְּ לֵאמֹר, בְּצִדְקָתִי הֱבִיאַנִי יְהוָה, לֶרֶשֶׁת אֶת– הָאָרֵץ הַזֹּאת: וּבִרְשִׁעַת הַגּוֹיִם הָאֵלֵה, יִהוָה מוֹרִישָׁם מִפָּנֵידְּ
- **4.** Speak not thou in your heart, after that HaShem your God hath thrust them out from before thee, saying: 'For my righteousness HaShem hath brought me in to possess this land'; whereas for the wickedness of these nations HaShem doth drive them out from before thee.
 - 5. לֹא בְצִדְקָתְדְּ, וּבְישֶׁר לְבָבְדְּ, אַתָּה בָא, לֶרֶשֶׁת אֶת–אַרְצָם: כִּי בְּרִשְׁעַת הַגּוֹיִם הָאֵלֶה, יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶידְ מוֹרִישָׁם מִפָּנֶידְ, וּלְמַעַן הָקִים אֶת–הַדְּבָר אֲשֶׁר נִשְׁבַּע יְהוָה לַאֲבֹתֶידְ, לְאַבְרָהָם לְיִצְחָק וּלְיַעֵקֹב
- 5. Not for your righteousness, or for the uprightness of your heart, dost thou go in to possess their land; but for the wickedness of these nations HaShem your God doth drive them out from before thee, and that He may establish the word which HaShem swore unto your fathers, to Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob.
 - 6. וְיָדַעְתָּ, כִּי לֹא בְצִּדְקָתְדּ יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶידּ נֹתֵן לְדּ אֶת–הָאָרֶץ הַטּוֹבָה הַזֹּאת––לְרִשְׁתָּה: כִּי עַם–קְשֵׁה– עִרף, אַתַּה
- **6.** Know therefore that it is not for your righteousness that HaShem your God giveth thee this good land to possess it; for thou art a stiffnecked people.
 - 7. זְכֹר, אַל–תִּשְׁבַּח, אֵת אֲשֶּׁר–הִּקְצַפְתָּ אֶת–יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶידְּ, בַּמִּדְבָּר: לְמִן–הַיּוֹם אֲשֶׁר–יָצָאתְ מֵאֶרֶץ מִצְרִים, עַד–בּאֵכֵם עַד–הַמָּקוֹם הַזָּה, מַמִרִים הֵיִיתֵם, עִם–יִהוָה
- 7. Remember, forget thou not, how thou didst make HaShem your God wroth in the wilderness; from the day that thou didst go forth out of the land of Egypt, until ye came unto this place, ye have been rebellious against HaShem.
 - 8. ובְחַרֶב הָקַצְפָתֵם, אֶת-יָהוָה; וַיִּתְאַנְף יְהוָה בַּכֶם, לְהַשְּׁמִיד אֶתְכֶם
- **8.** Also in Horeb ye made HaShem wroth, and HaShem was angered with you to have destroyed you.

- 9. בַּעֲלֹתִי הָהָרָה, לֶקַחַת לוּחֹת הָאֲבָנִים לוּחֹת הַבְּרִית, אֲשֶׁר–בָּרַת יְהוֶה, עִפְּכֶם; וָאֵשֵׁב בָּהָר, אַרְבָּעִים יוֹם וָאֵרבַּעִים לַיִלַה––לֵחֵם לֹא אַכַלְתִּי, וּמֵיִם לֹא שָׁתִיתִי
- **9.** When I was gone up into the mount to receive the tables of stone, even the tables of the covenant which HaShem made with you, then I abode in the mount forty days and forty nights; I did neither eat bread nor drink water.
 - 10. וַיִּתֵּן יְהוָה אֵלַי, אֶת–שְׁנֵי לוּחֹת הָאֲבָנִים—בְּתֻבִּים, בְּאֶצְבַּע אֱלֹהִים; וַאֲלֵיהֶם, בְּכָל –הַדְּבָרִים אֲשֶׁר דְּבֵּר יִהוָה אָמֶכֶם בָּהָר מִתּוֹדְ הָאֵשִׁ—בִּיוֹם הַקָּהָל
- 10. And HaShem delivered unto me the two tables of stone written with the finger of God; and on them was written according to all the words, which HaShem spoke with you in the mount out of the midst of the fire in the day of the assembly.
 - 11. וַיְהִי, מִקֵץ אַרְבָּעִים יוֹם, וְאַרְבָּעִים, כְּיִלְה; נָתַן יְהוָה אֵלֵי, אֶת–שְׁנֵי לֻחת הָאַבָנִים––לַחוֹת הַבִּרִית
- 11. And it came to pass at the end of forty days and forty nights, that HaShem gave me the two tables of stone, even the tables of the covenant.
 - 12. וַיֹּאמֶר יְהוָה אֵלַי, קוּם רֵד מַהֵּר מָזֶּה—בִּי שְׁחֵת עַמְּדְּ, אֲשֶׁר הוֹצֵאתָ מִמְּצְרָיִם: סְרוּ מַהֵּר, מָן—הַדֶּרֶךְ אַשֵּׁר צָוִיתִם—עַשׁוּ לַהָם, מַסֶּכָה
- 12. And HaShem said unto me: 'Arise, get thee down quickly from hence; for your people that thou hast brought forth out of Egypt have dealt corruptly; they are quickly turned aside out of the way which I commanded them; they have made them a molten image.'
 - 13. וַיֹּאמֶר יָהוָה, אֱלֵי לֵאמר: רַאִּיתִי אֱת-הַעָם הַזֵּה, וְהְנָה עַם-קְשֶׁה-עַרף הוּא
- 13. Furthermore HaShem spoke unto me, saying: 'I have seen this people, and, behold, it is a stiffnecked people;
 - 14. הֶרֶף מִמֶּנִי, וְאַשְׁמִידֵם, וְאֶמְחֶה אֶת–שְׁמָם, מִתַּחַת הַשְּׁמְיִם; וְאֶעֱשֶׂה, אוֹתְדְּ, לְגוֹי–עֲצוּם וָרָב, מִמֶּנוּ
- **14.** let Me alone, that I may destroy them, and blot out their name from under heaven; and I will make of thee a nation mightier and greater than they.'
 - 15. וָאֵפֶּן, וָאֵרֵד מִן הָהָר, וִהָהָר, בֹּעֵר בָּאֵשׁ; וֹשִׁנֵי לוֹחֹת הַבִּרִית, עַל שִׁתֵּי יָדִי
- **15.** So I turned and came down from the mount, and the mount burned with fire; and the two tables of the covenant were in my two hands.
- 16. וְאֵרֶא, וְהִנֵּה חֲטָאתֶם לַיהוָה אֱלהֵיכֶם-–עֲשִּׁיתֶם לְכֵּם, עֵגֶל מַפַּכָה: סַרְתֶּם מַהֵר––מִן–הַדֶּרֶךּ, אֲשֶׁר– צָּוָה יִהוָה אֵתִכֵם
- **16.** And I looked, and, behold, ye had sinned against HaShem your God; ye had made you a molten calf; ye had turned aside quickly out of the way which HaShem had commanded you.
 - 17. וָאֵתִפּשׁ, בִּשְׁנֵי הַלָּחֹת, וָאַשִּׁלְכֵם, מֵעַל שְׁתֵּי יָדִי; וְאֵשַׁבִּרִם, לְעֵינֵיכֶם
- 17. And I took hold of the two tables, and cast them out of my two hands, and broke them before your eyes.
- 18. וָאֶרְנַפַּל לִפְנִי יְהוָה בָּרִאשׁנָה, אַרְבָּעִים יוֹם וְאַרְבָּעִים לַיְלָה—לֶחֶם לֹא אָכַלְתִּי,ׁ, וּמֵיִם לֹא שָׁתִיתִי: עַל בָּל—חַטַארְכֶם אֲשֶׁר חֲטָאתֶם, לַעֲשׁוֹת הָרַע בְּעֵינֵי יְהוָה לְהַכְעִיסוֹ
- 18. And I fell down before HaShem, as at the first, forty days and forty nights; I did neither eat bread nor drink water; because of all your sin which ye sinned, in doing that which was evil in the sight of HaShem, to provoke Him.
 - 19. בּי יָגֹרְהִּי, מִפְּנֵי הָאַף וְהַחֵמָה, אֲשֶׁר קָצַף יְהוָה עֲלֵיכֶם, לְהַשְׁמִיד אֶתְכֶם; וַיִּשְׁמַע יְהוָה אֵלֵי, גַּם בַּפַּעם הַהוא

- 19. For I was in dread of the anger and hot displeasure, wherewith HaShem was wroth against you to destroy you. But HaShem hearkened unto me that time also.
 - 20. וּבִאַהַרֹן, הִתִאַנַף יִהוָה מָאֹד -לְהַשִּׁמִידוֹ; וָאֶתְפַּלֵּל גַם –בְּעַד אַהַרֹן, בָּעֵת הַהוֹא
- **20.** Moreover HaShem was very angry with Aaron to have destroyed him; and I prayed for Aaron also the same time.
 - 21. וְאֶת–חַשַּאתְכֶם אֲשֶׁר–עֲשִּׁיתֶם אֶת–הָעֵגֶל, לְקַחְתִּי וָאֶשְּׂרֹף אֹתוֹ בָּאֵשׁ, וָאֶכֹּת אֹתוֹ טָחוֹן הֵיטֵב, עַד אַשֵּׁר–דַּק לְעַפָּר; וַאֲשִׁלְדָּ, אֶת–עַפָּרוֹ, אֵל–הַנַּחַל, הַיֵּרֵד מָן–הַהַר
- 21. And I took your sin, the calf which ye had made, and burnt it with fire, and beat it in pieces, grinding it very small, until it was as fine as dust; and I cast the dust thereof into the brook that descended out of the mount.--
 - 22. וּבְתַבְעֵרָה, וּבְמַסְּה, וּבְקִבְרֹת, הַתַּאֲוָה—בַּמְקְצִפִּים הֱיִיתֶם, אֶת—יְהוָה
- **22.** And at Taberah, and at Massah, and at Kibroth-hattaavah, ye made HaShem wroth.
 - 23. וּבִשְׁלֹחַ יְהוָה אֶתְכֶם, מִקְּדֵשׁ בַּרְנֵעַ לֵאמֹר, עֲלוּ וּרְשׁוּ אֶת–הָאָרֶץ, אֲשֶׁר נָתַתִּי לְכֶם; וַתַּמְרוּ, אֶת–פִּי יִהוָה אֵלהַיכֵם, וִלֹא הַאֱמַנְתֵּם לוֹ, וַלֹא שְׁמַעָתֵּם בִּּקְלוֹ
- 23. And when HaShem sent you from Kadesh-barnea, saying: 'Go up and possess the land which I have given you'; then ye rebelled against the commandment of HaShem your God, and ye believed Him not, nor hearkened to His voice.
 - 24. מַמְרִים הֱיִיתֶם, עִם-יְהוָה, מִיּוֹם, דַּעְתִּי אֶתְכֶם
- 24. Ye have been rebellious against HaShem from the day that I knew you.-אָמָר יְהוָה, אֵת אַרְבָּעִים הַיּוֹם וְאֶת–אַרְבָּעִים הַלֹּיְלָה––אֲשֶׁר הִתְנַפְּלְתִּי: כִּי–אָמֵר יְהוָה,
 לַהַשִּׁמִיד אֵתְכַם
 לַהַשִּׁמִיד אֵתְכֵם
- **25.** So I fell down before HaShem the forty days and forty nights that I fell down; because HaShem had said He would destroy you.
 - 26. וָאֶתְפַּלֵּל אֶל –יְהוָה, וָאֹמֵר, אֲדֹנָי יְהוָה אֵל –תַּשְׁחֵת עַמְּדְ וְנַחֲלָתְדְּ, אֲשֶׁר פָּדִיתָ בְּגִּדְלֶדְּ –-אֲשֶׁר הֹצאת ממצרים, ביד חזקה
- **26.** And I prayed unto HaShem, and said: 'O Lord GOD, destroy not Thy people and Thine inheritance, that Thou hast redeemed through Thy greatness, that Thou hast brought forth out of Egypt with a mighty hand.
 - 27. זְכֹר, לַעֲבָדֶידְּ––לְאַבְרָהָם לְיִצְחָק, וּלְיַעֲקֹב: אַל–תֵּפֶּן, אֶל–קְשִׁי הָעָם הַּזֶּה, וְאֶל–רִשְׁעוֹ, וְאֶל– חטאתוֹ
- 27. Remember Thy servants, Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob; look not unto the stubbornness of this people, nor to their wickedness, nor to their sin;
 - 28. פֶּן–יֹאמְרוּ, הָאָרֶץ אֲשֶׁר הוֹצֵאתָנוּ מִשָּׁם, מִבְּלִי יְכֹלֶת יְהוָה, לַהֲבִיאָם אֶלֹ–הְּאָרֶץ אֲשֶׁר–דִּבֶּר לְהֶם; וּמִשִּׂנִאָתוֹ אוֹתָם, הוֹצִיאָם לַהֲמִתָם בַּמִּדְבָּר
- **28.** lest the land whence Thou broughtest us out say: Because HaShem was not able to bring them into the land which He promised unto them, and because He hated them, He hath brought them out to slay them in the wilderness.
 - 29. וְהָם עַמָּדְ, וְנַחַלֶּתֶדְ, אֱשֵׁר הוֹצֵאתַ בְּכֹחֲדְ הַגָּדל, וּבְזְרֹעֲדְ הַנְּטוּיָה. (פּ
- **29.** Yet they are Thy people and Thine inheritance, that Thou didst bring out by Thy great power and by Thy outstretched arm.'

- 1. בָּצֵת הַהָּוֹא אָמַר יְהוָה אֵלַי, פְּסָל–לְךּ שְׁנֵי–לוּחֹת אֲבָנִים כָּרִאשׁנִים, וַעֲלֵה אֵלַי, הָהָרָה; וְעָשִּׁיתָ לְּדְּ, ארוֹן עיז
- 1. At that time HaShem said unto me: 'Hew thee two tables of stone like unto the first, and come up unto Me into the mount; and make thee an ark of wood.
 - 2. וְאֵכָתֹב, עַל-הַלֶּחֹת, אֵת-הַדְּבָרִים, אֲשֵׁר הָיוּ עַל-הַלֶּחֹת הָרְאשׁנִים אֲשֵׁר שְׁבַּרְתָּ; וְשַׂמְתֶם, בָּאָרוֹן
- **2.** And I will write on the tables the words that were on the first tables which thou didst break, and thou shalt put them in the ark.'
 - 3. וַאַעשׁ אַרוֹן עַצִי שִׁטִים, וַאָפָסל שָׁנִי–לַחת אַבַנִים כַּרְאשׁנִים; וַאַעַל הַהַרָה, וּשָׁנִי הַלַּחת בִּיַדִי
- **3.** So I made an ark of acacia-wood, and hewed two tables of stone like unto the first, and went up into the mount, having the two tables in my hand.
 - 4. וַיִּכְתֹב עַל הַלַּחֹת פַּמִּכְתָּב הָרִאשׁוֹן, אֵת עֲשֶׂרֶת הַדְּבָרִים, אֲשֶׁר דִּבֶּר יְהוָה אֲלֵיכֶם בְּהָר מִתּוֹדְ הָאֵשׁ,
 בִּיוֹם הַקָּהָל; וַיִּתְנֵם יִהוָה, אֵלֶי
- **4.** And He wrote on the tables according to the first writing, the ten words, which HaShem spoke unto you in the mount out of the midst of the fire in the day of the assembly; and HaShem gave them unto me.
 - 5. וָאֵפֵּן, וַאֵרֵד מִן–הָהָר, וָאָשִׁם אֶת–הַלַּחֹת, בָּאָרוֹן אֲשֶׁר עֲשִׂיתִי; וַיִּהְיוּ שָׁם, כַּאֲשֶׁר צְוַנִי יְהוְה
- **5.** And I turned and came down from the mount, and put the tables in the ark which I had made; and there they are, as HaShem commanded me.--
 - 6. וֹבְנֵי יִשִּׂרָאֵל, נָסִעוּ מִבָּאֵרֹת בִּנִי-יַעַקָּן--מוֹסֵרָה; שָׁם מֵת אַהֵרֹן וַיִּקְבֵר שָׁם, וַיִּכַהֵן אֵלְעָזָר בִּנוֹ תַּחְתָּיוֹ
- **6.** And the children of Israel journeyed from Beeroth-benejaakan to Moserah; there Aaron died, and there he was buried; and Eleazar his son ministered in the priest's office in his stead.
 - 7. מִשֶּׁם נָסִעוּ, הַגַּדִגֹּדָה; וּמִן–הַגַּדִגֹּדָה יָטָבָתָה, אֱרֶץ נַחֲלֵי מָיִם
- 7. From thence they journeyed unto Gudgod; and from Gudgod to Jotbah, a land of brooks of water.--
 - 8. בָּעֵת הַהִוֹא, הִבְדִּיל יְהוָה אֶת–שֵׁבֶט הַלֵּוִי, לְשֵׂאת, אֶת–אֲרוֹן בְּרִית–יְהוָה––לְעֲמֹד לִפְנֵי יְהוָה לְשְּׁרְתוֹ וּלְבַרְדְ בִּשִׁמוֹ, עֵד הַיּוֹם הַזָּה
- **8.** At that time HaShem separated the tribe of Levi, to bear the ark of the covenant of HaShem, to stand before HaShem to minister unto Him, and to bless in His name, unto this day.
 - 9. עַל-בָּן לֹא-הַיָה לְלֵוִי, חֵלֶק וְנַחֲלָה--עִם-אֲחַיו: יְהוָה הוּא נַחַלַתוֹ, בַּאֲשֵׁר דְּבֵּר יִהוָה אֱלֹהֵיךְ לוֹ
- **9.** Wherefore Levi hath no portion nor inheritance with his brethren; HaShem is his inheritance, according as HaShem your God spoke unto him.--
 - 10. וְאָנֹכִי עָמֵדְתִּי בָהָר, בַּיָּמִים הָרִאשׁנִּים—אַרְבָּעִים יוֹם, וְאַרְבָּעִים לְיְלָה; וַיִּשְׁמֵע יְהוָה אֵלַי, ׁ גַּם בַּפַּעַם הַהוא—לא—אַבָה יִהוָה, הַשִּׁחִיתֵּךְּ
- 10. Now I stayed in the mount, as at the first time, forty days and forty nights; and HaShem hearkened unto me that time also; HaShem would not destroy thee.
- 11. וַיֹּאמֶר יְהוָה אֵלַי, קוּם לֵךְּ לְמַפַּע לִפְנֵי הָעָם; וְיָבֹאוּ וְיִירְשׁוּ אֶת–הָאָרֶץ, אֲשֶׁר–נִשְׁבַּעְתִּי לַאֲבֹתָם לְתֵת לֶהֶם. (פּ}
- 11. And HaShem said unto me: 'Arise, go before the people, causing them to set forward, that they may go in and possess the land, which I swore unto their fathers to give unto them.'

- 12. וְעַתָּה, יִשְׂרָאֵל––מָה יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶיךּ, שֹאֵל מֵעִמָּךּ: כִּי אִם–לְיִרְאָה אֶת–יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶידְּ לָלֶכֶת בְּכָל– דְרַכִּיו, וּלְאָהַבָה אֹתוֹ, וָלַעֲבֹד אֶת–יִהוָה אֱלֹהֵידְ, בְּכַל–לְבַבָּד וּבְכַל–נַפְשֵׁדְּ
- 12. And now, Israel, what doth HaShem your God require of thee, but to fear HaShem your God, to walk in all His ways, and to love Him, and to serve HaShem your God with all your heart and with all your soul;
 - 13. לְשָׁמֵר אֶת–מָצִוּ, בּיוֹם––לְטוֹב, לֶךְּ
- 13. to keep for your good the commandments of HaShem, and His statutes, which I command thee this day?
 - 14. הן ליהוה אלהיד, השמים ושמי השמים, הארץ, וכל אשר בה
- **14.** Behold, unto HaShem your God belongeth the heaven, and the heaven of heavens, the earth, with all that therein is.
 - 15. רַק בַּאֵבֹתֵיךְ חָשַׁק יִהוָה, לְאַהֵבָה אוֹתֶם; וַיִּבְחַר בְּזַרְעָם אַחֵרִיהֵם, בָּכֵם מִכֶּל–הָעַמִּים––בַּיוֹם הַזֵה
- 15. Only HaShem had a delight in your fathers to love them, and He chose their seed after them, even you, above all peoples, as it is this day.
 - 16. וּמַלְהֶם, אֵת עָרַלַת לְבַבְּבֶם; וְעָרַפְּבֶם--לֹא תַקְשׁוּ, עוֹד
- 16. Circumcise therefore the foreskin of your heart, and be no more stiffnecked. אַשָּׁר לֹא-יִשָּׂא בָּי, יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵיכֶם—–הוּא אֱלֹהֵי הָאֱלֹהִים, וַאֲדֹנֵי הָאֲדֹנִים: הָאֵל הַגְּבֹּר, וְהַנּוֹרְא, אֲשֶׁר לֹא-יִשְּׂא .17 פֿנים, ולֹא יקח שׁחד
- 17. For HaShem your God, He is God of gods, and Lord of lords, the great God, the mighty, and the awful, who regardeth not persons, nor taketh reward.
 - 18. עשה מִשְׁפַּט יַתוֹם, וְאַלְמַנָה; וְאֹהֵב גֵּר, לַתֶת לוֹ לֵחֶם וְשִׁמְלַה
- **18.** He doth execute justice for the fatherless and widow, and loveth the stranger, in giving him food and raiment.
 - 19. וַאֲהַבְּהֶּם, אֶת–הַגֵּר: כִּי–גֵרִים הֱיִיתֶם, בְּאֶרֶץ מִצְרָיִם
- 19. Love ye therefore the stranger; for ye were strangers in the land of Egypt.
 - 20. אֶת-יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶידְ תִּירָא, אֹתוֹ תַעֲבֹד; וּבוֹ תִדְבָּק, וּבִשְׁמוֹ תִּשָּׁבַעַ
- **20.** Thou shalt fear HaShem your God; Him shalt thou serve; and to Him shalt thou cleave, and by His name shalt thou swear.
 - 21. הוא תְהַלְּתְדָּ, וְהוּא אֱלֹהֶידְ—אֲשֶׁר–עֲשָׂה אִתְּדָּ, אֶת–הַגְּדֹלֹת וְאֶת–הַנּוֹרָאֹת הָאֵלֶּה, אֲשֶׁר רָאוּ, עינִידְ
- 21. He is your glory, and He is your God, that hath done for thee these great and tremendous things, which thine eyes have seen.
 - 22. בְּשִׁבְעִים נֶפֶשׁ, יָרְדוּ אֱבֹעֶיף מִצְרִימָה; וְעַתָּה, שָׂמְדּ יִהוָה אֱלֹהֵידְּ, כִּכוֹכְבֵי הַשַּׁמִׁים, לַרֹב
- **22.** Thy fathers went down into Egypt with threescore and ten persons; and now HaShem your God hath made thee as the stars of heaven for multitude.

- 1. וְאָהַבְתָּ, אֵת יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶידְּ; וְשָּׁמִרְתָּ מִשְּׁמַרְתוֹ, וְחֻקֹּתָיו וּמִשִּׁפְּטִיו וּמִצוּ;zwj., וּ
- 1. Therefore thou shalt love HaShem your God, and keep His charge, and His statutes, and His ordinances, and His commandments, alway.

- 2. וִידַעְתֶּם, הַיּוֹם, כִּי לֹא אֶת–בְּנֵיכֶם אֲשֶׁר לֹא–יָדְעוּ וַאֲשֶׁר לֹא–רָאוּ, אֶת–מוּסַר יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵיכֶם: אֶת– גַּדְלוֹ––אָת–יָדוֹ הַחַזָּקָה, וּזָרֹעוֹ הַנָּטוּיָה
- 2. And know ye this day; for I speak not with your children that have not known, and that have not seen the chastisement of HaShem your God, His greatness, His mighty hand, and His outstretched arm,
 - 3. וָאֶת-אתֹתִיו, וָאֶת-מַעֲשִׁיו, אֲשֶׁר עֲשֶׁה, בָּתוֹךְ מְצֶרֵיִם--לְפַרְעַה מֵלֶךְ-מְצֶרַיִם, וּלְכַל-אַרְצוֹ
- **3.** and His signs, and His works, which He did in the midst of Egypt unto Pharaoh the king of Egypt, and unto all his land;
 - 4. וַאֲשֶׁר עֲשָׂה לְחֵיל מִצְרַיִם לְסוּסָיו וּלְרִכְבּוֹ, אֲשֶׁר הַצִּיף אֶת–מֵי יַם–סוּף עַל–בְּנֵיהֶם, בְּרְדְבְּפָם, אַחֲרִיכֶם; וַיִּאַבָּדִם יִהוָה, עַד הַיּוֹם הַזֵּה
- **4.** and what He did unto the army of Egypt, unto their horses, and to their chariots; how He made the water of the Red Sea to overflow them as they pursued after you, and how HaShem hath destroyed them unto this day;
 - 5. וַאֲשֵׁר עָשָׂה לֶכֶם, בַּמִּדְבָּר, עַד–בּאֲכֵם, עַד–הַמָּקוֹם הַזָּה
- 5. and what He did unto you in the wilderness, until ye came unto this place;
 - 6. וַאֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה לְדָתָן וְלַאֲבִירָם, בְּנֵי אֱלִיאָב בֶּן–ְרְאוּבֵן, אֲשֶׁר פָּצְתָה הָאָרֶץ אֶת–פִּיהָ, וַתִּבְלָעֵם וְאֶת– בָּתֵּיהֵם וְאֵת–אָהֵלֵיהֵם––וְאֵת כָּל–הַיִּקוּם אֲשֵׁר בִּרְגֹלֵיהֵם, בְּקַרֵב כָּל–יִשְׂרָאֵל
- **6.** and what He did unto Dathan and Abiram, the sons of Eliab, the son of Reuben; how the earth opened her mouth, and swallowed them up, and their households, and their tents, and every living substance that followed them, in the midst of all Israel;
 - 7. כִּי עֵינֵיכֵם הָרֹאֹת, אֱת-כָּל-מַעֲשֵׂה יְהוָה הַגָּדֹל, אֲשֵׁר, עֲשָׂה
- 7. but your eyes have seen all the great work of HaShem which He did.
 - 8. וּשְׁמַרְתֶּם, אֶת–בָּל–הַמִּצְוָה, אֲשֶׁר אָנֹכִי מְצַוְּךּ, הַיּוֹם––לְמַעַן תֶּחֶזְקוּ, וּבָאתֶם וִירִשְׁתֶּם אֶת–הָאָרֶץ, אֲשֶׁר אַתֶּם עֹבְרִים שָׁמָּה, לְרִשְׁתָּה
- **8.** Therefore shall ye keep all the commandment which I command thee this day, that ye may be strong, and go in and possess the land, whither ye go over to possess it;
 - 9. וּלְמַעַן תַּאֲרִיכוֹ יָמִים עַל–הָאֲדְ"מָה, אֲשֶׁר נִשְׁבַּע יְהוָה לַאֲבֹתֵיכֶם לָתֵת לָהֶם וּלְזַרְעָם–אֶרֶץ זָבַת חְלָב, וּדְבָשׁ. {סּ}
- **9.** and that ye may prolong your days upon the land, which HaShem swore unto your fathers to give unto them and to their seed, a land flowing with milk and honey.
- 10. כִּי הָאֶׁרֶץ, אֲשֶׁר אַתָּה בָא–שָּמָה לְרִשְׁתָּה––לֹא כְאֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם הָוֹא, אֲשֶׁר יִצְאתֶם מִשְּׁם: אֲשֶׁר תִּזְרַע אָת–וַרַעַדָּ, וָהַשָּׁקִית בָרַגַלִדְּ כָּגֵן הַיַּרַק
- **10.** For the land, whither thou goest in to possess it, is not as the land of Egypt, from whence ye came out, where thou didst sow your seed, and didst water it with your foot, as a garden of herbs;
 - 11. וְהָאֶרֶץ, אֲשֶׁר אַתֶּם עֹבְרִים שָׁמָּה לְרִשְׁתָּה-–אֶרֶץ הָרִים, וּבְקָעֹת; לִמְטַר הַשְּׁמַיִם, תִּשְׁתֶּה-בְּיִם
- 11. but the land, whither ye go over to possess it, is a land of hills and valleys, and drinketh water as the rain of heaven cometh down;
 - 12. אֶרֶץ, אֲשֶׁר–יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶידְ דּרֵשׁ אֹתָה: הָמִיד, עֵינֵי יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶידְ בָּה–בְּמֵרַשִּׁית הַשְּׁנָה, וְעַד אַחֲרִית שׁנה. {ם}
- 12. a land which HaShem your God careth for; the eyes of HaShem your God are always upon it, from the beginning of the year even unto the end of the year.

- 13. וְהָיָה, אִם–שָׁמֹעַ תִּשְׁמְעוּ אֶל–מִצְו;צzwj;מֵי, אֲשֶׁר אָנֹכִי מְצֵוֶּה אֶתְכֶם, הַיּוֹם––לְאַהֲבָה אֶת–יְהוֶה אֵלהֵיכֵם, וּלְעַבְדוֹ, בָּכַל–לְבַבָּכֵם, וּבָכַל–נָפִשְׁכֵם
- 13. And it shall come to pass, if ye shall hearken diligently unto My commandments which I command you this day, to love HaShem your God, and to serve Him with all your heart and with all your soul,
 - 14. וְנַתַהִּי מְטַר–אַרִצְכֵם בִּעָתוֹ, יוֹרָה וּמַלְקוֹשׁ; וְאָסַפְתַּ דְגַנֶךְ, וְתִירשִׁךְ וִיצְהַרְדְ
- 14. that I will give the rain of your land in its season, the former rain and the latter rain, that thou mayest gather in your corn, and your wine, and thine oil.
 - 15. וְנָתַתִּי עֵשֶּׁב בְּשֶּׁדְדָּ, לִבְהֶמְהֶדְּ; וְאָכַלְתָּ, וְשָּׁבְעְתָּ
- **15.** And I will give grass in your fields for your cattle, and thou shalt eat and be satisfied.
 - 16. הַשָּׁמְרוּ לָכֶם, פַּן יִפְתָה לְבַבְכֶם; וְסַרְתֵם, וַעֲבַדְתֵם אֱלֹהִים אֲחַרִים, וְהִשְׁתַחוִיתֵם, לָהֵם
- **16.** Take heed to yourselves, lest your heart be deceived, and ye turn aside, and serve other gods, and worship them;
 - 17. וְחָרָה אַף-יְהוָה בָּכֶם, וְעָצַר אֶת-הַשָּׁמַיִם וְלֹא-יִהְיֶה מָטָר, וְהָאֲדָמָה, לֹא תַתֵּן אֶת-יְבוּלָהֹ; וַאֲבַּדְהֶּם מִהֵרָה, מֵעַל הָאָרֶץ הַטֹּבָה, אֲשֶׁר יִהוָה, נֹתֵן לָכֶם
- 17. and the anger of HaShem be kindled against you, and He shut up the heaven, so that there shall be no rain, and the ground shall not yield her fruit; and ye perish quickly from off the good land which HaShem giveth you.
- 18. ַ וְשַׂמְתֶּם אֶת–דְּבָרֵי אֵלֶּה, עַל–לְבַבְכֶּם וְעַל–נַפְּשְׁכֶם; וּקְשֵּׁרְתֶּם אֹתָם לְאוֹת עַל–יֶדְכֶם, וְהָיוּ לְטוֹטָפֹת בֵּין אֵינֵיכֶם
- 18. Therefore shall ye lay up these My words in your heart and in your soul; and ye shall bind them for a sign upon your hand, and they shall be for frontlets between your eyes.
 - 19. וֹלְמַדְתֵם אֹתָם אֶת-בְּנֵיכֶם, לְדַבֵּר בָּם, בְּשִׁבְתִּדְּ בְּבֵיתֵדְ וּבְלֵכְתִּדְּ בַּבֵּרְדָּ, וּבְשַּׁכְבִּדְ וּבְקוֹמֵדְ
- 19. And ye shall teach them your children, talking of them, when thou sittest in your house, and when thou walkest by the way, and when thou liest down, and when thou risest up.
 - 20. וּכְתַבְתַּם עַל–מִזוּזוֹת בֵּיתֵדְ, וּבִשְּׁעַרִידְ
- **20.** And thou shalt write them upon the door-posts of your house, and upon your gates;
- 21. לְמַעַן יִרְבּוּ יְמֵיכֶם, וִימֵי בְנֵיכֶם, עַל הָאָדְמָה, אֲשֶׁר נִשְׁבַּע יְהוָה לַאֲבֹתֵיכֶם לָתֵת לָהֶם—בִּימֵי הַשְּׁמַיִם, על—הארץ. {ס}
- 21. that your days may be multiplied, and the days of your children, upon the land which HaShem swore unto your fathers to give them, as the days of the heavens above the earth.
- **22.** For if ye shall diligently keep all this commandment which I command you, to do it, to love HaShem your God, to walk in all His ways, and to cleave unto Him,
 - 23. וְהוֹרִישׁ יִהוָה אֱת-בָּל-הַגּוֹיִם הָאֱלֶה, מְלְפְנֵיכֶם; וְיִרְשְׁתֵּם גּוֹיִם, גְּדֹלִים וַאַצֶמִים מְכֵּם
- 23. then will HaShem drive out all these nations from before you, and ye shall dispossess nations greater and mightier than yourselves.

- 24. בְּל–הַמָּקוֹם, אֲשֶׁר תִּדְרֹךְ בַּף–רַגְּלְכֶם בּוֹ––לָכֶם יִהְיֶה: מִן–הַמִּדְבָּר וְהַלְּבָנוֹן מִן–הַנָּהָר נְהַר–בְּּרָת, וַעֵּד הַיַּם הַאָּחֵרוֹן––יָהָיָה, גָּבִלְכֵם
- **24.** Every place whereon the sole of your foot shall tread shall be yours: from the wilderness, and Lebanon, from the river, the river Euphrates, even unto the hinder sea shall be your border.
 - 25. לא-יִתְיַצֵּב אִישׁ, בִּפְנֵיכֶם: פַּחְדְּכֶם וּמוֹרַאֲכֶם יִתֵּן יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵיכֶם, עַל-פְּנֵי כָל-הָאָרֶץ אֲשֶׁר ֹתִדְרְכוּ-בַה, כַּאֲשֵׁר, דָּבֵּר לַכֶם. {ס}
- 25. There shall no man be able to stand against you: HaShem your God shall lay the fear of you and the dread of you upon all the land that ye shall tread upon, as He hath spoken unto you.
 - 26. רְאֵה, אָנֹכִי נֹתֵן לְפָנֵיכֵם הַיּוֹם: בְּרֶכָה, וּקְלֶלָה
- **26.** Behold, I set before you this day a blessing and a curse:
 - 27. אֵת-הַבָּרֶכָה-אַשֵּׁר תִּשִּׁמְעוּ, אֵל-מִצוּ;צעען;אַל-מִצוּ, אֲשֶׁר אָנֹכִי מְצֵוָה אֵתְכֵם, הַיּוֹם
- **27.** the blessing, if ye shall hearken unto the commandments of HaShem your God, which I command you this day;
 - 28. וְהַקְּלְלָה, אִם–לֹא תִשְּׁמְעוּ אֶל–מִצְו;zwj)געין יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵיכֶם, וְסַרְתֶּם מִן–הַדֶּרֶךְ, אֲשֶׁר אָנֹכִי מְצַוֶּה אֶתִכֶּם הַיּוֹם: לָלֶכֶת, אַחֲרִי אֱלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים––אֲשֶׁר לֹא–יִדַעְתֶּם. {סֹ
- 28. and the curse, if ye shall not hearken unto the commandments of HaShem your God, but turn aside out of the way which I command you this day, to go after other gods, which ye have not known.
 - יבי, אווופוז אָפ זומיפ זומיפ זומי זווויים. 29. וְהָיָה, כִּי יְבִיאֲדּ יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶידּ, אֶל–הָאֶרץ, אֲשֶׁר–אַתָּה בָא–שָׁמָּה לְרִשְׁתָּה–וְנָתַתָּה אֶת–הַבְּרָכָה עַל–הַר גְּרִזִים, וְאֶת–הַקְּלָלָה עַל–הַר עֵיבָל
- 29. And it shall come to pass, when HaShem your God shall bring thee into the land whither thou goest to possess it, that thou shalt set the blessing upon mount Gerizim, and the curse upon mount Ebal.
 - 30. הַלֹא–הַמָּה בְּעֵבֶר הַיַּרְדֵּן, אַחֲרִי דֶּרֶדְּ מְבוֹא הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ, בְּאֶרֶץ הַבְּנַעֲנִי, הַיֹּשֵׁב בְּעֲרָבָה––מוּל, הַגִּלְגָּל, אָצֵל, אֵלוֹנֵי מֵרָה
- **30.** Are they not beyond the Jordan, behind the way of the going down of the sun, in the land of the Canaanites that dwell in the Arabah, over against Gilgal, beside the terebinths of Moreh?
 - 31. בִּי אַהֶּם, עֹבְרִים אֶת–הַיַּרְהַן, לְבֹא לֶרֶשֶׁת אֶת–הָאָרֶץ, אֲשֶׁר–יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵיכֶם נֹתֵן לְכֶם; וִירִשְׁהֶּם אֹתַהּ, וִישֵּׁבִתֵּם–בָּה
- **31.** For ye are to pass over the Jordan to go in to possess the land which HaShem your God giveth you, and ye shall possess it, and dwell therein.
 - 32. וּשִּׁמַרְתֵּם לַעֲשׁוֹת, אֵת כָּל–הַחָקִים וְאֵת–הַמִּשְׁפַּטִים, אֲשֶׁר אַנֹכִי נֹתֵן לְפְנֵיכֵם, הַיּוֹם
- **32.** And ye shall observe to do all the statutes and the ordinances which I set before you this day.

Chapter: 12

1. אֵלֶה הַחַקִּים וְהַמִּשְׁפָּטִים, אֲשֶׁר תִּשְׁמְרוּז לַעֲשׁוֹת, בָּאָרֶז, אֲשֶׁר נָתַן יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵי אֲבֹתֶידְּ לְדְּ לְרִשִּׁתָה: כָּל–הַיָּמִים–אֲשֶׁר–אַתֶּם חַיִּים, עַל–הָאֵדְמָה

- 1. These are the statutes and the ordinances, which ye shall observe to do in the land which HaShem, the God of your fathers, hath given thee to possess it, all the days that ye live upon the earth.
 - 2. אַבֵּד הְאַבְּדוּן אֶת–בָּל–הַמְּקֹמוֹת אֲשֶׁר עָבְדוּ–שָׁם הַגוֹיִם, אֲשֶׁר אַתֶּם יֹרְשִׁים אֹתָם–אֶת– אַלֹהֵיהָם: עַל–הַהָּרִים הַרְמִים וַעַל–הָגָּבַעוֹת, וְתַחַת כַּל–עֵץ רַעָנַן
- 2. Ye shall surely destroy all the places, wherein the nations that ye are to dispossess served their gods, upon the high mountains, and upon the hills, and under every leafy tree.
 - 3. וְנִתַּצְתֶּם אֶת–מִזְבְּחֹתָם, וְשִׁבַּרְתֶּם אֶת–מֵצֵבֹתָם, וַאֲשֵׁרֵיהֶם תִּשְׂרְפוּן בָּאֵשׁ, וּפְסִילֵי אֱלֹהֵיהֶם תְּגַּדְעוּן; וָאָבַּדְתֵּם אֶת–שָׁמֵם, מִן–הַמַּקוֹם הָהוּא
- 3. And ye shall break down their altars, and dash in pieces their pillars, and burn their Asherim with fire; and ye shall hew down the graven images of their gods; and ye shall destroy their name out of that place.
 - 4. לא-תַעשון כָּן, לַיהוָה אֱלֹהֵיכֶם
- 4. Ye shall not do so unto HaShem your God.
 - . 5. כִּי אִם–אֶל–הַפָּקוֹם אֲשֶׁר–יִבְחַר יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵיכֶם, מִכְּל–שִׁבְטֵיכֶם, לְשׁוּם אֶת–שְׁמוֹ, שְׁם––לְשִׁכְנוֹ תדרשוּ, וּבאת שׁמה
- **5.** But unto the place which HaShem your God shall choose out of all your tribes to put His name there, even unto His habitation shall ye seek, and thither thou shalt come;
- 6. וַהֲבֵאתֶם שָׁמָּה, עֹלֹתֵיכֶם וְזִבְחֵיכֶם, וְאֵת מַעְשְּׁרֹתֵיכֶם, וְאֵת הְּרוּמֵת יֻדְכֶם; וְנִדְבִיכֶם, וְנִדְבֹתֵיכֶם, וּבְכֹרֹת בָּקַרְכֵם, וְצֹאנָכֵם
- **6.** and thither ye shall bring your burnt-offerings, and your sacrifices, and your tithes, and the offering of your hand, and your vows, and your freewill-offerings, and the firstlings of your herd and of your flock;
 - 7. וַאֲכַלְתֶּם–שָׁם, לִפְנֵי יְהוָה אֱלֹהַיכֶם, וּשְׂמַחְתֶּם בְּכֹל מִשְׁלַח יֶדְכֶם, אַתֶּם וּבְתֵיכֶם–-אֲשֶׁר בֵּרַכְּדּ, יְהוְה אֱלֹהֶידְּ
- 7. and there ye shall eat before HaShem your God, and ye shall rejoice in all that ye put your hand unto, ye and your households, wherein HaShem your God hath blessed thee.
 - 8. לא תַעֲשׂון בָּכֹל אֲשֶׁר אֲנַחָנוּ עִשִּׁים פּה, הַיּוֹם: אִישׁ, כָּל –הַיָּשָׁר בְּעֵינָיו
- **8.** Ye shall not do after all that we do here this day, every man whatsoever is right in his own eyes;
 - 9. כִּי לֹא–בָאתֶם, עַד–עָתָה––אֶל–הַמְנוּחָה, וְאֶל–הַנַּחֲלָה, אֲשֶׁר–יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶידְּ, נֹתֵן לְדְ
- **9.** for ye are not as yet come to the rest and to the inheritance, which HaShem your God giveth thee.
- ם פּלביכם פּלְראיְבִיכֶם מַנְחִיל אֶתְכֶם; וְהַנִּיחַ לְּכֶם מִבְּלְ-איְבִיכֶם מַנְחִיל אֶתְכֶם; וְהַנִּיחַ לְכֶם מִבְּל–איְבִיכֶם מִּפַּבִיב, וִישֵּבִתְם–בָּטַח
- 10. But when ye go over the Jordan, and dwell in the land which HaShem your God causeth you to inherit, and He giveth you rest from all your enemies round about, so that ye dwell in safety;
 - 11. וְהָיָה הַמָּקוֹם, אֲשֶׁר–יִבְחַר יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵיכֶם בּוֹ לְשַׁבֵּן שְׁמוֹ שְׁם–שְׁמָּה תָבִיאוּ, אֵת כָּל–אֲשֶׁר אָנֹכִי מִצֵּוּה אָתַכָם: עוֹלתֵיכֶם ווַבְחֵיכֶם, מֵעשִּׁרֹתֵיכֶם וּתִרְמֵת יֵדְכֵם, וַכֹל מִבְחַר נָדְרֵיכֶם, אִשִּׁר תִּדְרוּ לִיהוָה

- 11. then it shall come to pass that the place which HaShem your God shall choose to cause His name to dwell there, thither shall ye bring all that I command you: your burnt-offerings, and your sacrifices, your tithes, and the offering of your hand, and all your choice vows which ye vow unto HaShem.
 - 12. וּשְׂמַחְתֶּם, לִפְנֵי יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵיכֶם—אַתֶּם וּבְנֵיכֶם וּבְנֹתֵיכֶם, וְעַבְדֵיכֶם וְאַמְהֹתֵיכֶם; וְהַלֵּוִי אֲשֶׁר בִּשַּׁעַרִיכֵם, כִּי אֵין לוֹ חֵלֵק וְנַחֵלָה אִתִּכֵם
- 12. And ye shall rejoice before HaShem your God, ye, and your sons, and your daughters, and your men-servants, and your maid-servants, and the Levite that is within your gates, forasmuch as he hath no portion nor inheritance with you.
 - 13. הַשְּׁמֶר לְדְּ, פֶּן–תַּעֲלֶה עֹלֹהֶידְ, בְּכָל–מְקוֹם, אֲשֶׁר תִּרְאֶה
- 13. Take heed to thyself that thou offer not your burnt-offerings in every place that thou seest;
- 14. בִּי אִם–בַּפֶּקוֹם אֲשֶׁר–יִבְחַר יְהוָה, בְּאַחַד שְׁבָטֶידְּ––שָׁם, תַּעֲלֶה עלֹהֶידְּ; וְשָׁם תַּעֲשֶׂה, כֹּל אֲשֶׁר אָנֹבִי מִצֵּוּדֵ
- 14. but in the place which HaShem shall choose in one of your tribes, there thou shalt offer your burnt-offerings, and there thou shalt do all that I command thee.
 - ים בין פּבָל אָשֶׁר נָתְשְׁךּ תִּזְבַּח וְאָכַלְתָּ בָשָּׁר, כְּבִרְכַּת יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶידְּ אֲשֶׁר נָתַן–לְדְּ––בְּכָל–שְׁעָרִידְ; הַטָּמֵא וְהַטָּהוֹר יֹאִכְלֶנוּ, כַּצְּבִי וְכָאַיָּל
- 15. Notwithstanding thou mayest kill and eat flesh within all your gates, after all the desire of your soul, according to the blessing of HaShem your God which He hath given thee; the unclean and the clean may eat thereof, as of the gazelle, and as of the hart.
 - 16. רַק הַדָּם, לֹא תֹאכֵלוּ: עַל-הָאָרֵץ תִּשִּׁפְּכֵנוּ, כַּמָיִם
- 16. Only ye shall not eat the blood; thou shalt pour it out upon the earth as water. ראַבל לֶאֱכֹל בִּשְּׁעָרִידּ, מַעְשֵׂר דְּגָנְדְּ וְתִירשְׁדְּ וְיִצְהָרֶדְ, וּבְכֹרֹת בְּקְרְדְּ, וְצֹאנֶדְ; וְכָל–נְדָרֶידְ אֲשֶׁר .17 מִּדְרָ, וֹנְדבֹתִידְ וּתרוּמת ידדְּ
- 17. Thou mayest not eat within your gates the tithe of your corn, or of your wine, or of thine oil, or the firstlings of your herd or of your flock, nor any of your vows which thou vowest, nor your freewill-offerings, nor the offering of your hand;
 - 18. בּי אִם–לִפְנֵי יְהֹוֶה אֱלֹהֶיךּ תֹאֹכְלֶנוּ, בַּפְּקוֹם אֲשֶׁר יִבְחַר יְהוֶה אֱלֹהֶידְ בּוֹ––אַתָּה וֹבִנְדְּ וֹבְתֶּדְּ וְעַבְדְּדְּ וַאֲמָתֶדְּ, וְהַלֵּוִי אֲשֶׁר בִּשְּׁעָרִידְּ, וְשָּׁמַחְתָּ, לִפְנֵי יְהוֶה אֱלֹהֶידְ, בְּכֹל, מִשְׁלַח יָדֶדְ
- 18. but thou shalt eat them before HaShem your God in the place which HaShem your God shall choose, thou, and your son, and your daughter, and your man-servant, and your maid-servant, and the Levite that is within your gates; and thou shalt rejoice before HaShem your God in all that thou puttest your hand unto.
 - 19. הִשָּׁמֵר לִדְּ, פֶּן–תַּעֵזֹב אֶת–הַלֵּוִי, כְּל–יָמֶידְ, עַל–אַּדְמְתֶדְּ. {ס}
- 19. Take heed to thyself that thou forsake not the Levite as long as thou livest upon your land.
 - מס. 20. בִּי–יַרְחִיב יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶידְּ אֶת–גְּבֻלְדְּ, בַּאֲשֶׁר דִּבֶּר–לָדְ, וְאָמֵרְתָּ אֹבְלָה בָשָּׁר, בִּי–תְאַנֶּה נַפְשְׁדְּ לֶאֱכֹל בָּשָּׂר––בְּכָל–אַנַּת נַפְשְׁדְּ, תֹאכַל בָּשָׂר
- **20.** When HaShem your God shall enlarge your border, as He hath promised thee, and thou shalt say: 'I will eat flesh', because your soul desireth to eat flesh; thou mayest eat flesh, after all the desire of your soul.

- 21. בִּי–יִרְחַק מִמְּדְּ הַמָּקוֹם, אֲשֶׁר יִבְחַר יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶידְּ לְשׁוּם שְׁמוֹ שָׁם, וְזָבַחְתָּ מִבְּקָרְדְּ וּמִצֹאנְדְּ אֲשֶׁר נָתַן יִהוָה לִדְּ, בַּאֲשֵׁר צִוִּיתִדְּ––וִאָּכַלְתָּ, בִּשְׁעָרִידְּ, בִּכֹל, אַוַת נַפְשֵׁדְּ
- 21. If the place which HaShem your God shall choose to put His name there be too far from thee, then thou shalt kill of your herd and of your flock, which HaShem hath given thee, as I have commanded thee, and thou shalt eat within your gates, after all the desire of your soul.
 - 22. אַד, כַּאֵשֵׁר יֵאָכֵל אֵת-הַצְבִי וְאֵת-הָאַיָל--כֵּן, תֹאַכְלֶנוּ: הַטְּמֵא, וְהַטְּהוֹר, יַחְדָּו, יֹאַכְלֶנוּ
- **22.** Howbeit as the gazelle and as the hart is eaten, so thou shalt eat thereof; the unclean and the clean may eat thereof alike.
 - 23. רַק חָזַק, לְבָלְתִּי אֲכֹל הַדָּם, כִּי הַדָּם, הוּא הַנָּפֵשׁ; וְלֹא–תֹאכַל הַנָּפֵשׁ, עִם–הַבַּשַׂר
- 23. Only be stedfast in not eating the blood; for the blood is the life; and thou shalt not eat the life with the flesh.
 - 24. לֹא, תֹאַכְלֶנוּ: עַל-הָאָרֶץ תִּשִּׁפְּכֶנוּ, כַּמְיִם
- 24. Thou shalt not eat it; thou shalt pour it out upon the earth as water.
 - 25. לֹא, תֹאכָלֵנוּ לְמַעַן יִיטַב לְדְּ וּלְבָנִידְ אַחֲרִידְ, כִּי –תַעֲשֵׂה הַיָּשֶׁר בְּעֵינֵי יִהְוָה
- **25.** Thou shalt not eat it; that it may go well with thee, and with your children after thee, when thou shalt do that which is right in the eyes of HaShem.
 - 26. רַק קָדְשֶּׁידְ אֲשֶׁר-יִהְיוּ לְדָּ, וּנְדָרֶידְ, תִּשָּׂא וּבָאתָ, אֶל-הַמֶּקוֹם אֲשֶׁר-יִבְחַר יְהוָה
- **26.** Only your holy things which thou hast, and your vows, thou shalt take, and go unto the place which HaShem shall choose;
 - 27. וְעָשִּׁיתָ עֹלתֵיךּ הַבָּשָּׁר וְהַדָּם, עַל–מִוְבַּח יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶיךּ; וְדַם–וְבָחֶיךּ, יִשְּׁפֵךְ עַל–מִוְבַּח יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶיךּ, וָהַבַּשִּׂר, תֹאכֵל
- 27. and thou shalt offer your burnt-offerings, the flesh and the blood, upon the altar of HaShem your God; and the blood of your sacrifices shall be poured out against the altar of HaShem your God, and thou shalt eat the flesh.
 - 28. שְׁמֹר וְשָׁמַעְתָּ, אֵת כָּל–הַדְּבָרִים הָאֵלֶּה, אֲשֶׁר אָנֹבִי, מְצַוֶּךֶ: לְמַען יִיטַב לְדְּ וּלְבָנֶידְּ אַחֲרִידְּ, עַד– עוֹלָם––כִּי תַעֲשֵׂה הָטוֹב וָהַיַּשַׁר, בָּעֵינֵי יָהוָה אֵלהֵידָ. {ס}
- **28.** Observe and hear all these words which I command thee, that it may go well with thee, and with your children after thee for ever, when thou doest that which is good and right in the eyes of HaShem your God.
 - 29. בִּי–יַכְרִית יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶידְּ אֶת–הַגּוֹיִם, אֲשֶׁר אַתָּה בָא–שָׁמָּה לֶׁרֶשֶׁת אוֹתָם––מִפָּנֶידְּ; וְיָרַשְׁתָּ אֹתָם, וִיַשַׁבִתַּ בָּאַרִצַם
- 29. When HaShem your God shall cut off the nations from before thee, whither thou goest in to dispossess them, and thou dispossessest them, and dwellest in their land;
 - 30. הִשְּׁמֶר לְדָּ, פֶּן–תִּנְּקֵשׁ אַחֲרִיהֶם, אַחֲרִי, הִשְּׁמְדָם מִפְּנָידְּ; וּפֶן–תִּדְרשׁ לֵאלהֵיהֶם לֵאמֹר, אֵיכָה יַעַבְּדוּ הַגוֹיִם הַאֶּלֵה אֶת–אֱלֹהָיהֶם, וָאֵעֻשַּׁה–בָּן, גַּם–אַנִי
- **30.** take heed to thyself that thou be not ensnared to follow them, after that they are destroyed from before thee; and that thou inquire not after their gods, saying: 'How used these nations to serve their gods? even so will I do likewise.'
- 31. לא–תַעֲשֶׂה כֵּן, לַיהוָה אֱלֹהֶיךּ: כִּי כָּל–תּוֹעֲבַת יְהוָה אֲשֶׁר שְׂנֵא, עֲשׂוּ לֵאלֹהֵיהֶם––כִּי גַם אֶת–בְּנֵיהֶם וְאֶת–בְּנֹתֵיהֶם, יִשְׂרְפוּ בָאֵשׁ לֵאלֹהֵיהֶם

31. Thou shalt not do so unto HaShem your God; for every abomination to HaShem, which He hateth, have they done unto their gods; for even their sons and their daughters do they burn in the fire to their gods.

- 1. אֵת כָּל–הַדָּבָר, אֲשֶׁר אָנֹכִי מְצַוָּה אֶתְכֶם––אֹתוֹ תִשְּׁמְרוּ, לַעֲשׁוֹת: לֹא–תֹסֵף עָלָיו, וְלֹא תִגְרַע מִמֵּנוּ. {פּ}
- 1. (13:2) If there arise in the midst of thee a prophet, or a dreamer of dreams--and he give thee a sign or a wonder,
 - 2. בִּי-יָקוּם בְּקָרְבְּדְּ נָבִיא, אוֹ חֹלֵם חֲלוֹם; וְנָתַן אֵלֶידְ אוֹת, אוֹ מוֹפֵּת
- **2.** (13:3) and the sign or the wonder come to pass, whereof he spoke unto thee-saying: 'Let us go after other gods, which thou hast not known, and let us serve them';
 - 3. וּבָא הָאוֹת וְהַמּוֹפַת, אֲשֶׁר–דִּבֶּר אֵלֶידְּ לֵאמֹר: נֵלְכָה אַחֲרִי אֱלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים, אֲשֶׁר לֹא–יְדַעְתָּם–– וְנָעָבְדֵם
- **3.** (13:4) thou shalt not hearken unto the words of that prophet, or unto that dreamer of dreams; for HaShem your God putteth you to proof, to know whether ye do love HaShem your God with all your heart and with all your soul.
 - 4. לא תִשְׁמַע, אֶל-דִּבְרֵי הַנְּבִיא הַהוּא, אוֹ אֶל-חוֹלֵם הַחֲלוֹם, הַהוּא: כִּי מְנַפֶּה יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵיכֶם, אֶתְכֶם, לַדַעַת הֲיִשְׁכֶם אֹהֲבִים אֶת-יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵיכֶם, בְּכָל-לְבַבְכֶם וּבְכָל-נַפְשְׁכֶם
- **4.** (13:5) After HaShem your God shall ye walk, and Him shall ye fear, and His commandments shall ye keep, and unto His voice shall ye hearken, and Him shall ye serve, and unto Him shall ye cleave.
- 5. אַחֲבִי יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵיכֶם הֵּלֵכוּ, וְאֹתוֹ תִירָאוּ; וְאֶת−מִצְו;צzwj;מָיו תִּשְׁמֹרוּ וּבְקלוֹ תִשְׁמְעוּ, וְאֹתוֹ תַעֲבֹדוּ וּבוֹ תדבּהוּז
- 5. (13:6) And that prophet, or that dreamer of dreams, shall be put to death; because he hath spoken perversion against HaShem your God, who brought you out of the land of Egypt, and redeemed thee out of the house of bondage, to draw thee aside out of the way which HaShem your God commanded thee to walk in. So shalt thou put away the evil from the midst of thee.
 - 6. וְהַנָּבִיא הַהוּא אוֹ חֹלֵם הַחֲלוֹם הַהוּא יוּמָת, כִּי דְבֶּר–סָרָה עַל–יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵיכֶם הַמּוֹצִיא אֶּתְכֶם מֵאֶרץ מִּצְרִים וְהַכָּרְה הַבֶּרִךְ, אֲשֶׁר צִוְּדְּ יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶידְּ לְלֶכֶת בָּה; וּבִעַרְתָּ הָרָע, מִקְרָבֶּדְ. {ס}
- **6.** (13:7) If your brother, the son of your mother, or your son, or your daughter, or the wife of your bosom, or your friend, that is as thine own soul, entice thee secretly, saying: 'Let us go and serve other gods,' which thou hast not known, thou, nor your fathers;
 - 7. כִּי יְסִיתְדְ אָחִידְ בֶּן–אָמֶּדְ אוֹ–בִנְדְ אוֹ–בִתְּדְ אוֹ אֵשֶׁת חֵיכֶדְ, אוֹ רַצֲדְ אֲשֶׁר כְּנַפְשְׁדְּ––בַּסֵתֶר לֵאמֹר: נֵלְכָה, וְנַעַבְדָה אֱלֹהִים אֲחַרִים, אֲשֶׁר לֹא יָדַעְתָּ, אַתָּה וַאֲבֹתֶידְ
- 7. (13:8) of the gods of the peoples that are round about you, nigh unto thee, or far off from thee, from the one end of the earth even unto the other end of the earth;
- 8. מֵאֱלֹהֵי הָעַמִּים, אֲשֶׁר סְבִיבֹתֵיכֶם, הַקְּרֹבִים אֵלֶידְּ, אוֹ הָרְחֹקִים מִמֶּךְ—מָקְצֵה הָאָרֶץ, וְעַד—קְצֵה הָאָרֶץ

- **8.** (13:9) thou shalt not consent unto him, nor hearken unto him; neither shall thine eye pity him, neither shalt thou spare, neither shalt thou conceal him;
 - 9. לא-תאבה לוֹ, וְלֹא תִשִּׁמֵע אֱלָיו; וְלֹא-תָחוֹס עֵינְדְּ עֶלֶיו, וְלֹא-תַחִמֹל וְלֹא-תִכַּפֵּה עֲלָיו
- **9.** (13:10) but thou shalt surely kill him; your hand shall be first upon him to put him to death, and afterwards the hand of all the people.
 - 10. כִּי הָרֹג תַּהַרְגֵנוּ, יָדְדְּ תִּהְיֵה–בּוֹ בָרְאשׁוֹנָה לַהַמִּיתוֹ; וְיֵדְ כָּל–הָעָם, בָּאַחֵרנָה
- 10. (13:11) And thou shalt stone him with stones, that he die; because he hath sought to draw thee away from HaShem your God, who brought thee out of the land of Egypt, out of the house of bondage.
- 1. וֹסְקַלְתוֹ בָאֲבָנִים, וָמֵת: כִּי בִקַשׁ, לְהַדִּיחֲדְּ מֵעַל יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶידְּ, הַמּוֹצִיאֲדְ מֵאֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם, מְבֵּית עֲבָדִים
- 11. (13:12) And all Israel shall hear, and fear, and shall do no more any such wickedness as this is in the midst of thee.
 - 12. וָכָל-יִשִּׂרָאֵל--יִשִּׁמְעוּ, וִיָּרְאוּן; וִלֹא-יוֹסְפּוּ לַעֲשׁוֹת, כַּדְּבָר הָרָע הַזֶּה--בְּקְרֶבֶּךְ. [ס]
- 12. (13:13) If thou shalt hear tell concerning one of your cities, which HaShem your God giveth thee to dwell there, saying:
 - 13. בִּי-תִשָּׁמֵע בָּאָחַת עַרִידְּ, אֲשֶׁר יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵידְ נֹתֵן לְדְּ לְשֵׁבֶת שֶׁם--לֵאמֹר
- 13. (13:14) 'Certain base fellows are gone out from the midst of thee, and have drawn away the inhabitants of their city, saying: Let us go and serve other gods, which ye have not known';
- , האני היינעל, מָקּרְבָּדְּ, וַיַּדִּיחוּ אֶת–ישְׁבֵי עִירָם, לֵאמֹר: נֵלְכָה, וְנַעַבְדָה אֱלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים– 14. יָצְאוּ אֲנָשִׁים בְּנֵי–בְלִיַעַל, מִקּרְבָּדְּ, וַיַּדִּיחוּ אֶת–ישְׁבֵי עִירָם, לֵאמֹר: נֵלְכָה, וְנַעַבְדָה אֱלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים– אַשֵּר לֹא–יִדַעָתֵּם
- **14.** (13:15) then shalt thou inquire, and make search, and ask diligently; and, behold, if it be truth, and the thing certain, that such abomination is wrought in the midst of thee;
 - 15. וְדַרַשְּׁתָ וְחָקַרָתָּ וְשָׁאַלְתָּ, הֵיטֵב; וְהִנֵּה אֱמֶת נְכוֹן הַדְּבָר, נֶעֶשְׂתָה הַתּוֹעֵבָה הַזֹּאת בְּקּרְבֶּךְ
- 15. (13:16) thou shalt surely smite the inhabitants of that city with the edge of the sword, destroying it utterly, and all that is therein and the cattle thereof, with the edge of the sword.
 - 16. הַבָּה תַבֶּה, אֶת–ישְׁבֵי הָעִיר הַהָּוא––לְפִי–חָרֶב: הַחֲרֵם אֹתָהּ וְאֶת–בָּל–אֲשֶׁר–בָּהּ וְאֶת–בְּהֶמְתָּהּ, לפי–חרב
- **16.** (13:17) And thou shalt gather all the spoil of it into the midst of the broad place thereof, and shall burn with fire the city, and all the spoil thereof every whit, unto HaShem your God; and it shall be a heap for ever; it shall not be built again.
 - 17. וְאֶת–כָּל–שְׁלְלָה, תִּקְבּץ אֶל–תוֹדְ רְחֹבְה, וְשָׂרַפְתָּ בָּאֵשׁ אֶת–הָעִיר וְאֶת–כָּל–שְׁלְלָה כָּלִיל, לַיהֹוָה אֱלֹהֶידְ; וְהָיְתָה תֵּל עוֹלָם, לֹא תִבָּנָה עוֹד
- 17. (13:18) And there shall cleave nought of the devoted thing to your hand, that HaShem may turn from the fierceness of His anger, and show thee mercy, and have compassion upon thee, and multiply thee, as He hath sworn unto your fathers;
 - 18. וְלֹאֹ–יִדְבַּק בְּיָדְדְּ מְׂאוּמָה, מִן–הַחֵּכֶם––לְמַעַן יָשׁוּב יְהוָה מֵחֲרוֹן אַפּוֹ, וְנָתַן–לְדְּ רַחֲמִים וְרַחַמְדּ וִהִרבָּדְ, בַּאֵשֶׁר נִשִּׁבַּע, לַאֲבֹתֵיךְ
- 18. (13:19) when thou shalt hearken to the voice of HaShem your God, to keep all His commandments which I command thee this day, to do that which is right in the eyes of HaShem your God.

19. בִּי תִשְׁמַע, בְּקוֹל יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶיךָ, לִשְׁמֹר אֶת–בָּל–מִצְו;צמען;קּיוֹם––לַעֲשׁוֹת, אֲשֶׁר אָנֹכִי מְצַוְךְּ הַיּוֹם––לַעֲשׁוֹת, הַיָּשָׁר, בִּצִינֵי, יִהוָה אֱלֹהֵיךָ. {ס}

19.

- 1. בָּנִים אַתֵּם, לַיהוָה אֱלֹהֵיכֵם: לֹא תִתְגֹּדְדוּ, וְלֹא–תָשִׁימוּ קַרְחָה בֵּין עֵינֵיכֵם––לָמֵת
- 1. Ye are the children of HaShem your God: ye shall not cut yourselves, nor make any baldness between your eyes for the dead.
 - 2. כִּי עַם קָדוֹשׁ אַתָּה, לַיהוָה אֱלֹהֶיף; וּבְף בָּחַר יְהוָה, לִהְיוֹת לוֹ לְעַם סְגַלְּה, בְּכֹל הָעַמִּים, אֲשֶׁר עַל–פְּנֵי הָאֵדָמָה. {ס}
- **2.** For thou art a holy people unto HaShem your God, and HaShem hath chosen thee to be His own treasure out of all peoples that are upon the face of the earth.
 - 3. לא תאכל, כַּל-תוֹעָבָה

- 3. Thou shalt not eat any abominable thing.
 - 4. זֹאת הַבָּהָמָה, אֲשֶׁר תֹאכֵלוּ: שׁוֹר, שֵׂה כְשָּׁבִים וְשֵׂה עָזִים
- 4. These are the beasts which ye may eat: the ox, the sheep, and the goat,
 - 5. אַיָּל וּצְבִי, וְיַחְמוּר; וְאַקוֹ וְדִישׁן, וּתְאוֹ וָזָמֶר
- **5.** the hart, and the gazelle, and the roebuck, and the wild goat, and the pygarg, and the antelope, and the mountain-sheep.
 - 6. וְכַל-בָהֶמָה מַפַרְסֶת פַּרְסָה, וְשׁסַעַת שֶׁסֶע שְׁתֵּי פַרְסוֹת, מַעֲלַת גֵרָה, בַּבְּהֶמָה--אֹתָה, תֹאכֵלוּ
- **6.** And every beast that parteth the hoof, and hath the hoof wholly cloven in two, and cheweth the cud, among the beasts, that ye may eat.
 - 7. אַך אֶת–זֶה לֹא תֹאכְלוּ, מִמַּעְלֵי הַגַּרָה, וֹמִמַּפְּרִיסֵי הַפַּרְסָה, הַשְּׁסוּעְה: אֶת–הַגָּמְל וְאֶת–הָאַרְנֶבֶת וְאֶת–הַשָּׁפָן כִּי–מַעֲלֵה גַרָה הַמָּה, וּפַּרְסָה לֹא הִפְּרִיסוּ—טְמֵאִים הַם, לָכֶם
- 7. Nevertheless these ye shall not eat of them that only chew the cud, or of them that only have the hoof cloven: the camel, and the hare, and the rock-badger, because they chew the cud but part not the hoof, they are unclean unto you;
 - 8. וְאֶת-הַחֲזִיר כִּי-מַפְּרִיס פַּרְסָה הוּא, וְלֹא גַרָה--טָמֵא הוּא, לָכֶם; מִבְּשָׂרָם לֹא תֹאֹבֵלוּ, וּבְנִבְלָתָם לֹא תֹאנּנ. $\{\sigma\}$
- **8.** and the swine, because he parteth the hoof but cheweth not the cud, he is unclean unto you; of their flesh ye shall not eat, and their carcasses ye shall not touch.
 - 9. אֶת-זֶה, תֹאכְלוּ, מִכּּל, אֲשֶׁר בַּמְיִם: כֹּל אֲשֶׁר-לוֹ סְנַפִּיר וְקַשְּׁקֶשֶׁת, תֹאכֵלוּ
- **9.** These ye may eat of all that are in the waters: whatsoever hath fins and scales may ye eat;
 - 10. וְכֹל אֲשֶׁר אֵין–לוֹ סְנַפִּיר וְקַשְּׂקֶשֶׁת, לֹא תֹאבֵלוּ––טָמֵא הוֹא, לְכֶם. (ס
- 10. and whatsoever hath not fins and scales ye shall not eat; it is unclean unto you.
 - 11. כַּל–צִפור טָהרָה, תֹאכֵלוּ

- 11. Of all clean birds ye may eat.
- 12. וְזֶה, אֲשֶׁר לֹא–תֹאכְלוּ מֵהֶם: הַנֶּשֶׁר וְהַפֶּרֶס, וְהָעָזְנִיָּה
- 12. But these are they of which ye shall not eat: the great vulture, and the bearded vulture, and the ospray;

- 13. וְהַרַאָה, וְאֵת-הָאֵיָה, וְהַדַּיָה, לְמִינָה
- 13. and the glede, and the falcon, and the kite after its kinds;
- 14. וְאֵת כָּל עַרֵב, לְמִינוֹ

- 14. and every raven after its kinds;
 - 15. וְאֵת בַּת הַיַּעֻנָה, וְאֶת –הַתַּחְמָס וְאֶת –הַשְּׁחַף; וְאֶת –הַנֵּץ, לְמִינֵהוּ
- 15. and the ostrich, and the night-hawk, and the sea-mew, and the hawk after its kinds;
 - 16. אֵת-הַכּוֹס וְאֵת-הַיַנִשׁוּף, וְהַתְּנִשְּׁמֵת
- 16. the little owl, and the great owl, and the horned owl;
 - 17. וָהַקָּאָת וָאֶת–הָרָחָמָה, וָאֶת–הַשְּׁלְךְ
- 17. and the pelican, and the carrion-vulture, and the cormorant;
 - 18. וְהַחֲסִידָה, וְהָאֲנָפָה לְמִינָה; וְהַדּוּכִיפַת, וְהָעֲטַבֵּף
- 18. and the stork, and the heron after its kinds, and the hoopoe, and the bat.
 - 19. וְכֹל שֵׁרֵץ הַעוֹף, טָמֵא הוֹא לַכֵם: לֹא, יֵאָכֵלוּ
- 19. And all winged swarming things are unclean unto you; they shall not be eaten.
 - 20. כל-עוף טהור, תאכלו

- 20. Of all clean winged things ye may eat.
 - 21. לא תאכְלוּ כָל–נְבֵלָה לַגֵּר אֲשֶׁר–בִּשְׁעָרִידּ תִּתְנֶנָה וַאֲכָלָהּ, אוֹ מֶכֹר לְנָכְרִי–בִּי עַם קְדוֹשׁ אַתְה, לַיהוָה אֱלֹהֶידְּ; לֹא–תִבַשֵּׁל גִּדִי, בַּחֵלֵב אִמּוֹ. {פּ}
- **21.** Ye shall not eat of any thing that dieth of itself; thou mayest give it unto the stranger that is within your gates, that he may eat it; or thou mayest sell it unto a foreigner; for thou art a holy people unto HaShem your God. Thou shalt not seethe a kid in its mother's milk.
 - 22. עַשֵּׂר הְעַשֵּׂר, אֵת כָּל–הְבוּאַת זַרְעֶדְּ, הַיֹּצֵא הַשְּׂדֶה, שְׁנָה שְׁנָה
- **22.** Thou shalt surely tithe all the increase of your seed, that which is brought forth in the field year by year.
- 23. וְאָכַלְתָּ לִפְנֵי יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶיךּ, בַּמָּקוֹם אֲשֶׁר–יִבְחַר לְשַׁבֵּן שְׁמוֹ שָׁם, מַעְשַׂר דְּגָנְדּ תִּירשְׁדּ וְיִצְּהָרֶדּ, וּבְּכֹרֹת בְּקָרְדּ וְצֹאנֶדְ: לְמַעַן תִּלְמַר, לְיִרְאָה אֶת–יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶידְּ––בָּל–הַיָּמִים
- **23.** And thou shalt eat before HaShem your God, in the place which He shall choose to cause His name to dwell there, the tithe of your corn, of your wine, and of thine oil, and the firstlings of your herd and of your flock; that thou mayest learn to fear HaShem your God always.
- 24. וְכִי–יִרְבֶּה מִמְּךּ הַדֶּרֶךְ, כִּי לֹא תוּכַל שְׂאֵתוֹ––כִּי–יִרְחַק מִמְּךּ הַמְּקוֹם, אֲשֶׁר יִבְחַר יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶיךּ לְשׁוּם שׁמוֹ שׁם: כֹּי יברכךּ, יהוה אלהידּ
- **24.** And if the way be too long for thee, so that thou art not able to carry it, because the place is too far from thee, which HaShem your God shall choose to set His name there, when HaShem your God shall bless thee;
 - 25. וְנָתַתָּה, בַּבָּסֶף; וְצַרְתָּ הַבֶּסֶף, בְּיָדְדּ, וְהָלַכְתָ אֶל–הַמָּקוֹם, אֲשֶׁר יִבְחַר יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶידְ בּוֹ
- 25. then shalt thou turn it into money, and bind up the money in your hand, and shalt go unto the place which HaShem your God shall choose.

- 26. וְנָתַתָּה הַבֶּסֶף בְּכֹל אֲשֶׁר–תְּאֵנֶּה נַפְשְׁךְּ בַּבָּקָר וּבַצֹאן, וּבַיֵּיִן וּבַשֵּׁכָר, וּבְכֹל אֲשֶׁר תִּשְׁאָלְדּ, נַפְשֶׁדְּ; וָאָכַלְתַּ שָׁם, לְפָנֵי יָהוָה אֵלֹהֵידְּ, וְשַׂמַחָתַּ, אָתַה וּבִיתֵדְּ
- **26.** And thou shalt bestow the money for whatsoever your soul desireth, for oxen, or for sheep, or for wine, or for strong drink, or for whatsoever your soul asketh of thee; and thou shalt eat there before HaShem your God, and thou shalt rejoice, thou and your household.
 - 27. וָהַלֵּוִי אֲשֶׁר–בִּשִּׁעָרִידְּ, לֹא תַעַזְבֶנּוּ: כִּי אֵין לוֹ חֵלֶק וְנַחֲלָה, עִפֶּדְ. (ס
- 27. And the Levite that is within your gates, thou shalt not forsake him; for he hath no portion nor inheritance with thee.
 - 28. מָקְצֵה שָׁלֹשׁ שָׁנִים, תּוֹצִיא אֶת–כָּל–מֵעְשַׂר תְּבוּאָתְדְּ, בַּשָּׁנָה, הַהִוּא; וְהִנַּחְתָּ, בִּשְּׁעֶרִידְ
- 28. At the end of every three years, even in the same year, thou shalt bring forth all the tithe of thine increase, and shall lay it up within your gates.
 - 29. וּבָא הַלֵּוִי כִּי אֵין–לוֹ חֵלֶק וְנַחֲלָה עִמֶּךּ, וְהַגֵּר וְהַיָּתוֹם וְהָאֵלְמָנָה אֲשֶׁר בִּשְׁעָרִידּ, וְאָכְלוּ, וְשְׂבֵעוּ–– לִמַעַן יִבַרַכְדְּ יִהוַה אֱלֹהֵידּ, בִּכַל–מַעֲשֵׂה יָדְדְּ אֲשֵׁר הַעֲשֵׂה. {ס}
- **29.** And the Levite, because he hath no portion nor inheritance with thee, and the stranger, and the fatherless, and the widow, that are within your gates, shall come, and shall eat and be satisfied; that HaShem your God may bless thee in all the work of your hand which thou doest.

- 1. מָקֶץ שֶׁבַע-שַׁנִים, תַּעשָה שִׁמְטַה
- 1. At the end of every seven years thou shalt make a release.
 - 2. וְזֶה, דְּבַר הַשְּׁמִטָּה—שָׁמוֹט כָּל—בַּעַל מַשֵּׁה יָדוֹ, אֲשֶׁר יַשֶּׁה בְּרֵעֵהוּ: ۙלֹא—יִגֹשׁ אֶׁת—רֵעֵהוּ וְאֶת—אָחִיו, כִּי–קַרָא שִׁמִטָּה לַיהוָה
- 2. And this is the manner of the release: every creditor shall release that which he hath lent unto his neighbour; he shall not exact it of his neighbour and his brother; because HaShem'S release hath been proclaimed.
 - 3. אֶת–הַנְּכְרִי, תִּגִּשׁׂ; וַאֲשֶׁר יִהְיֶה לְדְּ אֶת–אָחִידְּ, תַּשְּׁמֵט יָדֶדְ
- **3.** Of a foreigner thou mayest exact it; but whatsoever of thine is with your brother your hand shall release.
 - 4. אֶפֶס, כִּי לֹא יִהְיֶה–בְּּדְ אֶבְיוֹן: כִּי–בָרֵדְ יְבָרֶרְדְּ, יְהוָה, בְּאָרֶץ, אֲשֶׁר יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶידְ נֹתֵן–לְדְּ נַחֲלָה לִרִשִּׁתָה
- **4.** Howbeit there shall be no needy among you--for HaShem will surely bless thee in the land which HaShem your God giveth thee for an inheritance to possess it--
 - 5. רַק אִם-שְׁמוֹעַ תִּשְׁמֵע, בְּקוֹל יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶיךְ, לִשְׁמֹר לַעֲשׁוֹת אֶת-בָּל-הַמִּצְוָה הַוֹּאת, אֲשֶׁר אָנֹכִי מְצַוְּךְ הַיֹּוֹם
- **5.** if only thou diligently hearken unto the voice of HaShem your God, to observe to do all this commandment which I command thee this day.
- ם. בּי–יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶיךָ בַּרַכְדָּ, כַּאֲשֶׁר דִּבֶּר–לְדְ; וְהַעֲבַטְתָּ גּוֹיִם רַבִּים, וְאַתָּה לֹא תַעֲבֹט, וּמְשַׁלְתָּ בְּגוֹיִם רַבִּים, וּבִדְּ לֹא יִמִשׁלוּ. {ס}

- **6.** For HaShem your God will bless thee, as He promised thee; and thou shalt lend unto many nations, but thou shalt not borrow; and thou shalt rule over many nations, but they shall not rule over thee.
 - 7. כִּי–יִהָיֶה בְדָּ אֶבְיוֹן מֵאַחַד אַחֶידְּ, בְּאַחַד שְׁעָרִידְּ, בְּאַרְצְדְּ, אֲשֶׁר–יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶידְ נֹתֵן לָדְ––לֹא תְאַמֵּץ אֶת–לִבָבִדְּ, וִלֹא תִקפּץ אֶת–יָדְדָּ, מֵאָחִידְ, הָאֶבִיוֹן
- 7. If there be among you a needy man, one of your brethren, within any of your gates, in your land which HaShem your God giveth thee, thou shalt not harden your heart, nor shut your hand from your needy brother;
 - 8. כִּי–פָּתֹחַ תִּפְתַח אֶת–יָדְדָּ, לוֹ; וְהַעֲבֵט, תַּעֲבִיטֵנוּ, דֵי מַחִסרוֹ, אֲשֵׁר יֵחְסַר לוֹ
- **8.** but thou shalt surely open your hand unto him, and shalt surely lend him sufficient for his need in that which he wanteth.
 - 9. הּשָּׁמֶר לְךּ פֶּן–יִהְיֶה דָבָר עִם–לְבָבְךּ בְלִיַעַל לֵאמֹר, קָרְבָה שְׁנַת–הַשֶּׁבַע שְׁנַת הַשְּׁמִטֶּה, וְרְעָה עֵינְךְּ בִּאַחִידְּ הַאֵּבִיוֹן, וִלֹא תִתֵּן לוֹ; וָקָרֵא עָלֵיךְ אֵל–יִהוָה, וִהָיָה בִדְּ חֵטָא
- **9.** Beware that there be not a base thought in your heart, saying: 'The seventh year, the year of release, is at hand'; and thine eye be evil against your needy brother, and thou give him nought; and he cry unto HaShem against thee, and it be sin in thee.
 - 10. נָתוֹן תִּתֵּן לוֹ, וְלֹא-יֵרַע לְבָבְךּ בְּתִתְּךּ לוֹ: כִּי בִּגְלַל הַדְּבָר הַזֶּה, יְבֶרֶכְדּ יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶידּ, בְּכָל–מֵעֲשֶׂדּ, וּבִכל מִשִּׁלַח יַדֵּדְּ
- 10. Thou shalt surely give him, and your heart shall not be grieved when thou givest unto him; because that for this thing HaShem your God will bless thee in all your work, and in all that thou puttest your hand unto.
- 11. כִּי לֹא–יֶחְדֵּל אֶבְיוֹן, מִקֶּרֶב הָאָרֶץ; עַל–בֵּן אָנֹכִי מְצַוְּדְּ, לֵאמֹר, פְּתֹחַ תִּפְתַח אֶת–יִּדְדְּ לְאָחִידְּ לַּעֲנִיֶּדְּ וּלְאֶבִינְדָּ, בְּאַרְצֶדְ. (ס)
- 11. For the poor shall never cease out of the land; therefore I command thee, saying: 'Thou shalt surely open your hand unto your poor and needy brother, in your land.'
 - 12. כִּי–יִּמֶּבֵר לְּךְּ אָחִידְּ הָעִבְרִי, אוֹ הָעִבְרִיָּה--וַעֻבְּרְדָּ, שֵׁשׁ שָׁנִים; וּבַשָּׁנָה, הֵשְּׁבִיעִת, תְּשַׁלְּחֶנּוּ חְפְשִׁי, בּיִ-יִּמֶּבֵר לְּךְּ אָחִידְּ הָעִבְרִי, אוֹ הָעִבְרִיָּה<math>--וַעֻבְּרְדָּ, שֵׁשׁ שָׁנִים; וּבַשְּׁנָה, הֵשְּׁבְיעִת, תְּשַׁלְּחֶנּוּ חְפְשִׁי, בּיִבּיבְרָי, אוֹ הָעִבְרִי, אוֹ הָעִבְרִיָּה בּיִבְּיִבְּרָדְּ, שֵׁשׁ שְׁנִים; וּבַשְּׁנָה, הֵשְּׁבְיעִת, תְּשַׁלְּחֶנּוּ חְפְשִׁי,
- 12. If your brother, a Hebrew man, or a Hebrew woman, be sold unto thee, he shall serve thee six years; and in the seventh year thou shalt let him go free from thee.
 - 13. וְכִי-תְשַׁלְּחֶנוּ חָפְשִׁי, מֵעִמָּךְ--לֹא תְשַׁלְּחֶנוּ, רֵיקָם
- 13. And when thou lettest him go free from thee, thou shalt not let him go empty; בעניק הַעניק, לוֹ, מִצְאנִדְּ, וּמִגְרנִדְּ וּמִיּקבַדְּ: אָשֶׁר בַּרַכַדְּ יְהוָה אֵלֹהִידְּ, תַּתַּן –לוֹ
- 14. thou shalt furnish him liberally out of your flock, and out of your threshing-floor, and out of your winepress; of that wherewith HaShem your God hath blessed thee thou shalt give unto him.
- 15. וְזָכַרָתָּ, כִּי עֻבֶּד הָיִיתָ בִּאֶבִץ מִצְרַיִם, וַיִּפִּדְּדּ, יִהוֶה אֱלֹהֶידְּ; עַלֹּבְיַ מְצַוְּדְּ, אֶת–הַדְּבֶּר הַזֶּה–הַיּוֹם
- 15. And thou shalt remember that thou wast a bondman in the land of Egypt, and HaShem your God redeemed thee; therefore I command thee this thing to-day.
 - 16. וָהָיָה כִּי–יֹאמַר אֱלֵידְ, לֹא אֱצֵא מֵעִמָּדְ: כִּי אֲהֵבְדְּ וָאֵת–בֵּיתֵדְ, כִּי–טוֹב לוֹ עָמָדְ
- **16.** And it shall be, if he say unto thee: 'I will not go out from thee'; because he loveth thee and your house, because he fareth well with thee;
 - 17. וְלָקַחָתָ אֶת–הַפַּרְצֵעַ, וְנָתַתָּה בְאָזְנוֹ וּבַדֶּלֶת, וְהָיָה לְדְּ, עֶבֶד עוֹלָם; וְאַף לַאֲמָתְדְּ, תַּעֲשֶׂה–בֵּן

- 17. then thou shalt take an awl, and thrust it through his ear and into the door, and he shall be your bondman for ever. And also unto your bondwoman thou shalt do likewise.
- 18. לֹא–יִקְשֶׁה בְעֵינֶדְּ, בְּשַׁלֵּחֲדְּ אֹתוֹ חָפְשִׁי מֵעִמֶּדְ–בִּי מִשְׁנֶה שְׂכַר שָׂכִיר, עֲבָדְדְּ שֵׁשׁ שְׁנִים; וּבַרַכְדְּ יְהוְה אלהידְ, בכל אשר תעשה. {פ}
- 18. It shall not seem hard unto thee, when thou lettest him go free from thee; for to the double of the hire of a hireling hath he served thee six years; and HaShem your God will bless thee in all that thou doest.
 - 19. כָּל–הַבְּכוֹר אֲשֶׁר יִנְלֵד בִּבְקָרְדּ וּבְצֹאנְדּ, הַזְּכָר––תַּקְדִּישׁ, לַיהֹוָה אֱלֹהֶידִּ: לֹא תַעֲבֹד בִּבְכֹר שׁוֹרֶדּ, וַלֹא תַגֹּז בִּכוֹר צֹאנָדְּ
- 19. All the firstling males that are born of your herd and of your flock thou shalt sanctify unto HaShem your God; thou shalt do no work with the firstling of thine ox, nor shear the firstling of your flock.
 - 20. לְפָנֵי יָהוָה אֱלֹהֵיךְ תֹאַכְלֵנוּ שָׁנָה בְשָׁנָה, בַּמָּקוֹם אֱשֵׁר–יִבְחַר יִהוָה–-אַתָּה, וּבֵיתֵךְ
- **20.** Thou shalt eat it before HaShem your God year by year in the place which HaShem shall choose, thou and your household.
 - 21. וְכִי–יָהָיָה בוֹ מוּם, פָּפָּח אוֹ עוּר, כֹּל, מוּם רַע––לֹא תַזְבַּחֵנוּ, לַיהוָה אֱלֹהִידְּ
- 21. And if there be any blemish therein, lameness, or blindness, any ill blemish whatsoever, thou shalt not sacrifice it unto HaShem your God.
 - 22. בִּשִּׁעַרִידְּ, תֹאַכְלֵנוּ—הַטָּמֵא וְהַטָּהוֹר יַחְדָּוֹ, בַּצְבִי וְכָאַיָּל
- 22. Thou shalt eat it within your gates; the unclean and the clean may eat it alike, as the gazelle, and as the hart.
 - 23. רַק אַת-דַמוֹ, לא תאבל: עַל-הַאָרץ תְשַׁפְּבֵנוֹ, כַּמַיִם. (פּ
- **23.** Only thou shalt not eat the blood thereof; thou shalt pour it out upon the ground as water.

- 1. שָׁמוֹר, אֶת–חֹדֶשׁ הָאָבִיב, וְעָשִּׁיתָ פֶּסַח, לַיהוָה אֱלֹהֶידְּ: כִּי בְּחֹדֶשׁ הָאָבִיב, הוֹצִיאֲדְ יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶידְ ממצרים––לילה
- 1. Observe the month of Abib, and keep the passover unto HaShem your God; for in the month of Abib HaShem your God brought thee forth out of Egypt by night.
 - 2. וְזָבַחָתָ פֵּסַח לַיהוָה אֱלֹהֵיךָּ, צֹאן וּבָקָר, בַּמָּקוֹם אֱשֵׁר-יִבְחַר יִהוָה, לִשַּׁבֵּן שִׁמוֹ שָׁם
- 2. And thou shalt sacrifice the passover-offering unto HaShem your God, of the flock and the herd, in the place which HaShem shall choose to cause His name to dwell there.
- 3. לא–תֹאכַל עָלָיו חָמֵץ, שִּׁבְעַת יָמִים תֹאכַל–עָלָיו מֵצוֹת לֶחֶם עֹנִי: כִּי בְחִפְּזוֹן, יָצָאתָ מֵאֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם–– לְמַעַן תִּזְכֹּר אֶת–יוֹם צֵאתְךְ מֵאֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם, כֹּל יְמֵי חַיֶּיךְ
- 3. Thou shalt eat no leavened bread with it; seven days shalt thou eat unleavened bread therewith, even the bread of affliction; for in haste didst thou come forth out of the land of Egypt; that thou mayest remember the day when thou camest forth out of the land of Egypt all the days of your life.

- 4. וְלֹא–יֵרֶאֶה לְדְּ שְׂאֹר בְּכָל–גְּבֻלְדּ, שִׁבְעַת יָמִים; וְלֹא–יָלִין מִן–הַבָּשָּׁר, אֲשֶׁר תִּוְבַּח בָּעֶרֶב בַּיּוֹם הַרָאשׁוֹן––לַבֹּקֵר
- **4.** And there shall be no leaven seen with thee in all they borders seven days; neither shall any of the flesh, which thou sacrificest the first day at even, remain all night until the morning.
 - 5. לא תובַל, לוִבחַ אֶת-הַפַּסָח, בָּאָחַד שָׁעֲרִידְּ, אֲשֶׁר-יִהוַה אֱלֹהֵידְ נֹתֵן לַדְּ
- **5.** Thou mayest not sacrifice the passover-offering within any of your gates, which HaShem your God giveth thee;
 - 6. כִּי אִם-אֶל-הַפֶּקוֹם אֲשֶׁר-יִבְחַר יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶיךְ, לְשַׁבֵּן שְׁמוֹ--שָׁם תִּוְבַּח אֶת-הַפֶּסַח, בְּעָרָב: בְּבוֹא הַשֵּׁמֵשׁ, מוֹעֵד צָאתִדְּ מִמִּצְרִים
- **6.** but at the place which HaShem your God shall choose to cause His name to dwell in, there thou shalt sacrifice the passover-offering at even, at the going down of the sun, at the season that thou camest forth out of Egypt.
 - 7. וּבְשַּׁלְתָּ, וָאָכַלְתָּ, בַּמָּקוֹם, אֲשֵׁר יִבְחַר יִהוָה אֱלֹהֵיךְ בּוֹ; וּפָנִיתַ בַבּקֵר, וְהָלַכְתָּ לְאֹהֶלֵיךְ
- 7. And thou shalt roast and eat it in the place which HaShem your God shall choose; and thou shalt turn in the morning, and go unto your tents.
 - 8. שַׁשֵּׁת יָמִים, תֹאַכַל מַצוֹת; וּבַיּוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי, עֲצֶרֶת לַיֹהוָה אֱלֹהֶידְּ—לֹא תַעֲשֶׂה, מְלָאכָה. (ס
- **8.** Six days thou shalt eat unleavened bread; and on the seventh day shall be a solemn assembly to HaShem your God; thou shalt do no work therein.
 - 9. שָׁבַעָה שָׁבַעֹת, הַסְפֶּר–לֶך: מֵהָחֵל חֵרְמֵשׁ, בַּקָּמָה, הָחֵל לְסִפּּר, שִׁבְעָה שָׁבַעוֹת
- **9.** Seven weeks shalt thou number unto thee; from the time the sickle is first put to the standing corn shalt thou begin to number seven weeks.
 - 10. וְעָשִּׁיתָ חַג שָּׁבֻעוֹת, לַיהוָה אֱלֹהֶידְ—בִּפַת נִדְבַת יָדְדּ, אֲשֶׁר תִּתֵּן: בַּאֲשֶׁר יְבָרְכְדּ, יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶידְ
- 10. And thou shalt keep the feast of weeks unto HaShem your God after the measure of the freewill-offering of your hand, which thou shalt give, according as HaShem your God blesseth thee.
 - 11. וְשָׂמַחְתָּ לִפְנֵי יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶידְּ, אַתָּה וּבִנְדְּ וּבִתֶּדְּ וְעַבְדְּדְּ וַאֲמֶתֶדְּ, וְהַלֵּוִי אֲשֶׁר בִּשְׁעָרִידְּ, וְהַגֵּר וְהַיָּתוֹם וֹהאלמנה אשׁר בקרבּדְּ—בּמקוֹם, אשׁר יבחר יהוה אלהידְּ, לשׁכּן שׁמוֹ, שׁם
- 11. And thou shalt rejoice before HaShem your God, thou, and your son, and your daughter, and your man-servant, and your maid-servant, and the Levite that is within they gates, and the stranger, and the fatherless, and the widow, that are in the midst of thee, in the place which HaShem your God shall choose to cause His name to dwell there.
 - 12. וְזַבַרַתַּ, כִּי–עָבֵד הַיִּיתַ בָּמִצָרַיִם; וְשְׁמֵרַתַּ וְעֲשִׂיתַ, אֶת–הַחָקִים הָאֶלֶה. (פּ
- 12. And thou shalt remember that thou wast a bondman in Egypt; and thou shalt observe and do these statutes.
 - 13. תַג הַפֻּכֹת תַּעֲשֶׂה לְדָּ, שִׁבְעַת יָמִים: בְּאָסְפְּדְּ––מִגְּרְנְדְּ, וּמִיּקְבֶּדְ
- 13. Thou shalt keep the feast of tabernacles seven days, after that thou hast gathered in from your threshing-floor and from your winepress.
 - 14. ןשָׂמַחְתָּ, בְּחַגֶּך: אַתָּה וּבִנְדְּ וּבִתֶּדְ, וְעַבְדְּדְּ וַאֲמֶתֶדְ, וְהַלֵּוִי וְהַגֵּר וְהַיָּתוֹם וְהָאֵלְמֶנָה, אֲשֶׁר בִּשְׁעֶרִידְּ
- 14. And thou shalt rejoice in your feast, thou, and your son, and your daughter, and your man-servant, and your maid-servant, and the Levite, and the stranger, and the fatherless, and the widow, that are within your gates.

- 15. שִׁבְעַת יָמִים, תָּחֹג לַיהֹוָה אֱלֹהֶידּ, בַּמָּקוֹם, אֲשֶׁר–יִבְחַר יְהוָה: כִּי יְבָרֶכְדְּ יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶידְּ, בְּכֹל תְּבוּאָתְדְּ וּבִכֹל מַעַשֵּׁה יָדֵידָּ, וְהַיִּיתַ, אַדְּ שַׂמֵחַ
- 15. Seven days shalt thou keep a feast unto HaShem your God in the place which HaShem shall choose; because HaShem your God shall bless thee in all thine increase, and in all the work of your hands, and thou shalt be altogether joyful.
- 16. שָׁלוֹשׁ פְּעָמִים בַּשָּׁנָה יֵרָאֶה כָל–זְבוּרְךּ אֶת–פְּנֵי יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶידְּ, בַּמָּקוֹם אֲשֶׁר יִבְחָר––בְּחַג הַמַּצוֹת וּבְחַג הַשַּׁבָעוֹת, וּבְחַג הַפָּבוֹת; וָלֹא יֵרָאָה אֶת–פְּנֵי יִהוָה, רֵיקִם
- 16. Three times in a year shall all your males appear before HaShem your God in the place which He shall choose; on the feast of unleavened bread, and on the feast of weeks, and on the feast of tabernacles; and they shall not appear before HaShem empty;
 - 17. אִישׁ, כִּמַתִּנַת יָדוֹ, כִּבְרַכַּת יִהוָה אֱלֹהֶידְּ, אֲשֶׁר נָתַן–לָדְ. (ס
- 17. every man shall give as he is able, according to the blessing of HaShem your God which He hath given thee.
 - 18. שֹפְטִים וְשֹׁמְרִים, תִּתֶּן–לְדְּ בְּכָל–שְׁעָרִידּ, אֲשֶׁר יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶידְּ נֹתֵן לְדְּ, לִשְׁבָטֶידְּ; וְשִּׁפְטוּ אֶת–הָעָם, משׁפּט–צדק
- 18. Judges and officers shalt thou make thee in all your gates, which HaShem your God giveth thee, tribe by tribe; and they shall judge the people with righteous judgment.
 - 19. לא–תַשֶּה מִשְּׁפְּט, לא תַבִּיר פָּנִים; וְלא–תִקַּח שׁחַד––בִּי הַשֹּׁחַד יְעַוַּר עֵינֵי חֲכָמִים, וִיסַלֵּף דִּבְרֵי צַדִּיקִם
- 19. Thou shalt not wrest judgment; thou shalt not respect persons; neither shalt thou take a gift; for a gift doth blind the eyes of the wise, and pervert the words of the righteous.
 - 20. צֶדֶק צֶדֶק, תִּרְדֹּף––לְמַעַן תִּחְיֶה וְיָרַשְׁתָּ אֶת–הָאָרֶץ, אֲשֶׁר–יְהוָה אֱלֹדֶידְ נֹתֵן לְדְּ. (ס
- **20.** Justice, justice shalt thou follow, that thou mayest live, and inherit the land which HaShem your God giveth thee.
 - 21. לא-תַטַע לְדְּ אֲשֵׁרָה, כָּל-עֵץ: אֵצֶל, מִוְבַּח יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶידְ--אֲשֶׁר תַּעֲשֶׂה-לְּדְ
- **21.** Thou shalt not plant thee an Asherah of any kind of tree beside the altar of HaShem your God, which thou shalt make thee.
 - 22. וְלֹא–תָקִים לְדָּ, מֵצֵבָה, אֲשֶׁר שָׂנֵא, יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶידְּ. (ס
- 22. Neither shalt thou set thee up a pillar, which HaShem your God hateth.

- לא-תְזְבַּח לַיהוָה אֱלֹהֶיךּ שׁוֹר וְשֶׂה, אֲשֶׁר יִהְיֶה בוֹ מוּם --כֹּל, דְּבָר רְע: כִּי תוֹעֲבַת יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶיךָ,
 הוא. (ס)
- 1. Thou shalt not sacrifice unto HaShem your God an ox, or a sheep, wherein is a blemish, even any evil thing; for that is an abomination unto HaShem your God.
 - 2. בִּי–ִיִּמֶצֵא בְקִרְבְּדְּ בְּאַחַד שְׁעָרִידְּ, אֲשֶׁר–יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶידְ נֹתֵן לָדְ: אִישׁ אוֹ–אִשָּׁה, אֲשֶׁר יַּנְעַשֶׂה אֶת–הָרַע בִּעִינִי יִהוָה–אֱלֹהֶידְ––לַעֲבֹר בִּרִיתוֹ

- **2.** If there be found in the midst of thee, within any of your gates which HaShem your God giveth thee, man or woman, that doeth that which is evil in the sight of HaShem your God, in transgressing His covenant,
 - 3. וַיֵּלֶךְ, וַיַּעֲבֹד אֱלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים, וַיִּשְׁתַּחוּ, לְהֶם; וְלַשֶּׁמֶשׁ אוֹ לַיָּרַחַ, אוֹ לְכָל –צְּבָא הַשְּׁמֵיִם אֲשֶׁר לֹא–צוּיתי
- **3.** and hath gone and served other gods, and worshipped them, or the sun, or the moon, or any of the host of heaven, which I have commanded not;
 - 4. וְהַגַּד–לִדְּ, וְשָׁמָעָתָּ; וְדַרַשִּׁתָ הֵיטֵב––וְהָנֵּה אֱמֶת נָכוֹן הַדָּבָר, נֵעֵשָׂתָה הַתּוֹעֵבָה הַזֹּאת בִּישִׂרָאֵל
- **4.** and it be told thee, and thou hear it, then shalt thou inquire diligently, and, behold, if it be true, and the thing certain, that such abomination is wrought in Israel;
- 5. וְהוֹצֵאתָ ಜֶת–הָאִישׁ הַהוּא אוֹ ಜֶת–הָאִשְּׁה הַהִוּא אֲשֶׁר עֲשׂוּ ಜֶת–הַדְּבָר הָרֶע הַזֶּה, ಜֶל–שְׁעֶרֶידְּ––ಜֶת– הָאִישׁ, אוֹ ಜֶת–הָאִשָּׁה; וּסְקַלְתָּם בָּאֲבָנִים, וָמֵתוּ
- 5. then shalt thou bring forth that man or that woman, who have done this evil thing, unto your gates, even the man or the woman; and thou shalt stone them with stones, that they die.
 - 6. עַל-פִּי שָׁנַיִם עָדִים, אוֹ שִׁלֹשֵׁה עָדִים--יוּמַת הַמֵּת: לֹא יוּמַת, עַל-פִּי עָד אֲחַד
- **6.** At the mouth of two witnesses, or three witnesses, shall he that is to die be put to death; at the mouth of one witness he shall not be put to death.
 - 7. יַד הַעַדִים תִּהָיֵה–בּוֹ בַרָאשׁנָה, לַהֲמִיתוֹ, וַיַד כָּל–הַעַם, בַּאַחֵרנָה; וּבְעַרַתַּ הַרַע, מִקּרְבֵּדְּ. (פּ
- 7. The hand of the witnesses shall be first upon him to put him to death, and afterward the hand of all the people. So thou shalt put away the evil from the midst of thee.
 - 8. כִּי יִפְּלֵא מִמְּדְּ דָבָר לַמִּשְׁפְּט, בִּין-דָּם לְדָם בִּין-דִּין לְדִין וּבֵין נָגַע לְנָגַע--דִּבְרֵי רִיבֹת, בִּשְׁעָרִידְּ: וַקְמַתְּ וַעֻלִיתָ--אֶל-הַמָּקוֹם, אֱשֶׁר יִבְחַר יִהוָה אֱלֹהֶידְ בּוֹ
- **8.** If there arise a matter too hard for thee in judgment, between blood and blood, between plea and plea, and between stroke and stroke, even matters of controversy within your gates; then shalt thou arise, and get thee up unto the place which HaShem your God shall choose.
- 9. וּבָאתָ, אֶל–הַכּהֲנִים הַלְוִיָּם, וְאֶל–הַשֹּׁפֵט, אֲשֶׁר יִהְיֶה בַּיָּמִים הָהֵם; וְדַרַשְׁתָּ וְהָגִּידוּ לְךְּ, אֵת דְּבַר הַמִּשְׁפָּט
- **9.** And thou shall come unto the priests the Levites, and unto the judge that shall be in those days; and thou shalt inquire; and they shall declare unto thee the sentence of judgment.
- 10. And thou shalt do according to the tenor of the sentence, which they shall declare unto thee from that place which HaShem shall choose; and thou shalt observe to do according to all that they shall teach thee.
 - 11. עַל–פִּי הַתּוֹרָה אֲשֶׁר יוֹרוּדּ, וְעַל–הַמִּשְׁפָּט אֲשֶׁר–יֹאמְרוּ לְדִּ––הַּגְעֲשֶׂה: `לֹא תָסוּר, מִן–הַדְּבָר אֲשֶׁר– יַגִּידוּ לְדָּ––יָמִין וּשְׂמֹאל
- 11. According to the law which they shall teach thee, and according to the judgment which they shall tell thee, thou shalt do; thou shalt not turn aside from the sentence which they shall declare unto thee, to the right hand, nor to the left.

- 12. וְהָאִישׁ אֲשֶׁר-יַעֲשֶׂה בְּזָדוֹן, לְבִלְתִּי שְׁמֹעַ אֶל-הַכּהֵן הָעֹמֵד לְשָׁרֶת שָׁם אֶת-יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶידּ, אוֹ, אֶל-הַפֹּבוּן הָעֹמֵד לְשָׁרֶת שָׁם אֶת-יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶידּ, אוֹ, אֶל-השׂפט--וּמת האישׁ ההוּא, וּבערתּ הרע מישׂראל
- 12. And the man that doeth presumptuously, in not hearkening unto the priest that standeth to minister there before HaShem your God, or unto the judge, even that man shall die; and thou shalt exterminate the evil from Israel.
 - 13. וְכָל-הָעֶם, יִשִּׁמְעוּ וְיִרְאוּ; וְלֹא יִזְידוּן, עוֹד.
- 13. And all the people shall hear, and fear, and do no more presumptuously.
 קבא אָל הָאָרֶץ, אֲשֶׁר יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶיךְ נֹתֵן לְךְּ, וִירִשְׁתָה, וְיִשַּׁבְתָּה בְּה; וְאָמַרְתָ, אָשִׁימָה עָלֵי מֶלֶךְ,
 14. כִּי תָבֹא אֶל הָאָרֶץ, אֲשֶׁר יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶיךְ נֹתֵן לְךְּ, וִירִשְׁתָה, וְיִשַּׁבְתָה בְּה; וְאָמַרְתָ, אֲשֵׁר סְבִיבֹתָי
- 14. When thou art come unto the land which HaShem your God giveth thee, and shalt possess it, and shalt dwell therein; and shalt say: 'I will set a king over me, like all the nations that are round about me';
 - 15. שׁוֹם תָּשִּׁים עָלֶידְּ מֶלֶדְ, אֲשֶׁר יִבְחַר יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶידְ בּוֹ: מִקֶּרֶב אֲחֶידְּ, תָּשִׁים עָלֶידְּ מֶלֶדְּ—לֹא תוּכַל לַתֵת עַלֵידְ אִישׁ נַבְרִי, אֲשֵׁר לֹא—אַחִידְ הוּא
- 15. thou shalt in any wise set him king over thee, whom HaShem your God shall choose; one from among your brethren shalt thou set king over thee; thou mayest not put a foreigner over thee, who is not your brother.
- 16. בק, לא-יַרְבֶּה–לוֹ סוּסִים, וְלֹא–יָשִׁיב אֶת–הָעָם מִצְרַיְמָה, לְמַעַן הַרְבּוֹת סוּס; וַיהוָה, אָמֵר לְכֶם, לֹא תֹספוּן לשוּב בּדרדָ הזה, עוֹד
- **16.** Only he shall not multiply horses to himself, nor cause the people to return to Egypt, to the end that he should multiply horses; forasmuch as HaShem hath said unto you: 'Ye shall henceforth return no more that way.'
 - 17. וְלֹא יַרַבֶּה–לּוֹ נָשִׁים, וְלֹא יָסוּר לְבָבוֹ; וְכֶסֶף וְזָהָב, לֹא יַרְבֶּה–לּוֹ מִאֹד
- 17. Neither shall he multiply wives to himself, that his heart turn not away; neither shall he greatly multiply to himself silver and gold.
 - 18. וְהָיָה כְשִּׁבְתּוֹ, עַל בִּפֵּא מַמְלַבְתּוֹ—וְבָתַב לוֹ אֶת—מִשְׁנֵה הַתּוֹרָה הַזֹּאת, עַלֹ—םֻפֶּר, מִלּפְנֵי, הַבּהֲנִים הַלְוַיִּם
- **18.** And it shall be, when he sitteth upon the throne of his kingdom, that he shall write him a copy of this law in a book, out of that which is before the priests the Levites.
 - כיזונים. 19. וְהָיְתָה עִמּוֹ, וְקָרֶא בוֹ בָּל–יְמֵי חַיָּיו––לְמַעַן יִלְמַד, לְיִרְאָה אֶת–יְהוָה אֱלֹהָיו, לִשְׁמֹר אֶת–בָּל–דִּבְרֵי הַתּוֹרָה הַזֹּאת וְאֶת–הַחֻקִּים הָאֵלֶה, לַעֲשֹׂתָם
- 19. And it shall be with him, and he shall read therein all the days of his life; that he may learn to fear HaShem his God, to keep all the words of this law and these statutes, to do them;
- 20. לְבִלְתִּי רוּם–לְבָבוֹ מֵאֶחָיו, וּלְבִלְתִּי סוּר מִן–הַמִּצְוָה יָמִין וּשְׂמֹאול––לְמַעַן יַאֲׂרִיךְ יָמִים עַל–מַמְלַבְּתוֹ הוּא וּבניו, בּקרב ישׂראל. {ס}
- 20. that his heart be not lifted up above his brethren, and that he turn not aside from the commandment, to the right hand, or to the left; to the end that he may prolong his days in his kingdom, he and his children, in the midst of Israel.

- 1. לא-יִהיֵה לַפֹּהַנִים הַלְוִיִם כָּל-שֵׁבֶט לֵוִי, חֱלֵק וְנַחֲלָה--עִם-יִשְׂרָאֵל; אָשֵׁי יִהוָה וְנַחֲלָתוֹ, יֹאכֵלוּן
- 1. The priests the Levites, even all the tribe of Levi, shall have no portion nor inheritance with Israel; they shall eat the offerings of HaShem made by fire, and His inheritance.
 - 2. ונחלה לא-יהיה-לו, בַּקַרב אָחִיו: יְהוָה הוֹא נַחַלַתוֹ, בַּאַשֶׁר דְבָּר-לוֹ. (סּ
- 2. And they shall have no inheritance among their brethren; HaShem is their inheritance, as He hath spoken unto them.
 - 3. וְזֶה יִהְיֶה מִשְׁפַּט הַכּּהֲנִים מֵאֵת הָעָם, מֵאֵת זֹבְחֵי הַזֶּבַח—אִם—שׁוֹר אִם—שֶׂה: וְנָתַן, לַכּהֵן, הַזְּרֹעַ וְהַלְּחָיֵיִם, וְהַקֵּבָה
- **3.** And this shall be the priests' due from the people, from them that offer a sacrifice, whether it be ox or sheep, that they shall give unto the priest the shoulder, and the two cheeks, and the maw.
 - 4. רַאשִׁית דָגָנָדְ תִּירשִׁדְּ וִיצִהָרַדְּ, וְרַאשִׁית גַּז צֹאנִדְּ––תִּתֵּן–לוֹ
- **4.** The first-fruits of your corn, of your wine, and of thine oil, and the first of the fleece of your sheep, shalt thou give him.
 - 5. כִּי בוֹ, בָּחַר יִהוָה אֱלֹהֵיךְ מִכָּל שִׁבָטֵיךְ: לַעֲמֹד לְשֵׁרֵת בִּשֵׁם –יִהוָה הוֹא וּבַנַיו, כָּל הַיַּמִים. (ס
- **5.** For HaShem your God hath chosen him out of all your tribes, to stand to minister in the name of HaShem, him and his sons for ever.
 - 6. וְכִי-יָבֹא הַלֵּוִי מֵאַחַד שְׁעָרֶיךּ, מִכָּל-יִשְׂרָאֵל, אֲשֶׁר-הוֹא, גָר שְׁם; וּבָא בְּכָל-אַוּת נַפְשׁוֹ, אֶל-הַמְּקוֹם אֵשֶׁר-יִבְחַר יִהוָה
- **6.** And if a Levite come from any of your gates out of all Israel, where he sojourneth, and come with all the desire of his soul unto the place which HaShem shall choose;
 - 7. וְשֵׁרֵת, בִּשֵּׁם יִהוָה אֱלֹהָיו ––בָּכָל אֶחָיו, הַלְוִים, הָעִמִּדִים שָׁם, לְפָּגֵי יִהוְה
- 7. then he shall minister in the name of HaShem his God, as all his brethren the Levites do, who stand there before HaShem.
 - 8. חלק בחלק, יאכלי, לבד ממבריו, על האבות. (ס)
- **8.** They shall have like portions to eat, beside that which is his due according to the fathers' houses.
 - 9. כִּי אַתַּה בָּא אֵל הַאָרץ, אֱשֶׁר יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵיךְ נֹתֵן לֶךְ – לֹא תִלְמֵד לַעֲשׁוֹת, כְּתוֹעֲבֹת הַגּוֹיִם הָהֵם
- **9.** When thou art come into the land which HaShem your God giveth thee, thou shalt not learn to do after the abominations of those nations.
 - 10. לֹא–יִפָּצֵא בְדָּ, מַעֲבִיר בְּנוֹ–וֹבִתוֹ בָּאֵשׁ, קֹסֵם קְסָמִים, מְעוֹנֵן וֹמְנַחֵשׁ וּמְכַשֵּׁף
- 10. There shall not be found among you any one that maketh his son or his daughter to pass through the fire, one that useth divination, a soothsayer, or an enchanter, or a sorcerer,
 - 11. וְחֹבֵר, חָבֵר; וְשֹׁאֵל אוֹב וְיִדְעֹנִי, וְדֹרֵשׁ אֵל–הַמֵּתִים
- 11. or a charmer, or one that consulteth a ghost or a familiar spirit, or a necromancer. פִּי–תוֹעֲבַת יְהוָה, כָּל–עשֵׁה אֵכֶּה; וּבִגְלַל, הַתּוֹעֲבֹת הָאֵכֶּה, יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶיךְ, מוֹרִישׁ אוֹתָם מִפְּנֶיךְ . 12.
- 12. For whosoever doeth these things is an abomination unto HaShem; and because of these abominations HaShem your God is driving them out from before thee.
 - 13. תַמִים תַהְיָה, עָם יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵיךְ
- 13. Thou shalt be whole-hearted with HaShem your God.

- 14. בִּי הַגּוֹיִם הָאֵלֶה, אֲשֶׁר אַתָּה יוֹרֵשׁ אוֹתָם—אֶל–מְעֹנְנִים וְאֶל–קֹסְמִים, יִשְׁמְעוּ; וְאַתָּה—לֹא כֵּן, נָתַן לִדְּ יָהוַה אֵלהִידִּ
- 14. For these nations, that thou art to dispossess, hearken unto soothsayers, and unto diviners; but as for thee, HaShem your God hath not suffered thee so to do.
 - 15. נָבִיא מִקּרְבְּדְ מֵאַחֶיךְ כָּמֹנִי, יָקִים לְדְּ יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶיךְ: אֵלְיו, תִּשְׁמְעוּן
- 15. A prophet will HaShem your God raise up unto thee, from the midst of thee, of your brethren, like unto me; unto him ye shall hearken;
 - 16. בְּכֹל אֲשֶׁר–שָׁאַלְתָּ מֵעָם יְהוֶה אֱלֹהֶיףְּ, בְּחֹרֵב, בְּיוֹם הַקְּהָל, לֵאמֹר: לֹא אֹסֵף, לִשְׁמֹעַ אֶת–קוֹל יְהוֶה אֵלהַי, וָאֵת–הָאֵשׁ הַגִּדֹלָה הַזֹּאת לֹא–אָרָאָה עוֹד, וִלֹא אָמוּת
- **16.** according to all that thou didst desire of HaShem your God in Horeb in the day of the assembly, saying: 'Let me not hear again the voice of HaShem my God, neither let me see this great fire any more, that I die not.'
 - 17. וַיֹּאמֶר יִהוָה, אֵלָי: הֵיטִיבוּ, אֲשֶׁר דְּבֵּרוּ
- 17. And HaShem said unto me: 'They have well said that which they have spoken.
 - 18. נְבִיא אָקִים לְהֶם מִקֶּרֶב אֲחֵיהֶם, כְּמוֹדְּ; וְנְתַתִּי דְבָרַי, בְּפִיו, וְדְבֶּר אֲלֵיהֶם, אֵת כָּל–אֲשֶׁר אֲצֵוַנּוּ
- **18.** I will raise them up a prophet from among their brethren, like unto thee; and I will put My words in his mouth, and he shall speak unto them all that I shall command him.
 - 19. וְהָיָה, הָאִישׁ אֲשֶׁר לֹא-יִשְׁמַע אֶל-דְּבָרַי, אֲשֶׁר יְדַבֶּר, בִּשְׁמִי--אָנֹכִי, אֶדְרשׁ מֵעִמּוֹ
- 19. And it shall come to pass, that whosoever will not hearken unto My words which he shall speak in My name, I will require it of him.
 - 20. אַדְּ הַנְּבִיא אֲשֶׁר יָזִיד לְדַבֵּר דְּבָר בְּשְׁמִי, אֵת אֲשֶׁר לֹא–צְוִּיתִיו לְדַבֵּר, וַאֲשֶׁר יְדַבֵּר, בְּשֵׁם אֱלֹהִים אחרים—וּמת, הנביא ההוּא
- **20.** But the prophet, that shall speak a word presumptuously in My name, which I have not commanded him to speak, or that shall speak in the name of other gods, that same prophet shall die.'
 - 21. וְכִי תֹאמַר, בִּלְבָבֶדְּ: אֵיכָה וֵדַע אֶת–הַדְּבָר, אֲשֶׁר לֹא–דִבְּרוֹ יְהוְה
- **21.** And if thou say in your heart: 'How shall we know the word which HaShem hath not spoken?'
- 22. אֲשֶׁר יְדַבֶּר הַנְּבִיא בְּשֵׁם יְהוָה, וְלֹא–יִהְיֶה הַדָּבָר וְלֹא יָבֹא––הוּא הַדְּבָר, אֲשֶׁר לֹא–דְבְּרוֹ יְהוָה: בְּזָדוֹן דְּבָרוֹ הַנָּבִיא, לֹא תַגוּר מִמֵּנוּ. (ס)
- 22. When a prophet speaketh in the name of HaShem, if the thing follow not, nor come to pass, that is the thing which HaShem hath not spoken; the prophet hath spoken it presumptuously, thou shalt not be afraid of him.

- 1. כִּי–יַכְרִית יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶידְּ, אֶת–הַגּוֹיִם, אֲשֶׁר יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶידְּ, נֹתֵן לְדְּ אֶת–אַרְצָם; וִירִשְׁתָּם, וְיָשַׁבְתָּ בְעָריהֶם יבבתיהם
- 1. When HaShem your God shall cut off the nations, whose land HaShem your God giveth thee, and thou dost succeed them, and dwell in their cities, and in their houses; שַׁלוֹשׁ צַרִים, תַּבְדִּיל לַךְּ: בָּתוֹךְ אַרְצִּךְ—אֵשֶׁר יִהוָה אֱלֹהֵיךְ, נֹתֵן לְךְּ לְרִשְׁתַּה

- 2. thou shalt separate three cities for thee in the midst of your land, which HaShem your GOD giveth thee to possess it.
 - 3. תַּכִין לְדָּ, הַהֵּרֶדְ, וְשִׁלֵשִׁתַּ אֵת–גָּבוּל אַרִצְדָּ, אֱשֵׁר יַנְחִילְדְּ יְהוַה אֱלֹהֵידְ; וְהַיָה, לַנוּס שַׁמַה כַּל–רצֵח
- **3.** Thou shalt prepare thee the way, and divide the borders of your land, which HaShem your God causeth thee to inherit, into three parts, that every manslayer may flee thither.
 - 4. וְזֶה דְּבַר הָרֹצֵחַ, אֲשֶׁר–יָנוּס שְׁמָה וָחָי: אֲשֶׁר יַכֶּה אֶת–רֵעֵהוּ בִּבְלִי–דַעַת, וְהוּא לֹא–שֹׁנֵא לוֹ מִתְּמֹל שָׁלִשׁם
- **4.** And this is the case of the manslayer, that shall flee thither and live: whoso killeth his neighbour unawares, and hated him not in time past;
 - 5. וַאֲשֶׁר יָבֹא אֶת–בֵעֵהוּ בַיַּעַר, לַחְטֹב עֵצִים, וְנְדְּחָה יָדוֹ בַגַּרְזֶן לִכְרֹת הָעֵץ, וְנְשַׁל הַבַּרְזֶל מִן–הָעֵץ וּמְצָא אֶת–בֵעָהוּ וְמֵת: הוּא, יָנוּס אֶל–אַחַת הֶעָרִים–הָאֵלֶה––וְחָי
- 5. as when a man goeth into the forest with his neighbour to hew wood, and his hand fetcheth a stroke with the axe to cut down the tree, and the head slippeth from the helve, and lighteth upon his neighbour, that he die; he shall flee unto one of these cities and live;
- cities and nve, 6. פֶּן–יִרְדֹּף גֹאֵל הַדָּם אַחֲרֵי הָרֹצֵחַ, כִּי–יֵחַם לְבָבוֹ, וְהִשִּׁיגוֹ כִּי–יִרְבֶּה הַדֶּרֶךְ, וְהִכְּהוּ נָפֶשׁ; וְלוֹ, אֵין מִשְׁפַּט– מָוֶת, כִּי לֹא שֹֹנֵא הוּא לוֹ, מִהְמוֹל שִׁלְשׁוֹם
- **6.** lest the avenger of blood pursue the manslayer, while his heart is hot, and overtake him, because the way is long, and smite him mortally; whereas he was not deserving of death, inasmuch as he hated him not in time past.
 - 7. עַל-בֵּן אָנֹכִי מִצַּוּדְ, לֵאמר: שָׁלֹשׁ עָרִים, תַּבְּדִּיל לֶךְ
- 7. Wherefore I command thee, saying: 'Thou shalt separate three cities for thee.' אָת–גְּבֶלְךּ, בַּאֲשֶׁר נִשְּׁבַּע, לַאֲבֹעֶיד; וְנָתַן לְךְּ אֶת–בְּל–הָאָרֶץ, אֲשֶׁר דִּבֶּר 8. וְאָם–יַרְחִיב יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶידְ, אֶת–גְּבַלְךְּ, בַּאֲשֶׁר נִשְׁבַּע, לַאֲבֹעֶיד; וְנָתַן לְךְּ אֶת–בְּל–הָאָרֶץ, אֲשֶׁר דִּבֶּר הַּצָּ לתת לאבתידּ
- **8.** And if HaShem your God enlarge your border, as He hath sworn unto your fathers, and give thee all the land which He promised to give unto your fathers--
- 9. פִּי–תִשְּׁמֹר אֶת–בָּל–הַמִּצְוָה הַזֹּאת לַעֲשֹׂתָהֹ, אֲשֶׁר אָנֹכִי מְצַוְּךּ הַיּוֹם, לְאַהֲבָה אֶת–יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶידּ וְלְּלֶלֶכֶת בִּדְרָכִיו, בָּל–הַיָּמִים––וְיָסַפְּתָּ לְדּ עוֹד שָׁלֹשׁ עָרִים, עַל הַשָּׁלֹשׁ הָאֵלֶה
- 9. if thou shalt keep all this commandment to do it, which I command thee this day, to love HaShem your God, and to walk ever in His ways--then shalt thou add three cities more for thee, beside these three;
 - 10. וְלֹא יִשְּׁפַדְּ, דָּם נָקִי, בְּכֶּרֶב אַרְצְדְּ, אֲשֶׁר יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶידְ נֹתֵן לְדְּ נַחֲלָה; וְהָיָה עֻלֶּידְ, דְּמִים. {פּ}
- 10. that innocent blood be not shed in the midst of your land, which HaShem your God giveth thee for an inheritance, and so blood be upon thee.
 - 11. וְכִי–יָהָיֶה אִישׁ, שֹׁנֵא לְרֵעָהוּ, וְאַרָב לוֹ וְקָם עַלֵיו, וְהַבָּהוּ נֵפָשׁ וַמֶת; וְנַס, אֵל–אַחַת הָעָרִים הָאֵל
- 11. But if any man hate his neighbour, and lie in wait for him, and rise up against him, and smite him mortally that he die; and he flee into one of these cities;
 - 12. וְשֶׁלְחוּ זִקְנֵי עִירוֹ, וְלָקְחוּ אתוֹ מִשָּׁם; וְנָתְנוּ אתוֹ, בִּיַד גֹאֵל הַדְּם--וְמֵת
- 12. then the elders of his city shall send and fetch him thence, and deliver him into the hand of the avenger of blood, that he may die.
 - 13. לא-תָחוֹס עֵינְדָּ, עֶלֶיו; וּבָעַרָתָ דַם-הַנָּקִי מִיִּשִׂרְאֵל, וְטוֹב לֶדְ.

- 13. Thine eye shall not pity him, but thou shalt put away the blood of the innocent from Israel, that it may go well with thee.
 - 14. לֹא תַפִּיג גְּבוּל רֵעֲדָ, אֲשֶׁר גָּבְלוּ רִאשׁנִים—בְּנַחֲלָתְדְּ, אֲשֶׁר תִּנְחַל, בָּאֶרץ, אֲשֶׁר יְהֹוָה אֱלֹהֶידְּ נֹתֵן לִדְּ לִרְשִׁתַה. {o}
- 14. Thou shalt not remove your neighbour's landmark, which they of old time have set, in thine inheritance which thou shalt inherit, in the land that HaShem your God giveth thee to possess it.
 - יבר פרסבסב פריים אינטר פריים אינטר. לא–יָקוּם אֵד אֶחָד בְּאִישׁ, לְכָל–עָו;על–פִּי שְׁנֵי 15. לא–יָקוּם אֵד אֶחָד בְּאִישׁ, לְכָל–עָו;wy;וּלְכָל–חַטָּאת, בְּכָל–חַטְא, אֲשֶׁר יֶחֶטָא: עַל–פִּי שְׁנֵי אֵדִים, אוֹ עַל–פִּי שִׁלשָׁה–אַדִים–-יָקוּם דָּבָר
- 15. One witness shall not rise up against a man for any iniquity, or for any sin, in any sin that he sinneth; at the mouth of two witnesses, or at the mouth of three witnesses, shall a matter be establishment
 - 16. בִּי–יָקוּם עֵד–חָמֶס, בְּאִישׁ, לַעֲנוֹת בּוֹ, סְרָה
- **16.** If an unrighteous witness rise up against any man to bear perverted witness against him;
 - 17. וַעַמְדוּ שָׁנִי–הָאֵנָשִׁים אֲשֶׁר–לָהֶם הָרִיב, לְפָנֵי יְהוֶה, לְפָנֵי הַכֹּהַנִים וְהַשִּׁפְטִים, אֲשֵׁר יִהִּיוּ בַּיָמִים הָהֵם
- 17. then both the men, between whom the controversy is, shall stand before HaShem, before the priests and the judges that shall be in those days.
 - 18. וְדַרְשׁוּ הַשֹּׁפְּטִים, הֵיטֵב; וְהִנֵּה עֵד–שֶׁקֶר הָעֵד, שֶׁקֶר עָנָה בְאָחִיו
- **18.** And the judges shall inquire diligently; and, behold, if the witness be a false witness, and hath testified falsely against his brother;
 - 19. וַאֲשִּׂיתֶם לוֹ, כַּאֲשֶׁר זָמֵם לַאֲשׁוֹת לִאָחִיו; וּבְעַרְתָּ הָרֶע, מִקּרְבֶּךְ
- 19. then shall ye do unto him, as he had purposed to do unto his brother; so shalt thou put away the evil from the midst of thee.
 - 20. וְהַנִּשְׁאָרִים, יִשְּׁמְעוּ וְיָרָאוּ; וְלֹא–יֹסִפוּ לַעֲשׁוֹת עוֹד, כַּדְּבָר הָרָע הַזֶּה––בְּקְרְבֶּךְ
- **20.** And those that remain shall hear, and fear, and shall henceforth commit no more any such evil in the midst of thee.
 - 21. וְלֹא תָחוֹס, עֵינֶדְ: נֶפֶשׁ בְּנֶפֶשׁ, עַיִן בְּעַיִן שֵׁן בְשֵׁן, יָד בְּיָד, רֶגֶל בְּרֶגֶל.
- 21. And thine eye shall not pity: life for life, eye for eye, tooth for tooth, hand for hand, foot for foot.

- 1. פִּי–תֵּצֵא לַמִּלְחָמָה עַל–אֹיְבֶךּ, וְרָאִיתָ סוּס וֶרֶבֶב עַם רַב מִמְךּ––לֹא תִירָא, מֵהֶם: כִּי–יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶיךּ עַמַּדְ, הַמַּעַלְדּ מֵאֵרִץ מִצָרִיִם
- 1. When thou goest forth to battle against thine enemies, and seest horses, and chariots, and a people more than thou, thou shalt not be afraid of them; for HaShem your God is with thee, who brought thee up out of the land of Egypt.
 - 2. וְהָיָה, כְּקֶרֶבְכֶם אֶל–הַמִּלְחָמָה; וְנִגַּשׁ הַכֹּהַן, וְדְבֶּר אֶל–הָעָם
- 2. And it shall be, when ye draw nigh unto the battle, that the priest shall approach and speak unto the people,
 - 3. וְאָמֵר אֲלֵהֶם שְׁמֵע יִשְׂרָאֵל, אַהֶּם קְרָבִים הַיּוֹם לַמִּלְחָמָה עַל–אֹיְבֵיכֶם; אַלֹּ–יֵרַדְּ לְבַבְכֶם, אַל–תִּיִרְאוּ וִאַל–תַּחִפִּזוּ וָאַל–תַּעַרצוּ––מִפָּנֵיהֶם

- **3.** and shall say unto them: 'Hear, O Israel, ye draw nigh this day unto battle against your enemies; let not your heart faint; fear not, nor be alarmed, neither be ye affrighted at them;
 - 4. כִּי יָהוָה אֵלהֵיכֵם, הַהֹּלֶךְ עִמָּכֵם --לְהַלְּחֵם לָכֵם עִם-אִיבִיכֵם, לְהוֹשִׁיעַ אֵתְכֵם
- **4.** for HaShem your God is He that goeth with you, to fight for you against your enemies, to save you.'
 - 5. וְדִבְּרוּ הַשִּׂטְרִים, אֶל-הָעָם לֵאמֹר, מִי-הָאִישׁ אֲשֶׁר בָּנָה בַיִּת-חָדָשׁ וְלֹא חֲנָכוֹ, יֵלֵדְ וְיָשֹׁב לְבִיתוֹ: פֶּן-זְמוּת, בַּמְּלְחַמָה, וְאִישׁ אֲחֵר, יַחָנְכֵנוּ
- 5. And the officers shall speak unto the people, saying: 'What man is there that hath built a new house, and hath not dedicated it? let him go and return to his house, lest he die in the battle, and another man dedicate it.
- 6. ומִי–הָאִישׁ אֲשֵׁר–נָטַע בֶּרֶם, וִלֹא חִלְּלוֹ––יֵלֶךְ, וְיָשׁב לְבִיתוֹ: בֶּּן–יָמוֹת, בַּמִּלְחָמָה, וִאִישׁ אַחֵר, יְחַלְּלֵנוּ
- **6.** And what man is there that hath planted a vineyard, and hath not used the fruit thereof? let him go and return unto his house, lest he die in the battle, and another man use the fruit thereof.
 - 7. וּמִי–הָאִישׁ אֲשֶׁר–אֵרשׁ אִשָּׁה, וְלֹא לְקָחָה–-יֵלֵךּ, וְיָשֹׁב לְבֵיתוֹ: פֶּן–יָמוּת, בַּמִּלְחָמָה, וְאִישׁ אַחֵר, יקחנה
- 7. And what man is there that hath betrothed a wife, and hath not taken her? let him go and return unto his house, lest he die in the battle, and another man take her.'
- 8. וְיָסְפוּ הַשִּׁטְרִים, לְדַבֵּר אֶל–הָעָם, וְאָמְרוּ מִי–הָאִישׁ הַיָּרֵא וְרַדְּ הַלֵּבָב, יֵלֵדְ וְיָשֹׁב לְבֵיתוֹ; וְלֹא יִפֵּס אֶת– לְבַב אֶחָיו, כִּלְבָבוֹ
- **8.** And the officers shall speak further unto the people, and they shall say: 'What man is there that is fearful and faint-hearted? let him go and return unto his house, lest his brethren's heart melt as his heart.'
 - 9. וְהָיָה בְּכַלֹּת הַשִּׁטְרִים, לְדַבֵּר אֶל–הָעָם; וּפָּקְדוּ שָׁרֵי צְבָאוֹת, בְּראשׁ הָעָם. (ס
- **9.** And it shall be, when the officers have made an end of speaking unto the people, that captains of hosts shall be appointed at the head of the people.
 - 10. כִּי–תַקָרב אֱל–עִיר, לְהַלַחֵם עַלֵיהַ––וַקַראַת אֱלֵיהַ, לְשֵׁלוֹם
- 10. When thou drawest nigh unto a city to fight against it, then proclaim peace unto it.
 - 11. וָהָיָה אָם-שָׁלוֹם תַּעַנְךּ, וּפָּתִחָה לֶךְ: וְהָיָה כָּל-הָעָם הַנְּמִצָא-בָה, יִהִיוּ לְדְּ לֶמֵס--וַעֵבָדוּךְ
- 11. And it shall be, if it make thee answer of peace, and open unto thee, then it shall be, that all the people that are found therein shall become tributary unto thee, and shall serve thee.
 - 12. וָאָם-לֹא תַשְּׁלִים עָמֶּך, וְעַשְּׁתֵה עִמְּךְ מִלְחַמָה--וְצַרְתַּ, עַלֵּיהַ
- 12. And if it will make no peace with thee, but will make war against thee, then thou shalt besiege it.
 - 13. וּנְתָנָה יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶידְּ, בְּיָדֶדְ; וְהִכִּיתָ אֶת–כָּל–וְכוּרָה, לְפִי–חֶרֶב
- 13. And when HaShem your God delivereth it into your hand, thou shalt smite every male thereof with the edge of the sword;
 - 14. ַרַק הַנָּשִׁים וְהַפַּף וְהַבְּהֵמָה וְכֹל אֲשֶׁר יִהְיֶה בָעִיר, כָּל–שְׁלְלָה––תָּבוֹ לָךְ; וְאָכַלְתָּ אֶת–שְׁלֵל אֹיְבֶידְּ, אַשֵּׁר נַתַן יִהוָה אֵלהֵידְּ לַדְּ

- 14. but the women, and the little ones, and the cattle, and all that is in the city, even all the spoil thereof, shalt thou take for a prey unto thyself; and thou shalt eat the spoil of thine enemies, which HaShem your God hath given thee.
 - 15. בַּן תַּעֲשֶׁה לְכָל הֶעָרִים, הָרחקת מִפִּדְּ מָאד, אֲשֶׁר לֹא מֵעָרִי הַגּוֹיִם הָאֵלֶה, הַנָּה
- 15. Thus shalt thou do unto all the cities which are very far off from thee, which are not of the cities of these nations.
 - 16. רַק, מֶעָרִי הַעָּמִים הָאֶלֶה, אֲשֶׁר יָהוָה אֱלֹהֵידְּ, נֹתֵן לְדְּ נַחֲלָה—לֹא תְחַיָּה, כַּל–נְשַׁמַה
- **16.** Howbeit of the cities of these peoples, that HaShem your God giveth thee for an inheritance, thou shalt save alive nothing that breatheth,
 - 17. בִּי–הַחֲרִם תַּחֲרִימֵם, הַחִתִּי וְהָאֱמִרִי הַבְּנַעֲנִי וְהַפְּרִזִּי, הַחִנִּי, וְהַיְבוּסִי––בַּאֲשֶׁר צִוּדְּ, יִהוָה אֱלֹהֶידְ
- 17. but thou shalt utterly destroy them: the Hittite, and the Amorite, the Canaanite, and the Perizzite, the Hivite, and the Jebusite; as HaShem your God hath commanded thee;
 - . 18. לְמֵעַן, אֲשֶׁר לֹא–יְלַמְּדוּ אֶתְכֶם לַעֲשׂוֹת, כְּכֹל תּוֹעֲבֹתָם, אֲשֶׁר עָשׂוּ לֵאלֹהֵיהֶם; וַחֲטָאתֶם, לַיהֹוָה אלהיכם. (ס)
- 18. that they teach you not to do after all their abominations, which they have done unto their gods, and so ye sin against HaShem your God.
- 19. בִּי–תָצוּר אֶל–עִיר יָמִים רַבִּים לְהָלֶּחֵם עָלֶיהָ לְתָפְשָׁה, לֹא–תַשְׁחִית אֶת–עֵצָה לִנְדֹּחַ עָלֶיו גַּרְזֶן––בִּי מִמֵּנוּ תֹאכֵל, וָאֹתוֹ לֹא תִכָרת: בִּי הָאָדָם עֵץ הַשַּׁדָה, לַבֹא מִפָּנֵיךְ בַּמָּצוֹר
- 19. When thou shalt besiege a city a long time, in making war against it to take it, thou shalt not destroy the trees thereof by wielding an axe against them; for thou mayest eat of them, but thou shalt not cut them down; for is the tree of the field man, that it should be besieged of thee?
 - 20. רַק עֵץ אֲשֶׁר–תֵּדַע, כִּי–לֹא–עֵץ מַאֲכָל הוּא–אֹתוֹ תַשְּׁחִית, וְכָרָתָּ; וּבָנִיתְ מָצוֹר, עַל–הָעִיר אֲשֶׁר– הוא עשַׂה עִמְּדְּ מִלְחַמָה––עַד רְדִתַּה. (פּ
- 20. Only the trees of which thou knowest that they are not trees for food, them thou mayest destroy and cut down, that thou mayest build bulwarks against the city that maketh war with thee, until it fall.

- 1. בִּי-יִמָּצֵא חָלֶל, בָּאֲדָמָה אֲשֶׁר יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶידְּ נֹתֵן לְדְּ לְרִשְׁתָּה, נֹפֵל, בַּשְּׂדֶה: לֹא נוֹדַע, מִי הִבְּהוּ
- 1. If one be found slain in the land which HaShem your God giveth thee to possess it, lying in the field, and it be not known who hath smitten him;
 - 2. וְיִצְאוּ זְקַנֶּידְּ, וְשֹׁפְּטֶידְּ; וּמְדְדוּ, אֶל–הֶעָרִים, אֲשֶׁר, סְבִיבֹת הֶחְלֶל
- 2. then your elders and your judges shall come forth, and they shall measure unto the cities which are round about him that is slain.
- 3. וְהָיָה הָעִיר, הַקְּרֹבָה אֶל–הֶחָלֶל––וְלָקְחוּ זִקְנֵי הָעִיר הַהִוֹא עֶגְלַת בָּקָר, אֲשֶׁר לֹא–עַבַּד בָּה, אֲשֶׁר לֹא– מַשִּׁכַה, בִּעֹל
- 3. And it shall be, that the city which is nearest unto the slain man, even the elders of that city shall take a heifer of the herd, which hath not been wrought with, and which hath not drawn in the yoke.

- 4. וְהוֹרִדוּ זִקְנֵי הָעִיר הַהִּוֹא אֶת–הָעֶגְלָה, אֶל–נַחַל אֵיתָן, אֲשֶׁר לֹא–יֵעָבֵד בּוֹ, וְלֹא יִזָּרַעַ; וְעָרְפּוּ–שְׁם אֶת– העגלה, בּנחל
- **4.** And the elders of that city shall bring down the heifer unto a rough valley, which may neither be plowed nor sown, and shall break the heifer's neck there in the valley.
 - 5. ۚ וְנִגְּשׁוּ הַכּּדְנִים, בְּנֵי לֵוִי—בִּי בָם בָּחַר יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶיךּ לְשָׁרְתוֹ, וּלְבָברְ בְּשֵׁם יְהוָה; וְעַל—בִּיהֶם יִהְיֶה, בְּל— רִיב וְכַל—נַגַע
- 5. And the priests the sons of Levi shall come near--for them HaShem your God hath chosen to minister unto Him, and to bless in the name of HaShem; and according to their word shall every controversy and every stroke be.
 - 6. וְכֹל, זִקְנֵי הָעִיר הַהָּוֹא, הַקְּרֹבִים, אֶל הֶחָלֶל יִרְחֲצוּ, אֶת –יְדֵיהֶם, עַל הָעֶגְלָה, הָעֲרוּפָה בַנָּחַל
- **6.** And all the elders of that city, who are nearest unto the slain man, shall wash their hands over the heifer whose neck was broken in the valley.
 - 7. וְעָנוּ, וְאָמָרוּ: יָדֵינוּ, לֹא שפכה (שָׁפָכוּ) אֶת–הַדֶּם הַזֶּה, וְעֵינֵינוּ, לֹא רָאוּ
- 7. And they shall speak and say: 'Our hands have not shed this blood, neither have our eyes seen it.
 - 8. בַּפֶּר לִעַמִּדְ יִשִּׂרָאֵל אֲשֶׁר–פָּדִיתָ, יִהוָה, וִאַל–תִּתֵּן דָם נָקִי, בְּקֶרֶב עַמִּדְ יִשִּׂרָאֵל; וִנְכַּפֵּר לְהֶם, הַדָּם
- **8.** Forgive, O YHVH, Thy people Israel, whom Thou hast redeemed, and suffer not innocent blood to remain in the midst of Thy people Israel.' And the blood shall be forgiven them.
 - 9. וִאַתָּה, תִּבַעֵר הַדָּם הַנָּקִי--מִקּרבֶּדְ: כִּי-תַעֲשֶׂה הַיָּשָׁר, בִּעֵינֵי יִהוָה. (ס
- **9.** So shalt thou put away the innocent blood from the midst of thee, when thou shalt do that which is right in the eyes of HaShem.
 - 10. בִּי–תֵצֵא לַמִּלְחָמָה, עַל–אֹיְבֶידְ; וּנְתָנוֹ יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶידְ, בְּיָדֶדְ––וְשָׁבִיתָ שִׁבְיוֹ
- 10. When thou goest forth to battle against thine enemies, and HaShem your God delivereth them into your hands, and thou carriest them away captive,
 - 11. וְרָאִיתָ, בַּשִּׁבְיָה, אֵשֶׁת, יְפַת–תֹאַר; וְחָשֵׁקְתָּ בָה, וְלָקַחְתָּ לְדְּ לְאִשָּׁה
- 11. and seest among the captives a woman of goodly form, and thou hast a desire unto her, and wouldest take her to thee to wife;
 - 12. וַהַבָּאתָה, אֱל-תּוֹדְ בֵּיתֶדְ; וְגִלְּחָה, אֱת-רֹאשָׁה, וְעַשְּׂתָה, אֱת-צְפַּרְנֵיהַ
- 12. then thou shalt bring her home to your house; and she shall shave her head, and pare her nails;
 - 13. ןְהַסִירָה אֶת–שִּמְלַת שִּׁבְיָה מֵעֶלֶיהָ, וְיָשְׁבָה בְּבֵיתֶדְ, וּבְכְתָה אֶת–אָבִיהָ וְאֶת–אִמָּה, יֶרַח יָמִים; וְאַחַר כֵּן תָבוֹא אֵלֶיהָ, וּבְעַלְתָה, וְהָיְתָה לְדָּ, לְאִשְּה
- 13. and she shall put the raiment of her captivity from off her, and shall remain in your house, and bewail her father and her mother a full month; and after that thou mayest go in unto her, and be her husband, and she shall be your wife.
 - 14. ְוְהָיָה אִם–לֹא חָפַצְתָּ בָּה, וְשִׁלַּחְתָּה לְנַפְשָׁה, וּמֶכֹר לֹא–תִמְבְּרֶנָה, בַּבְּטֶף; לֹא–תִתְעַמֵּר בָּה, תַחַת אֵשֵׁר עִנִּיתַה. {ס}
- 14. And it shall be, if thou have no delight in her, then thou shalt let her go whither she will; but thou shalt not sell her at all for money, thou shalt not deal with her as a slave, because thou hast humbled her.

- 15. בִּי–תִהְיֶיןֶ לְאִישׁ שְׁתֵּי נָשִׁים, הָאַחַת אֲהוּבָה וְהָאַחַת שְׂנוּאָה, וְיָלְדוּ–לוֹ בָנִים, הָאֲהוּבָה וְהַשְּׁנוּאָה; וְהַיָּה הַבֵּן הַבִּכֹר, לַשִּׁנִיאָה
- 15. If a man have two wives, the one beloved, and the other hated, and they have borne him children, both the beloved and the hated; and if the first-born son be hers that was hated;
- 16. וְהָיָה, בְּיוֹם הַנְחִילוֹ אֶת–בָּנָיו, אֵת אֲשֶׁר–יִהְיֶה, לוֹ––לֹא יוּכַל, לְבַבֵּר אֶת–בֶּן–הָאֲהוּבָה, עַל–בְּנֵי בֶן– הַשִּׂנוּאָה, הַבִּכֹר
- 16. then it shall be, in the day that he causeth his sons to inherit that which he hath, that he may not make the son of the beloved the first-born before the son of the hated, who is the first-born;
- 17. בִּי אֶת–הַבְּכֹר בֶּן–הַשְּׁנוּאָה יַבִּיר, לֶתֶת לוֹ פִּי שְׁנַיִם, בְּכֹל אֲשֶׁר–יִמְּצֵא, לוֹ: בִּי–הוּא רֵאשִׁית אֹנוֹ, לוֹ מִשְׁפַּט הַבִּכֹרָה. {ס}
- 17. but he shall acknowledge the first-born, the son of the hated, by giving him a double portion of all that he hath; for he is the first-fruits of his strength, the right of the first-born is his.
- 18. כִּי-יָהָיֶה לְאִישׁ, בֵּן סוֹרֵר וּמוֹרֵה--אֵינֵנוּ שֹׁמֵע, בִּקוֹל אָבִיו וּבְקוֹל אָמוֹ; וְיִפְרוּ אֹתוֹ, וְלֹא יִשְׁמַע אֱלֵיהֶם
- 18. If a man have a stubborn and rebellious son, that will not hearken to the voice of his father, or the voice of his mother, and though they chasten him, will not hearken unto them;
 - 19. וְתָפְשׁוּ בוֹ, אָבִיו וְאָמוֹ; וְהוֹצִיאוּ אֹתוֹ אֵלֹ-זְקְנֵי עִירוֹ, וְאֵלֹ-שַׁעֵר מְקֹמוֹ
- 19. then shall his father and his mother lay hold on him, and bring him out unto the elders of his city, and unto the gate of his place;
 - 20. וְאָמְרוּ אֶל–זִקְנֵי עִירוֹ, בְּנֵנוּ זֶה סוֹרֵר וּמֹרֶה––אֵינֶנוּ שֹׁמֵעַ, בְּקֹלֵנוּ; זוֹלֵל, וְסֹבֵא
- **20.** and they shall say unto the elders of his city: 'This our son is stubborn and rebellious, he doth not hearken to our voice; he is a glutton, and a drunkard.'
 - (ס) וּרְגָמֵהוּ כָּל –אַנִשֵּׁי עִירוֹ בָאַבָנִים, וְמֵת, וּבְעַרְתָּ הָרֶע, מְקְרְבֶּךְּ; וְכָל –יִשִּׁרְאֵל, יִשִּׁמְעוּ וְיִרְאוּ.
- **21.** And all the men of his city shall stone him with stones, that he die; so shalt thou put away the evil from the midst of thee; and all Israel shall hear, and fear.
 - 22. וְכִי-יָהְיֶה בָאִישׁ, חֲטָא מְשְׁפַּט-מֶוֶת--וְהוּמֶת: וְתַלִּיתַ אֹתוֹ, עַל-עֵץ
- **22.** And if a man have committed a sin worthy of death, and he be put to death, and thou hang him on a tree;
 - 23. לא–תָלִין נִבְלָתוֹ עַל–הָעֵץ, כִּי–קְבוֹר תִּקְבְּרֶנוּ בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא–בִּי–קּלְלַת אֱלֹהִים, תָּלוּי; וְלֹא תְטַמֵּא, אָת–אָדְמַתָּד, אָשֶׁר יָהוָה אַלֹהָידָ, נֹתֵן לִדְּ נָחַלָה. (סּ}
- 23. his body shall not remain all night upon the tree, but thou shalt surely bury him the same day; for he that is hanged is a reproach unto God; that thou defile not your land which HaShem your God giveth thee for an inheritance.

- 1. לא-תִראָה אֵת-שׁוֹר אָחִיךְ אוֹ אֵת-שֵׁיוֹ, נְדָּחִים, וְהָתַעַלַּמְתָּ, מֵהֵם: הָשֵׁב תִּשִּׁיבֶם, לְאָחִיךְ
- 1. Thou shalt not see your brother's ox or his sheep driven away, and hide thyself from them; thou shalt surely bring them back unto your brother.

- 2. וְאָם–לֹא קָרוֹב אָחִידְ אֵלֶידְ, וְלֹא יְדַעְתוֹ––וַאֲסַפְתוֹ, אֶל–תוֹדְ בֵּיתֶדְ, וְהָיָה עִמְּדְ עַד דְּרשׁ אָחִידְ אֹתוֹ, והשבתו לוֹ
- 2. And if your brother be not nigh unto thee, and thou know him not, then thou shalt bring it home to your house, and it shall be with thee until your brother require it, and thou shalt restore it to him.
 - וְבֵן תַּעֲשֶׂה לַחֲמֹרוֹ, וְבֵן תַּעֲשֶׂה לְשִׁמְלְתוֹ, וְבֵן תַּעֲשֶׂה לְכָל -אֲבַדַת אָחִידְּ אֲשֶׁר –תֹאבַד מִמֶּנוֹ,
 וּמַצַאתַה: לֹא תוּכַל, לְהַתְעֵלֶם. (ס)
- **3.** And so shalt thou do with his ass; and so shalt thou do with his garment; and so shalt thou do with every lost thing of your brother's, which he hath lost, and thou hast found; thou mayest not hide thyself.
 - 4. לא-תִראָה אֶת-חֲמוֹר אָחִידְ אוֹ שׁוֹרוֹ, נֹפְלִים בַּדֶּרֶדְ, וְהִתְעַלַּמְתָּ, מֵהֶם: הָקֵם תְּקִים, עִמוֹ. (סּ
- **4.** Thou shalt not see your brother's ass or his ox fallen down by the way, and hide thyself from them; thou shalt surely help him to lift them up again.
 - 5. לא-יִהְיֶה כְלִי-גֶבֶר עַל-אִשְׁהֹ, וְלֹא-יִלְבַּשׁ גֶבֶר שִׂמְלַת אִשְׁהֹ: כִּי תוֹעֲבַת יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶיךְ, כָּל-עֹשֵׁהאלה. (פ)
- **5.** A woman shall not wear that which pertaineth unto a man, neither shall a man put on a woman's garment; for whosoever doeth these things is an abomination unto HaShem your God.
 - אסטר אונד. 6. בִּי יָפֶרֵא קַן–צִפּוֹר לְפָנֶידְ בַּדֶּרֶדְ בְּכָל–עֵץ אוֹ עַל–הָאָרֶץ, אֶפְרֹחִים אוֹ בֵיצִים, וְהָאֵם רֹבֶצֶת עַל– הָאֶפְרֹחִים, אוֹ עַל–הַבֵּיצִים––לא–תִקַח הָאֵם, עַל–הַבָּנִים
- **6.** If a bird's nest chance to be before thee in the way, in any tree or on the ground, with young ones or eggs, and the dam sitting upon the young, or upon the eggs, thou shalt not take the dam with the young;
 - 7. שַׁלֵּחַ תִּשַׁלַח אֶת–הָאָם, וָאֶת–הַבָּנִים תִּקַח–לָךְ, לְמַעַן יִיטַב לָךְ, וְהַאֲרַכְתְּ יָמִים. (ס
- 7. thou shalt in any wise let the dam go, but the young thou mayest take unto thyself; that it may be well with thee, and that thou mayest prolong your days.
 - 8. כִּי תָבְנָה בַּיִת חֲדָשׁ, וְעָשִית מַעָקָה לְגַּדְּ; וְלֹא תַשִּים דַּמִים בְּבִיתַדְּ, כִי-יִפּל הַנְּפֵּל מְמֵנוּ
- **8.** When thou buildest a new house, then thou shalt make a parapet for your roof, that thou bring not blood upon your house, if any man fall from thence.
 - 9. לא–תְזְרַע בַּרְמְדּ, בִּלְאָיִם: פֶּן–תִּקְדַשׁ, הַמְלֵאָה הַזֶּרַע אֲשֶׁר תִּזְרַע, וּתְבוּאַת, הַבָּרֶם. (ס
- **9.** Thou shalt not sow your vineyard with two kinds of seed; lest the fulness of the seed which thou hast sown be forfeited together with the increase of the vineyard.
 - 10. לא-תַחַרשׁ בָּשׁוֹר-וּבַחַמֹר, יַחָדָּו
- 10. Thou shalt not plow with an ox and an ass together.
 - 11. לֹא תִלְבַשׁ שַּׁעַטְנֵז, צֶמֶר וּפִשְׁתִּים יַחְדָּו. (ס
- 11. Thou shalt not wear a mingled stuff, wool and linen together.
 - 12. גִּדְלִים, תַּעֲשֵׂה–לָּדְ, עַל–אַרְבַע בַנְפוֹת כְּסוּתְדְּ, אֲשֵׁר תִּכַפֶּה–בָּה. (ס
- 12. Thou shalt make thee twisted cords upon the four corners of your covering, wherewith thou coverest thyself.
 - 13. כִּי–יִקַח אִישׁ, אִשָּׁה; וּבָא אֵלֵיהָ, וּשְׁנֵאָה
- 13. If any man take a wife, and go in unto her, and hate her,

- 14. וְשָׂם לָה עֲלִילֹת דְּבָרִים, וְהוֹצִא עֲלֶיהָ שֵׁם רְע; וְאָמֵר, אֶת–הָאִשָּׁה הַזֹּאת לְקַחְתִּי, וְאֶקְרֵב אֵלֶיהָ, וִלֹא–מַצַאתִי לַה בִּתוּלִים
- 14. and lay wanton charges against her, and bring up an evil name upon her, and say: 'I took this woman, and when I came nigh to her, I found not in her the tokens of virginity';
 - 15. וַלַקַח אָבִי הַנַּעַר, וָאִמָּה; וָהוֹצִיאוּ אֶת–בְּתוּלֵי הַנַּעַר, אֱל–זָקְנִי הַעִיר––הַשְּׁעַרה
- 15. then shall the father of the damsel, and her mother, take and bring forth the tokens of the damsel's virginity unto the elders of the city in the gate.
 - 16. וָאָמַר אֵבִי הַנַּעַר, אֵל הַזְּקֵנִים: אֵת –בְּתִּי, נָתַתִּי לְאִישׁ הַזֵּה לְאִשָּׁה וַיִּשְׁנָאֵה
- **16.** And the damsel's father shall say unto the elders: 'I gave my daughter unto this man to wife, and he hateth her;
 - 17. וְהָנֵה–הוּא שָׁם עֲלִילֹת דְּבָרִים לֵאמר, לֹא–מֶצְאתִי לְבִהְּדְּ בְּתוּלִים, וְאֵלֶּה, בְּתוּלֵי בִתִּי; וּפְּרְשׁוּ, השמלה, לפני, זקני העיר
- 17. and, lo, he hath laid wanton charges, saying: I found not in your daughter the tokens of virginity; and yet these are the tokens of my daughter's virginity.' And they shall spread the garment before the elders of the city.
 - 18. וְלֶּקְחוּ זִקְנֵי הָעִיר–הַהָּוֹא, אֱת–הָאִישׁ; וְיִפְּרוּ, אֹתוֹ
- 18. And the elders of that city shall take the man and chastise him.
 - 19. ןעָנְשׁוּ אֹתוֹ מֵאָה כֶסֶף, וְנָתְנוּ לַאֲבִי הַנַּעֲרָה—בִּי הוֹצִיא שֵׁם רָע, עַל בְּתוּלַת יִשְּׂרָאֵל; וְלוֹ—תִהְיֶה לְאִשָּׁה, לא–יוּכַל לְשַׁלְּחָה בָּל–יָמָיו. {ס}
- 19. And they shall fine him a hundred shekels of silver, and give them unto the father of the damsel, because he hath brought up an evil name upon a virgin of Israel; and she shall be his wife; he may not put her away all his days.
 - 20. וְאָם-אֱמֶת הָיָה, הַדָּבָר הַזֵּה: לֹא-נְמִצְאוּ בְתוּלִים, לַנַּעֵר
- 20. But if this thing be true, that the tokens of virginity were not found in the damsel; בְּלָה But if this thing be true, that the tokens of virginity were not found in the damsel; בּיִבְּלָה בָּנְעַרְ אֶל–פָּתַח בֵּית–אָבִיה, וּסְקְלוּהְ אַנְשֵׁי עִירְהּ בְּאֲבָנִים וְמֵתְה–בִּיּ–עְשְׂתְה נְבֶלְה בָּית אָבִיה; וּבְעַרְהָּ הָרֶע, מִקְרְבֶּךְּ. {ס}
- 21. then they shall bring out the damsel to the door of her father's house, and the men of her city shall stone her with stones that she die; because she hath wrought a wanton deed in Israel, to play the harlot in her father's house; so shalt thou put away the evil from the midst of thee.
- 22. כִּי–יִמְצֵא אִישׁ שֹׁבֵב עִם–אִשָּׁה בְעֻלַת–בַּעַל, וּמֵתוּ גַּם–שְׁנֵיהֶם––הָאִישׁ הַשֹּׁבֵב עִם–הָאִשָּׁה, וְהָאִשְּׁה; וּבִעַרְהָּ הָרָע, מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל. (ס)
- 22. If a man be found lying with a woman married to a husband, then they shall both of them die, the man that lay with the woman, and the woman; so shalt thou put away the evil from Israel.
 - 23. כִּי יִהְיֵה נַעֲרָ בִתוּלֶה, מִאֹרֶשָׁה לְאִישׁ; וּמְצָאָה אִישׁ בָּעִיר, וְשָׁכַב עְמָה
- 23. If there be a damsel that is a virgin betrothed unto a man, and a man find her in the city, and lie with her;
 - 24. וְהוֹצֵאתֶם אֶת–שְׁנֵיהֶם אֶל–שַׁעַר הָאִיר הַהִּוֹא, וּסְקַלְתֶּם אֹתָם בְּאֲבָנִים וְמֵתוּ—אֶת–הַנַּעֲרְ עַל–דְבַר אֲשֶׁר לֹא–צְעֲקָה בָעִיר, וְאֶת–הָאִישׁ עַל–דְּבַר אֲשֶׁר–עִנָּה אֶת–אֵשֶׁת רֵעֵהוּ; וּבִעַרְהָּ הָרָע, מִקּרְבֶּךְּ. {ס}

- 24. then ye shall bring them both out unto the gate of that city, and ye shall stone them with stones that they die: the damsel, because she cried not, being in the city; and the man, because he hath humbled his neighbour's wife; so thou shalt put away the evil from the midst of thee.
- 25. וְאִם–בַּשָּׂדֶה יִמְצָא הָאִישׁ, אֶת–הַנַּעֲרָ הַמְאֹרֶשְׂה, וְהֶחֲזִיק–בָּה הָאִישׁ, וְשָׁכַב עִמָּה: וּמֵת, הָאִישׁ אֲשֶׁר– שַּׁכַב עָמַה––לָבַדּוֹ
- **25.** But if the man find the damsel that is betrothed in the field, and the man take hold of her, and lie with her; then the man only that lay with her shall die.
 - 26. וְלַנַּעָר לֹא–תַעֲשֶּׁה דָבָר, אֵין לַנַּעָר חֵטְא מָוֶת: כִּי כַּאֲשֶׁר יָקוּם אִישׁ עַל–רֵעֵהוּ, וּרְצָחוֹ נֶפֶשׁ–בּן, הַדָּבַר הַזֶּה
- **26.** But unto the damsel thou shalt do nothing; there is in the damsel no sin worthy of death; for as when a man riseth against his neighbour, and slayeth him, even so is this matter.
 - 27. כִּי בַשַּׂרָה, מִצְאָה; צַעָקָה, הַנַעַר הַמְאַרְשָׁה, וְאֵין מוֹשִׁיעַ, לַה. (ס
- 27. For he found her in the field; the betrothed damsel cried, and there was none to save her.
 - 28. כִּי–יִמְצָא אִישׁ, נַעֲרָ בְתוּלְה אֲשֶׁר לֹא–אֹרְשָׂה, וּתְפָּשָׂה, וְשָׁכַב עִפְּה; וְנִמְצָאוּ
- **28.** If a man find a damsel that is a virgin, that is not betrothed, and lay hold on her, and lie with her, and they be found;
 - 29. וְנָתַן הָאִישׁ הַשֹּׁבֵב עִמָּה, לַאֲבִי הַנַּעֲרָ—חֲמִשִּׁים כָּסֶף; וְלוֹ—תִהְיֶה לְאִשְּׁה, תַּחַת אֲשֶׁר עִנְהּ—לֹא– יוּכַל שַׁלְחַה, כַּל—יָמֵיו. {ס}
- 29. then the man that lay with her shall give unto the damsel's father fifty shekels of silver, and she shall be his wife, because he hath humbled her; he may not put her away all his days.

- 1. לא-יִקַח אִישׁ, אֶת-אֵשֶׁת אָבִיו; וְלֹא יְגַלֶּה, כְּנַף אָבִיו. (ס
- 1. (23:2) He that is crushed or maimed in his privy parts shall not enter into the assembly of HaShem.
 - 2. לֹא-יָבֹא פְצוּעַ-דַּכָּא וּכְרוּת שְׁפְכָה, בִּקְהַל יְהוָה. (ס
- **2.** (23:3) A bastard shall not enter into the assembly of HaShem; even to the tenth generation shall none of his enter into the assembly of HaShem.
 - 3. לא-יָבֹא מַמְזֵר, בִּקְהַל יְהוָה: גַּם דּוֹר עֲשִׂירִי, לא-יָבֹא לוֹ בִּקְהַל יְהוָה. (ס
- **3.** (23:4) An Ammonite or a Moabite shall not enter into the assembly of HaShem; even to the tenth generation shall none of them enter into the assembly of HaShem for ever;
 - 4. לא-יָבא עַפּוֹנִי וּמוֹאָבִי, בָּקְהַל יְהוָה: גַם דוֹר עֲשִׂיִרי, לא-יָבא לְהֶם בִּקְהַל יְהוָה עַד-עוֹלְם
- **4.** (23:5) because they met you not with bread and with water in the way, when ye came forth out of Egypt; and because they hired against thee Balaam the son of Beor from Pethor of Aram-naharaim, to curse thee.
 - 5. עַל–דְבַר אֲשֶׁר לֹא–קּדְמוּ אֶתְכֶם, בַּלֶּחֶם וּבַמַּיִם, בַּדֶּרֶדְ, בְּצֵאתְכֶם מִמִּצְרָיִם; וַאֲשֶׁר שָׁכַר עָלֶידְ אֶת– בִּלְעָם בֶּן–בִּעוֹר, מִפָּתוֹר אֲרַם נַהֲרִיִם––לִקַלְלֶךָ

- 5. (23:6) Nevertheless HaShem your God would not hearken unto Balaam; but HaShem your God turned the curse into a blessing unto thee, because HaShem your God loved thee.
- 6. וְלֹא–אָבָה יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶידְּ, לִשְׁמֹעַ אֶל–בִּלְעָם, וַיַּהֲפֹּדְ יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶידְּ לְּדְּ אֶת–הַקְּלֶלָה, לִבְרָבָה: כִּי אֲהַבְדְּ, יְהוָה אֵלֹהֵידְּ
- 6. (23:7) Thou shalt not seek their peace nor their prosperity all your days for ever.
 - 7. לא-תַדְרשׁ שָׁלֹמֵם, וְטבַתַם, כֵּל-יַמֵידְ, לְעוֹלַם. (סּ
- 7. (23:8) Thou shalt not abhor an Edomite, for he is your brother; thou shalt not abhor an Egyptian, because thou wast a stranger in his land.
 - 8 לא-תַעֶב אָדמִי, כִּי אַחִידְ הוּא; לא-תַעֵב מְצָרִי, כִּי-גֵר הַיִּיתַ בָאַרצוֹ
- **8.** (23:9) The children of the third generation that are born unto them may enter into the assembly of HaShem.
 - 9. בָּנִים אֲשֵׁר-יַוָּלְדוּ לָהָם, דּוֹר שִׁלִישִׁי--יָבֹא לָהֶם, בִּקְהַל יִהוָה. (ס
- **9.** (23:10) When thou goest forth in camp against thine enemies, then thou shalt keep thee from every evil thing.
 - 10. כִּי-תֶצֶא מַחֵנָה, עַל-איָבֵיך: וְנָשְׁמַרְתַּ--מְכֵּל, דָּבָר רַע
- 10. (23:11) If there be among you any man, that is not clean by reason of that which chanceth him by night, then shall he go abroad out of the camp, he shall not come within the camp.
- 11. בִּי–יִהְיֶה בְּדָּ אִישׁ, אֲשֶׁר לֹא–יִהְיֶה טָהוֹר מִקְּרָה–לְיְלָה––וְיָצָא אֶל–מִחוּץ לַמַּחֲנֶה, רֹא יָבֹא אֶל–תּוֹדְ הַמַּחֵנָה
- 11. (23:12) But it shall be, when evening cometh on, he shall bathe himself in water; and when the sun is down, he may come within the camp.
 - 12. וְהָיָה לִפְנוֹת עֶרָב, יִרְחַץ בַּמְיִם; וּכְבֹא הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ, יָבֹא אֶל –תּוֹךְ הַמַּחֲנֶה
- **12.** (23:13) Thou shalt have a place also without the camp, whither thou shalt go forth abroad.
 - 13. וַיָּד תִּהָיֶה לְדָּ, מְחוּץ לַמַחֲנֵה; וַיַּצֵאתַ שַּׁמַה, חוּץ
- 13. (23:14) And thou shalt have a paddle among your weapons; and it shall be, when thou sittest down abroad, thou shalt dig therewith, and shalt turn back and cover that which cometh from thee.
 - 14. וַיָתֵד תִּהָיֶה לִדְּ, עַל–אֲזֵנֶדְ; וְהָיָה, בְּשִּׁבְתְּדְ חוּץ, וְחָפַרְתָּה בָה, וְשַׁבְתָּ וְכִסִּיתָ אֶת–צֵאָתֶדְ
- 14. (23:15) For HaShem your God walketh in the midst of your camp, to deliver thee, and to give up thine enemies before thee; therefore shall your camp be holy; that He see no unseemly thing in thee, and turn away from thee.
- 15. בִּי יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶידְּ מִתְהַלֵּדְּ בְּקֶרֶב מַחֲנֶדְּ, לְהַצִּילְדְּ וְלָתֵת אֹיְבֶידְּ לְפָנֶידְּ, וְהָיָה מַחֲנֶידְּ, קְדוֹשׁ: וְלֹא–יִרְאֶה בִּדְּ עֵרוַת דָּבָר, וִשָּׁב מֵאָחֵרִידְ. {ס}
- **15.** (23:16) Thou shalt not deliver unto his master a bondman that is escaped from his master unto thee;
 - 16 לא-תַסְגִיר עֲבֶד, אֱל-אֲדְנִיו, אֲשֶׁר-יָנַצֵל אֱלֶיךְ, מֵעָם אֲדְנִיו
- **16.** (23:17) he shall dwell with thee, in the midst of thee, in the place which he shall choose within one of your gates, where it liketh him best; thou shalt not wrong him.
 - 17. עִמִּדְ יֵשֵׁב בִּקְרבִּדְּ, בַּפֶּקוֹם אֲשֶׁר-יִבְחַר בִּאַחַד שְׁעֶרִידְ--בַּטוֹב לוֹ; לֹא, תּוֹנֶנוּ. (ס

- 17. (23:18) There shall be no harlot of the daughters of Israel, neither shall there be a sodomite of the sons of Israel.
 - 18. לא-תָהָיָה קָדַשָּׁה, מִבְּנוֹת יִשִּׁרָאֵל; וְלֹא-יִהְיָה קָדַשָּׁ, מִבְּנֵי יִשִּׂרָאֵל
- **18.** (23:19) Thou shalt not bring the hire of a harlot, or the price of a dog, into the house of HaShem your God for any vow; for even both these are an abomination unto HaShem your God.
 - 19. לא–תָבִיא אֶתְנַן זוֹנָה וּמְחִיר כֶּלֶב, בֵּית יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶידְּ–-לְְכָל–נֶדֶר: כִּי תוֹעֲבַת יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶידְּ, גַּם– שניהם. {ס}
- 19. (23:20) Thou shalt not lend upon interest to your brother: interest of money, interest of victuals, interest of any thing that is lent upon interest.
 - 20. לא-תַשִּׁידְ לְאָחִידּ, נֶשֶׁדְ כֶּסֶף נֶשֶׁדְ אֹכֶל: נֵשֶׁדְ, כָּל-דָבָר אֲשֵׁר יִשָּׁדְ
- **20.** (23:21) Unto a foreigner thou mayest lend upon interest; but unto your brother thou shalt not lend upon interest; that HaShem your God may bless thee in all that thou puttest your hand unto, in the land whither thou goest in to possess it.
- 21. לַנְּכְרִי תַשִּׁידְּ, וּלְאָחִידְּ לֹא תַשִּׁידְּ––לְמַעַן יְבָרֶכְדְּ יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶידְּ, בְּכֹל מִשְׁלַח יָדֶדְּ, עַל–הָאָרֶץ, אֲשֶׁר– אַתָּה בַא–שַׁמַה לִרִשִּׁתָּה. (ס)
- **21.** (23:22) When thou shalt vow a vow unto HaShem your God, thou shalt not be slack to pay it; for HaShem your God will surely require it of thee; and it will be sin in thee.
 - 22. בִּי–תִדּר נֶדֶר לַיהוָה אֱלֹהֶידְּ, לֹא תְאַחֵר לְשַׁלְמוֹ: בִּי–דָרשׁ יִדְרְשָׁנוּ יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶידְּ, מֵעִמְּדְ, וְהָיָה בְדְּ, חַטָא
- 22. (23:23) But if thou shalt forbear to vow, it shall be no sin in thee.

26.

- 23. וְכִי תֶחְדֵּל, לְנְהֹר—לֹא—יִהְיֶה בְּךָּ, חֵטְא
- **23.** (23:24) That which is gone out of your lips thou shalt observe and do; according as thou hast vowed freely unto HaShem your God, even that which thou hast promised with your mouth.
 - 24. מוצא שִּפַתִידּ, תִּשִּׁמֹר וְעַשִּׂיתַ: כַּאֲשֶׁר נָדַרְתַּ לֵיהוָה אֱלֹהֵידְּ, נָדַבָה, אֱשֶׁר דְּבַּרְתַּ, בְּפִידְּ. (ס
- **24.** (23:25) When thou comest into your neighbour's vineyard, then thou mayest eat grapes until thou have enough at thine own pleasure; but thou shalt not put any in your vessel.
 - 25. כִּי תַבֹּא בָּכֵרֶם רֵעֶדְ, וְאָכַלְתַּ עַנָבִים כִּנַפְשִׁדְּ שַׂבְעֶדְ; וְאֵלְ–כֵּלְיָדְ, לֹא תְתֵּן. (ס
- **25.** (23:26) When thou comest into your neighbour's standing corn, then thou mayest pluck ears with your hand; but thou shalt not move a sickle unto your neighbour's standing corn.
 - 26. בִּי תָבֹא בְּקְמַת רֵעֶדְ, וְקָטַפְהָּ מְלִילֹת בְּיָדֶדְ; וְחֶרְמֵשׁ לֹא תָנִיף, עַל קָמַת רֵעֶדְּ. (ס)

Chapter: 24

1. בִּי–יִקַח אִישׁ אִשָּׁה, וּבְעָלָה; וְהָיָה אִם–לֹא תִמְצָא–חֵן בְּעֵינָיו, בִּי–מָצָא בָה עֶרְוַת דָּבָר––וְכָתַב לָה סֵפֶּר בְּרִיתַת וְנָתַן בְּיָדָה, וְשִּׁלְחָה מִבֵּיתוֹ

- 1. When a man taketh a wife, and marrieth her, then it cometh to pass, if she find no favour in his eyes, because he hath found some unseemly thing in her, that he writeth her a bill of divorcement, and giveth it in her hand, and sendeth her out of his house,
 - 2. וְיָצְאָה, מָבֵּיתוֹ; וְהָלְכָה, וְהָיְתָה לְאִישֹׁ–אַחֵר
- 2. and she departeth out of his house, and goeth and becometh another man's wife, אוֹ בִי יְמוּת הָאִישׁ הָאַחֲרוֹן, וְכָתַב לָה סֵפֶּר בְּרִיתַת וְנָתַן בְּיָדָה, וְשִׁלְּחָה מִבֵּיתוֹ; אוֹ כִי יְמוּת הָאִישׁ הָאַחֲרוֹן, וְכָתַב לָה סֵפֶּר בְּרִיתַת וְנָתַן בְּיָדָה, וְשִׁלְּחָה מִבּיתוֹ; אוֹ כִי יְמוּת הָאִישׁ הָאַחֲרוֹן, וְכָתַב לָה סֵפֶּר בְּרִיתַת וְנָתַן בְּיָדָה, וְשִׁלְּחָה לוֹ לְאִשָּׁה
- 3. and the latter husband hateth her, and writeth her a bill of divorcement, and giveth it in her hand, and sendeth her out of his house; or if the latter husband die, who took her to be his wife;
 - 4. לא-יוּכַל בַּעְלָה הָראשׁוֹן אֲשֶׁר-שִׁלְּחָה לָשׁוּב לְקַחְתָּה לִהְיוֹת לוֹ לְאִשָּׁה, אַחֲרִי אֲשֶׁר הַטַּמְאָה--כִּי-תוֹעֵבָה הִוֹא, לִפְנֵי יְהוָה; וְלֹא תַחֲטִיא, אֶת-הָאָרֶץ, אֲשֶׁר יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶידְ, נֹתֵן לְדְּ נַחֲלָה. {ס}
- **4.** her former husband, who sent her away, may not take her again to be his wife, after that she is defiled; for that is abomination before HaShem; and thou shalt not cause the land to sin, which HaShem your God giveth thee for an inheritance.
 - 5. כִּי–יִקַח אִישׁ, אִשָּׁה חֲדָשָׁה—–לֹא יֵצֵא בַּצְבָבׁא, וְלֹא–יַעֲבֹר עָלָיו לְכָל–דְּבָר: נְפִירוֹ, שְׁנָה אַחָת, וִשִּׁמַח, אֵת–אִשָּׁתוֹ אֲשֵׁר–לָקָח
- **5.** When a man taketh a new wife, he shall not go out in the host, neither shall he be charged with any business; he shall be free for his house one year, and shall cheer his wife whom he hath taken.
 - 6. לא-יחבל רחים, ורכב: כי-נפש, הוא חבל. (ס)
- **6.** No man shall take the mill or the upper millstone to pledge; for he taketh a man's life to pledge.
 - 7. כִּי–יִמְצֵא אִישׁ, גֹנֵב נֶפֶשׁ מֵאֶחָיו מִבְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל, וְהִתְעַמֶּר–בּוֹ, וּמְכָרוֹ––וּמֵת הַגַּנָב הַהוּא, וּבִעַרְהָּ הָרֶע מִקּרַבַּדָּ. {ס}
- 7. If a man be found stealing any of his brethren of the children of Israel, and he deal with him as a slave, and sell him; then that thief shall die; so shalt thou put away the evil from the midst of thee.
- 8. הִשָּׁמֶר בְּנֶגַע–הַצְּרַעַת לִשְׁמֹר מְאֹד, וְלַעֲשׁוֹת: כְּכֹל אֲשֶׁר–יוֹרוּ אֶתְכֶם הַכּּהְנִים הַלְוִיִם, כַּאֲשֶׁר צִוּיתִם–– תּשׁמרוּ לעשׂות
- **8.** Take heed in the plague of leprosy, that thou observe diligently, and do according to all that the priests the Levites shall teach you, as I commanded them, so ye shall observe to do.
 - 9. זָכוֹר, אֵת אֲשֶׁר–עֲשָׂה יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶיךְּ לְמִרְיָם, בַּדֶּרֶךְ, בְּצֵאתְכֶם מִמִּצְרִיִם. (ס
- **9.** Remember what HaShem your God did unto Miriam, by the way as ye came forth out of Egypt.
 - 10. כִּי–תַשֶּׁה בְרֵעֲךָּ, מַשַּׁאת מְאוּמָה––לֹא–תָבֹא אֶל–בֵּיתוֹ, לַעֲבֹט עֲבֹטוֹ
- 10. When thou dost lend your neighbour any manner of loan, thou shalt not go into his house to fetch his pledge.
 - 11. בַּחוּץ, תַעֲמֹד; וָהָאִישׁ, אֲשֵׁר אַתָּה נֹשֶׁה בוֹ, יוֹצִיא אֱלֵיךּ אֵת-הַעֲבוֹט, הַחוּצָה
- 11. Thou shalt stand without, and the man to whom thou dost lend shall bring forth the pledge without unto thee.
 - 12. וַאָם-אִישׁ עָנִי, הוּא--לֹא תִשְׁכַּב, בַּעָבטוֹ

- 12. And if he be a poor man, thou shalt not sleep with his pledge; הוֹף אָת–הַאָבוֹט בְּבוֹא הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ, וְשְׁבַב בְּשַׂלְמֶתוֹ וּבֵרְכֶךְ; וּלְךְּ תִּהְיֶה צְּדָקָה, לִפְּנֵי יְהוָה , אַבוֹט בְּבוֹא הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ, וְשְׁבַב בְּשַׂלְמֶתוֹ וּבֵרְכֶךְ; וּלְךְּ תִּהְיֶה צְּדָקָה, לִפְנֵי יְהוָה . 13
- 13. thou shalt surely restore to him the pledge when the sun goeth down, that he may sleep in his garment, and bless thee; and it shall be righteousness unto thee before HaShem your God.
 - 14. לֹא-תַעֵשׂק שָׂבִיר, עָנִי וָאֶבִיוֹן, מֵאַחֶיךּ, אוֹ מְגַּרָדְּ אֲשֶׁר בִּאַרִצְדְּ בִּשְׁעָרֵיךְ
- 14. Thou shalt not oppress a hired servant that is poor and needy, whether he be of your brethren, or of your strangers that are in your land within your gates.
 - 15. בְּיוֹמוֹ תִתֵּן שְׂכָרוֹ וְלֹא–תָבוֹא עָלֶיו הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ, בִּי עָנִי הוּא, וְאֵלֶיו, הוּא נֹשֵׂא אֶת–נַפְשׁוֹ; וְלֹא–יִקְרֵא עֵלֵידְ אֵל–יִהוָה, וָהָיָה בִדְּ חֵטָא. {ס}
- 15. In the same day thou shalt give him his hire, neither shall the sun go down upon it; for he is poor, and setteth his heart upon it: lest he cry against thee unto HaShem and it be sin in thee.
 - 16. לא-יומתו אבות על-בנים, ובנים לא-יומתו על-אבות: איש בחטאו, יומתו. (ס
- 16. The fathers shall not be put to death for the children, neither shall the children be put to death for the fathers; every man shall be put to death for his own sin.
 - 17. לֹא תַשֶּה, מִשְּׁפַּט גַּר יָתוֹם; וְלֹא תַחֲבֹל, בֶּגֶד אַלְמָנָה
- 17. Thou shalt not pervert the justice due to the stranger, or to the fatherless; nor take the widow's raiment to pledge.
 - 18. וְזָכַרְתָּ, כִּי עֶבֶד הָיִיתָ בְּמִצְרַיִם, וַיִּפְּדְּדְ יְהוֶה אֱלֹהֶידְּ, מִשְּׁם; עַלֹּ–בֵּן גִּנֹכִי מְצַוְּדְּ, לַעֲשׁוֹת, אֶת–הַדְּבָר, הַזָּה. (ס)
- **18.** But thou shalt remember that thou wast a bondman in Egypt, and HaShem your God redeemed thee thence; therefore I command thee to do this thing.
 - 19. כִּי תִקְצֹר קְצִירְדְּ בְשָּׂדֶדְ וְשָׁכַחְתָּ עֹמֶר בַּשְּׂדֶה, לֹא תָשׁוּב לְקַחְתוֹ—לַגֵּר לַיָּתוֹם וְלָאַלְמְנָה, יִהָיה: לְמַעַן יִבָּרָכְדְּ יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶידְ, בְּכֹל מַעֲעֵשֹׁה יָדֶידְ. {ס}
- 19. When thou reapest your harvest in your field, and hast forgot a sheaf in the field, thou shalt not go back to fetch it; it shall be for the stranger, for the fatherless, and for the widow; that HaShem your God may bless thee in all the work of your hands.
 - 20. כִּי תַחְבִּט זֵיתְדּ, לֹא תְפַאֵר אַחֲרֶידּ: לַגֵּר לַיָּתוֹם וְלָאַלְעֶנָה, יִהֹיֶה
- **20.** When thou beatest thine olive-tree, thou shalt not go over the boughs again; it shall be for the stranger, for the fatherless, and for the widow.
 - 21. בִּי תִבְצוֹר בַּרְמְדּ, לֹא תִעוֹלֵל אֲחֲרֶידְּ: לַגַּר לַיָּתוֹם וְלָאַלְמָנָה, יִהְיֶה
- 21. When thou gatherest the grapes of your vineyard, thou shalt not glean it after thee; it shall be for the stranger, for the fatherless, and for the widow.
 - 22. וְזָכַרְתָּ, כִּי–עֶבֶד הָיִיתָ בְּאֶרֶץ מִצְרִים; עַל–בֵּן אָנֹכִי מְצַוְּדְּ, לַעֲשׁוֹת, אֶת–הַדְּבָר, הַזֶּה. (ס
- **22.** And thou shalt remember that thou wast a bondman in the land of Egypt; therefore I command thee to do this thing.

Chapter: 25

1. כִּי-יִהְיֶה רִיב בֵּין אֲנָשִׁים, וְנִגְּשׁוּ אֶל–הַמִּשְׁפָּט וּשְׁפָטוּם; וְהִצְדִּיקוּ, אֶת–הַצַּדִּיק, וְהִרְשִׁיעוּ, אֶת–הָרֶשְׁע

- 1. If there be a controversy between men, and they come unto judgment, and the judges judge them, by justifying the righteous, and condemning the wicked,
 - 2. וְהָיָה אִם–בָּן הַכּוֹת, הָרֶשָּׁע––וְהִפִּילוֹ הַשֹּׁכֵּט וְהִכָּהוּ לְפָנָיו, כְּדֵי רִשְּׁעָתוֹ בִּמְסְפֶּר
- 2. then it shall be, if the wicked man deserve to be beaten, that the judge shall cause him to lie down, and to be beaten before his face, according to the measure of his wickedness, by number.
 - 3. אַרַבַּעִים יַבַּנוּ, לֹא יִסִיף: פֵּן-יִסִיף לְהַבֹּתוֹ עַל-אֵלֶה מַבָּה רַבָּה, וְנָקְלֵה אַחִיךְּ לְעִינִיךְ
- **3.** Forty stripes he may give him, he shall not exceed; lest, if he should exceed, and beat him above these with many stripes, then your brother should be dishonoured before thine eyes.
 - 4. לא-תחסם שור, בדישו. (ס)
- 4. Thou shalt not muzzle the ox when he treadeth out the corn.
 - כִּי-נִשְׁבוּ אַחִים יַחְדָּו, וּמֵת אַחַד מֵהֶם וּבֵן אֵין-לוֹ--לֹא-תִהְיֶה אֵשֶׁת-הַמֵּת הַחוּצָה, לְאִישׁ זָר: יְבָמָה
 יַבֹא עַלִיהַ, וּלְקַחָה לוֹ לִאָשְׁה וַיִּבְּמָה
- 5. If brethren dwell together, and one of them die, and have no child, the wife of the dead shall not be married abroad unto one not of his kin; her husband's brother shall go in unto her, and take her to him to wife, and perform the duty of a husband's brother unto her.
 - 6. וְהָיָה, הַבְּכוֹר אֱשֶׁר תֵּלֵד--יָקוּם, עַל-שֵׁם אָחִיו הַמֵּת; וְלֹא-יִפְּחֶה שִׁמוֹ, מִיִשְׂרָאֵל
- **6.** And it shall be, that the first-born that she beareth shall succeed in the name of his brother that is dead, that his name be not blotted out of Israel.
 - 7. וְאָם–לֹא יַחְפּׂץ הָאִישׁ, לֶקַחַת אֶת–יְבִמְתּוֹ; וְעֶלְתָה יְבִמְתּוֹ הַשַּׁעְרָה אֶל–הַוְּקֵנִים, וְאָמְרָה מֵאֵן יְבָמִי לְהָקִים לְאָחִיו שֵׁם בִּיִשְׂרָאֵל––לֹא אָבָה, יַבְּמִי
- 7. And if the man like not to take his brother's wife, then his brother's wife shall go up to the gate unto the elders, and say: 'My husband's brother refuseth to raise up unto his brother a name in Israel; he will not perform the duty of a husband's brother unto me.'
 - 8. וַקַראוּ–לוֹ זָקְנֵי–עִירוֹ, וַדְבָּרוּ אֶלֵיוֹ; וַעֲמָד וַאָמֶר, לֹא חַפָּצְתִּי לְקַחְתַּה
- **8.** Then the elders of his city shall call him, and speak unto him; and if he stand, and say: 'I like not to take her';
 - 9. וְנִגְּשָׁה יְבִמְתוֹ אֵלֶיו, לְעֵינֵי הַזְּקָנִים, וְחָלְצָה נַעֲלוֹ מֵעַל רַגְלוֹ, וְיָרְקָה בְּפָנָיו; וְעָנְתָה, וְאָמְרָה, כָּכָה יֵעְשֶׂה לָאִישׁ, אֲשֵׁר לֹא–יִבנָה אֵת–בִּית אָחִיו
- **9.** then shall his brother's wife draw nigh unto him in the presence of the elders, and loose his shoe from off his foot, and spit in his face; and she shall answer and say: 'So shall it be done unto the man that doth not build up his brother's house.'
 - 10. וְנִקְרָא שְׁמוֹ, בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל: בֵּית, חֲלוּץ הַנְּעַל. (ס
- 10. And his name shall be called in Israel The house of him that had his shoe loosed. ָלָהַנְּצִי בְּעָבָהוּ; וְשְׁלְחָה יָדְהּ, אִישׁ וְאָחִיו, וְקָרְבָּה אֵשֶׁת הָאֶחָר, לְהַצִּיל אֶת–אִישָׁה מִיַּר מַבֵּהוּ; וְשְׁלְחָה יָדְהּ, <math>11.
- 11. When men strive together one with another, and the wife of the one draweth near to deliver her husband out of the hand of him that smiteth him, and putteth forth her hand, and taketh him by the secrets;
 - 12. וַקַצֹּתָה, אֶת–בַּפָּה: לֹא תָחוֹס, עֵינֶךּ. (ס

- 12. then thou shalt cut off her hand, thine eye shall have no pity.
 - 13. לֹא-יִהֹיֶה לְדְּ בְּכִיסְדְּ, אֶבֶן וְאָבֶן: גְּדוֹלְה, וּקְטַנְּה
- 13. Thou shalt not have in your bag diverse weights, a great and a small.
 - 14. לא-יִהְיֶה לְדְּ בְּבֵיתָדְּ, אֵיפָה וְאֵיפָה: גְּדוֹלָה, וּקְטַנָּה
- 14. Thou shalt not have in your house diverse measures, a great and a small.
- 15. אֶבֶן שְׁלֵמָה וָצֶדֶק יִהְיֶה–לֶּךְ, אֵיפָה שְׁלֵמָה וָצֶדֶק יִהְיֶה–לָּךְ—-לְמַעַן, יַאֲרִיכוּ יָמֶיךְ, עַל הָאֲדָמָה, אֲשֶׁר– יִהוָה אֱלֹהֵיךְ נֹתֵן לַךְּ
- 15. A perfect and just weight shalt thou have; a perfect and just measure shalt thou have; that your days may be long upon the land which HaShem your God giveth thee.
 - 16. כִּי תוֹעֶבָת יָהוָה אֱלֹהֵיךְ, כַּל–עשה אֱלֶה: כֹּל, עשה עָוָל. (פּ
- **16.** For all that do such things, even all that do unrighteously, are an abomination unto HaShem your God.
 - 17. זָכוֹר, אֱת אֲשֶׁר–עָשָׂה לְדְּ עֻמֶּלֵק, בַּדֵּרֵדְ, בְּצֵאתִכֵם מִמְּצְרַיִם
- 17. Remember what Amalek did unto thee by the way as ye came forth out of Egypt;
 - 18. אֲשֶׁר קָרְדְּ בַּדֶּרֶדְ, וַיְזַנֵּב בְּדְּ כָּלֹ –הַנֶּחֱשָׁלִים אַחֲרֶידְּ וְאַתָּה, עְיֵף וְיָגַעַ; וְלֹא יָרֵא, אֱלֹהִים
- 18. how he met thee by the way, and smote the hindmost of thee, all that were enfeebled in your rear, when thou wast faint and weary; and he feared not God. יְּהָנִיחַ יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶיךְ לְּךְ מַבְּל אִיְבֶיךְ מִסְּבִיב, בְּאָרֶץ אֲשֶׁר יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶיךְ לַתְן לְךְּ נַחֲלָה לִרִשִּׁתְּה אֵלֹהֶיךְ לַתְן לְךְּ נַחֲלָה לִרִשִּׁתְּה אַיִבִּיךְ מִסְּבִיב, בָּאָרֶץ אֲשֶׁר יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶיךְ לְךְּ מַבְּל אֹיְבֶיךְ מִסְּבִיב, בָּאָרֶץ אֲשֶׁר יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶיךְ לַתְּן לְךְּ נַחֲלָה לִרִשְׁתָּה.
- 19. וְהָיָה בְּהָנִיחַ יְהוָה אֱלהֶידּ לְדְּ מִכָּל—איְבֶידְּ מִסְּבִיב, בָּאָרִץ אֲשֶׁר יְהוָה—אֱלהֶידְּ נתֵן לְדְּ נַחֲלָה לְרִשְּתָּהּ— –תִּמְחֵה אֵת—זֵבֵר עֲמֶלֵק, מִתַּחַת הַשָּׁמִיִם; לֹא, תִּשִׁבָּח. {פ}
- 19. Therefore it shall be, when HaShem your God hath given thee rest from all thine enemies round about, in the land which HaShem your God giveth thee for an inheritance to possess it, that thou shalt blot out the remembrance of Amalek from under heaven; thou shalt not forget.

- 1. וָהָיָה, כִּי–תָבוֹא אֶל–הָאָרֶץ, אֲשֶׁר יִהוָה אֱלֹהֶידְ, נֹתֵן לִדְּ נַחֲלָה; וִיִּשְׁבִּת, וְיָשַׁבִּת, בּ
- 1. And it shall be, when thou art come in unto the land which HaShem your God giveth thee for an inheritance, and dost possess it, and dwell therein;
 - 2. וְלָקַחְתָּ מֵרֵאשִׁית כָּל–פָּרִי הָאֲדָמָה, אֲשֶׁר תָּבִיא מֵאַרְצְּדְּ אֲשֶׁר יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶידְּ נֹתֵן לְדְּ––וְשַׁמְתָּ בַשֶּׁנֶא; וְהָלַכְתָּ, אֶל–הַמָּקוֹם, אֲשֶׁר יִבְחַר יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶידְּ, לְשַׁכֵּן שְׁמוֹ שֶׁם
- **2.** that thou shalt take of the first of all the fruit of the ground, which thou shalt bring in from your land that HaShem your God giveth thee; and thou shalt put it in a basket and shalt go unto the place which HaShem your God shall choose to cause His name to dwell there.
 - 3. וּבָאתָ, אֶל–הַכּהֵן, אֲשֶׁר יִהְיֶה, בַּיָּמִים הָהֵם; וְאָמַרְתָּ אֵלְיו, הִגַּדְתִּי הַיּוֹם לַיהוָה אֱלֹהֶיךְּ, כִּי–בָאתִי אֶל– הָאָרֵץ, אֲשֶׁר נִשִּׁבַּע יִהוָה לַאֲבֹתֵינוּ לָתֶת לָנוּ
- 3. And thou shalt come unto the priest that shall be in those days, and say unto him: 'I profess this day unto HaShem your God, that I am come unto the land which HaShem swore unto our fathers to give us.'
 - 4. וְלָקַח הַכּהֵן הַטֵּנֵא, מִיָּדְדְּ; וְהִנִּיחוֹ—–לְפְנֵי, מִוְבַּח יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵיךְ
- **4.** And the priest shall take the basket out of your hand, and set it down before the altar of HaShem your God.

- 5. וְעָנִיתָ וְאָמַרְתָּ לִפְנֵי יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶיךֶּ, אֲרַמִּי אֹבֵד אָבִי, וַיֵּרֶד מִצְרַיְמָה, וַיָּגָר שָׁם בִּמְתֵי מְעָט; וַיְהִי–שָׁם, לְגוֹי גדול עצום ורב
- 5. And thou shalt speak and say before HaShem your God: 'A wandering Aramean was my father, and he went down into Egypt, and sojourned there, few in number; and he became there a nation, great, mighty, and populous.
 - 6. וַיַּרעוּ אֹתָנוּ הַמְּצָרִים, וַיִּעַנוּנוּ; וַיִּתְנוּ עַלֵּינוּ, עַבֹּדָה קַשָּׁה
- **6.** And the Egyptians dealt ill with us, and afflicted us, and laid upon us hard bondage.
 - 7. וַנִּצְעַק, אֶל–יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵי אֲבֹתֵינוּ; וַיִּשְׁמַע יְהוָה אֶת–קֹלֵנוּ, וַיֵּרְא אֶת–עָנְיֵנוּ וִאֶת–עֲמֶלֵנוּ וִאֵת–לַחֵצֵנוּ
- 7. And we cried unto HaShem, the God of our fathers, and HaShem heard our voice, and saw our affliction, and our toil, and our oppression.
 - 8. וַיּוֹצָאֵנוּ יְהוָה, מִמִּצְרַיִם, בְּיָד חֲזָקָה וּבִזְרֹעַ נְטוּיָה, וּבִמֹרָא גָּדל וּבִאֹתוֹת, וּבִמפָתִים
- **8.** And HaShem brought us forth out of Egypt with a mighty hand, and with an outstretched arm, and with great terribleness, and with signs, and with wonders.
 - 9. וַיִּבְאֵנוּ, אֱלֹ–הַמֶּקוֹם הַזָּה; וַיְּתֵּן–לָנוּ אֱת–הָאָרִץ הַזֹּאת, אֱרץ זָבַת חָלָב וּדְבָשׁ
- **9.** And He hath brought us into this place, and hath given us this land, a land flowing with milk and honey.
 - 10. וְעַתָּה, הָנֵּה הֵבֵאתִי אֶת–רֵאשִׁית פְּרִי הָאֲדְמָה, אֲשֶׁר–נָתַתָּה לִּי, יְהוָהׁ; וְהִנַּחְתּוֹ, לִפְנֵי יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶיּךְ, וְהשְׁתַּחֲוִיתָ, לִפְנֵי יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶידְּ
- **10.** And now, behold, I have brought the first of the fruit of the land, which Thou, O YHVH, hast given me.' And thou shalt set it down before HaShem your God, and worship before HaShem your God.
- 11. וִשְּׂמַחִתָּ בִכָּל הַטוֹב, אֲשֶׁר נָתַן לְדְּ יִהוֶה אֱלֹהֶידְ וּלְבֵיתֶדְ: אַתָּה, וְהַלֵּוִי, וְהַגֵּר, אֲשֶׁר בִּקְרבֶּדְ. {ס}
- 11. And thou shalt rejoice in all the good which HaShem your God hath given unto thee, and unto your house, thou, and the Levite, and the stranger that is in the midst of thee.
 - -----12. בִּי תְכַלֶּה לַעְשֵׂר אֶת–כָּל–מַעְשֵּׁר תְּבוּאָתְדְּ, בַּשָּׁנָה הַשְּׁלִישִׁת––שְׁנַת הַמַּעֲשֵׂר: וְנָתַתָּה לַלֵּוִי, לַגֵּר ליתוֹם ולאלמנה, ואכלוּ בשעריד, ושבעוּ
- 12. When thou hast made an end of tithing all the tithe of thine increase in the third year, which is the year of tithing, and hast given it unto the Levite, to the stranger, to the fatherless, and to the widow, that they may eat within your gates, and be satisfied,
 - 13. וְאָמַרְתָּ לִפְנִי יְהוָה אֱלֹבֶּיף בִּעַרְתִּי הַקּדֶשׁ מִן הַבַּיִתֹ, וְגַם נְתַתִּיו לַלֵּוִי וְלַגֵּר לַיָּתוֹם וְלָאַלְמָנָה, בְּכָל– מִצְוְתִּדְּ, אֲשֶׁר צִוִּיתָנִי: לֹא–עָבַרְתִּי מִמִּצְו;zwj. תִּידְ, וְלֹא שֶׁבְחְתִּי
- 13. then thou shalt say before HaShem your God: 'I have put away the hallowed things out of my house, and also have given them unto the Levite, and unto the stranger, to the fatherless, and to the widow, according to all Thy commandment which Thou hast commanded me; I have not transgressed any of Thy commandments, neither have I forgotten them.
 - 14. לא–אָכַלְתִּי בְאֹנִי מִמֶּנוּ, וְלֹא–בָעַרְתִּי מִמֶּנוּ בְּטָמֵא, וְלֹא–נָתַתִּי מִמֶּנוּ, לְמֵת; שָׁמַעְתִּי, בְּקוֹל יְהֹוֶה אַלֹהִי–עַשִּׁיתִי, כָּכל אֲשֵׁר צִוִּיתַנִי
- **14.** I have not eaten thereof in my mourning, neither have I put away thereof, being unclean, nor given thereof for the dead; I have hearkened to the voice of HaShem my God, I have done according to all that Thou hast commanded me.

- 15. הַשְּׁקִיפָּה מִמְּעוֹן קָדְשְׁדְּ מִן-הַשָּׁמֵיִם, וּבָרֵדְ אֶת-עַמְּדְ אֶת-יִשְׂרָאֵל, וְאֵת הָאֲדְמָה, אֲשֶׁר נָתַתָּה לְנוּ-- בֹּאשׁר נשׁבַעת לאבתינוּ, ארץ זבת חלב וּדבשׁ. {ם}
- 15. Look forth from Thy holy habitation, from heaven, and bless Thy people Israel, and the land which Thou hast given us, as Thou didst swear unto our fathers, a land flowing with milk and honey.'
- 16. הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה, יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶידְּ מְצַוְּדְּ לַעֲשׁוֹת אֶת–הַחֻקִּים הָאֵלֶה––וְאֶת–הַמִּשְׁפָּטִים; וְשָׁמַרְתָּ וְעָשִּיתָ אוֹתָם, בָּכַל–לְבַבָּדְ וּבָכַל–נַפִּשֵּׁדְּ
- **16.** This day HaShem your God commandeth thee to do these statutes and ordinances; thou shalt therefore observe and do them with all your heart, and with all your soul.
 - 17. אֶת–יְהוָה הֶאֱמֵרְתָּ, הַיּוֹם: לְהְיוֹת לְךּּ לֵאלֹהִים וְלָלֶכֶת בִּדְרָכָיו, וְלִשְׁמֹר חֻקִּיו וּמִצְו;zwj;נְיוּ וּמִשִׁפַּטִיוּ––וְלִשִׁמֹעַ בִּקּלוֹ
- 17. Thou hast avouched HaShem this day to be your God, and that thou wouldest walk in His ways, and keep His statutes, and His commandments, and His ordinances, and hearken unto His voice.
 - 18. וַיהוָה הָאֵמִירְדְּ הַיּוֹם, לְהִיוֹת לוֹ לְעֵם סְגֻלָּה, כַּאֲשֵׁר, דְבֵּר–לָדְ; וְלִשְׁמֹר, כָּל–מִצְו;zwj
- **18.** And HaShem hath avouched thee this day to be His own treasure, as He hath promised thee, and that thou shouldest keep all His commandments;
 - 19. וּלְתִתְּדְּ עֶלְיוֹן, עַל כָּל–הַגּוֹיִם אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה, לִתְהַלְּה, וּלְשֵׁם וּלְתִפְאָרֶת; וְלִהְיֹתְדְּ עַם–קָדשׁ לַיהוְה אלהיד, כּאשׁר דבר. {פּ
- 19. and to make thee high above all nations that He hath made, in praise, and in name, and in glory; and that thou mayest be a holy people unto HaShem your God, as He hath spoken.

- 1. וַיְצַו משֶׁה וָזִקְנֵי יִשְּׂרָאֵל, אֶת–הָעָם לֵאמֹר: שָׁמֹר, אֶת–כָּל–הַמִּצְוָה, אֲשֶׁר אָנֹכִי מְצַוֶּה אֶתְכֶם, הַיּוֹם
- 1. And Moses and the elders of Israel commanded the people, saying: 'Keep all the commandment which I command you this day.
 - 2. וְהָיָה, בַּיּוֹם אֲשֶׁר תַּעַבְרוּ אֶת–הַיַּרְדֵּן, אֶל–הָאָרֶץ, אֲשֶׁר–יְהוָהׁ אֱלֹהֶיךּ נֹתֵן לְדְּ–וַהְקַמֹתְ לְדְּ אֲבָנִים גדלות, ושדת אתם בשיר
- 2. And it shall be on the day when ye shall pass over the Jordan unto the land which HaShem your God giveth thee, that thou shalt set thee up great stones, and plaster them with plaster.
 - 3. וְכָתַבְתָּ עֲלֵיהֶן, אֶת–כָּל–דִּבְרֵי הַתּוֹרָה הַזֹּאת––בְּעָבְרֶדְּ: לְמַעַן אֲשֶׁר תָבֹא אֶל–הָאָרֶץ אֲשֶׁר–יְהְוָה אֵלהִיך נֹתֵן לִדְּ, אֶרֵץ זָבַת חָלָב וִּדְבַשׁ, כַּאֲשֶׁר דִּבֶּר יִהוָה אֱלֹהֵי–אֲבֹתֵידְ, לָדְ
- 3. And thou shalt write upon them all the words of this law, when thou art passed over; that thou mayest go in unto the land which HaShem your God giveth thee, a land flowing with milk and honey, as HaShem, the God of your fathers, hath promised thee.
 - 4. וְהָיָה, בְּעֻבְרְכֶם אֶת–הַיַּרְדֵּן, תָּקִימוּ אֶת–הָאֲבָנִים הָאֵלֶה אֲשֶׁר אָנֹכִי מְצַוֶּה אֶתְכֶם הַיּוֹם, בְּהַר עֵיבָל; וְשֵּׂרְתָּ אוֹתָם, בַּשִּׂיד

- **4.** And it shall be when ye are passed over the Jordan, that ye shall set up these stones, which I command you this day, in mount Ebal, and thou shalt plaster them with plaster.
 - 5. וּבָנִיתָ שָּׁם מִזִבֵּחַ, לַיהוָה אֱלֹהֶיךְ: מִזְבַּח אֲבָנִים, לֹא–תָנִיף עֲלֵיהֶם בַּרְזֶל
- **5.** And there shalt thou build an altar unto HaShem your God, an altar of stones; thou shalt lift up no iron tool upon them.
 - 6. אַבָנִים שָׁלֵמוֹת תִּבְנֶה, אֶת–מִזְבַּח יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶידְ; וְהַעֲלִיתְ עָלָיו עוֹלֹת, לַיהוָה אֱלֹהֶידְ
- **6.** Thou shalt build the altar of HaShem your God of unhewn stones; and thou shalt offer burnt-offerings thereon unto HaShem your God.
 - 7. וְזָבַחָתָ שְׁלָמִים, וְאָכַלְתָּ שָּׁם; וְשָׂמַחָתָּ, לִפְנֵי יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶידְּ
- 7. And thou shalt sacrifice peace-offerings, and shalt eat there; and thou shalt rejoice before HaShem your God.
 - 8. וְכַתַבָּתַ עַל-הַאֶבַנִים, אֵת-כַּל-דִּבָרִי הַתּוֹרָה הַזֹּאת--בַּאֵר הֵיטֵב. (ס
- 8. And thou shalt write upon the stones all the words of this law very plainly.'
 9. וַיְבַבֵּר מֹשֶׁה וְהַכּּהֲנִים הַלְוִיִם, אֶל כָּל-יִשְׂרָאֵל לֵאמֹר: הַסְבֵּת וֹשְׁמַע, יִשְׂרָאֵל, הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה נִהְיֵיתָ לְעָם,
 9. וַיְבַבֵּר מֹשֶׁה וְהַכּּהֲנִים הַלְוִיִם, אֶל כָּל-יִשְׂרָאֵל לֵאמֹר: הַסְבֵּת וֹשְׁמַע, יִשְׂרָאֵל, הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה נִהְיִיתָ לְעָם,
 לַיהוָה אֱלֹהֶיךְּ
- **9.** And Moses and the priests the Levites spoke unto all Israel, saying: 'Keep silence, and hear, O Israel; this day thou art become a people unto HaShem your God.
 - 10. וְשַׁמַעָהַ, בָּקוֹל יִהוָה אֱלֹהֶיךָ; וְעַשִּׁיתַ אֶת–מְצִוּ;צְעַשְׁיתַ אֶת–מָצָוּךְ הַיּוֹם. {ס
- **10.** Thou shalt therefore hearken to the voice of HaShem your God, and do His commandments and His statutes, which I command thee this day.'
 - 11. ויצו משה את-העם, ביום ההוא לאמר
- 11. And Moses charged the people the same day, saying:
 - 12. אֵלֶה יַעַמְדוּ לְבָרֵךְ אֶת–הָעָם, עַל–הַר גְּרִזִים, בְּעָבְרְכֶם, אֶת–הַיַּרְדֵּן: שִׁמְעוֹן וְלֵוִי וִיהוּדָה, וְיִשְּׁשׁכְר וְיוֹסֵף וּבִנְיָמִן
- 12. 'These shall stand upon mount Gerizim to bless the people, when ye are passed over the Jordan: Simeon, and Levi, and Judah, and Issachar, and Joseph, and Benjamin;
 - 13. וְאֵלֶה יַעַמְדוּ עַל-הַקּלֶלֶה, בִּהַר עֵיבָל: רְאוּבֵן גָּד וְאָשֵׁר, וּזְבוּלַן דְּן וְנַפְּתָּלִי
- 13. and these shall stand upon mount Ebal for the curse: Reuben, Gad, and Asher, and Zebulun, Dan, and Naphtali.
 - 14. וְעָנוּ הַלְוִיִּם, וְאָמְרוּ אֶל–בָּל–אִישׁ יִשְׂרָאֵל––קוֹל רֶם. (ס
- 14. And the Levites shall speak, and say unto all the men of Israel with a loud voice: בְּשָׁה יָבֵי הְעָשׁה בָּשָּׁת יָנְשֶׂה בָּשֶּׁת יְנְשָׁה בָּשֶּׁת יְנִשְׁה בָּשֶּׁת יְנִשְׁה בָּשֶּׁת יְנְשָׁה בָּשֶּׁת יְנִשְׁה בָּשֶּׁת יְנִשְׁה בָּשֶּׁת יְנִים בַּשְּׁת יְנִישְׁה בָּשֶּׁת יְנִשְׁה בָּשֶּׁת יְנִשְׁה בָּשֶּׁת יְנְשָׁה בָּשֶּׁת יְנִישְׁה בָּשֶּׁת יְנִישְׁה בָּשֶּׁת יְנִישְׁה בָּשֶּׁת יְנִישְׁה בָּשְּׁת יְנִישְׁה בָּשֶּׁת יְנִישְׁה בָּשֶּׁת יִבְּיִים בַּשְּׁת בִּיּשְׁה בָּשֶּׁת יִנְיִשְׁה בָּשֶּׁת יִנְשָׁה בִּשְּׁת יִנְשָׁה בִּשְּׁת יִנְשָׁה בִּשְּׁת יִנְשָׁה בִּשְּׁת יִנְשְׁה בִּשְּׁת יִנְשְׁה בִּשְּׁת יִנְשְׁה בִּיּשְׁת יִּבְּיִם בְּשָׁת בִּיִים בְּשִׁת בּּיִים בְּשְׁת בּּיִּם בְּשָּׁת בִּיִּע בָּיִים בְּשָׁת בּיִּבְּשְׁת בְּשָׁת בִּיּבְּשָׁת בְּיִּבְּשְׁת בְּיִבְּעָּב בּיּבְּעִים בְּעִּים בְּעִּים בְּעִּים בְּעִּים בְּיִּבְּעִים בְּעִּים בְּעִּבְּים בִּיּבְּעָּב בּיּבְּעָּים בְּעָּבְּים בִּיִּים בְּעָבְּיִים בְּעָּבְּים בְּעָּבְּים בָּשְּׁת בְּיִים בָּשְּבָּים בּיּבּע בּשְּבְּים בּיּבּים בּשְּבִּים בּיּבּים בּיּשְׁת בּשְּבּים בּיּבּים בּיּבּים בְּעִים בְּעִּים בְּשָּבְּים בְּשָּׁת בְּשְׁבִּים בְּשְּבְּים בְּשְּבְּים בְּשְּבְּבּים בְּשְּבּים בּשְּבּים בְּשָּבְּים בְּשְּבּים בּשְּבּים בּשְּבּים בּשְּבּים בּשְּבּים בּשְּבּים בּשְּבּים בּשְּבּים בְּשְּבּים בּשְּבּים בּשְּבּי
- 15. Cursed be the man that maketh a graven or molten image, an abomination unto HaShem, the work of the hands of the craftsman, and setteth it up in secret. And all the people shall answer and say: Amen.
 - 16. אָרוּר, מַקְלֶה אָבִיו וְאָמּוֹ; וְאָמֵר כָּל הָעָם, אָמֵן. (ס
- **16.** Cursed be he that dishonoureth his father or his mother. And all the people shall say: Amen.
 - 17. אַרוּר, מַסִּיג גָבוּל רֵעָהוּ; וְאַמַר כַּל–הַעָם, אָמֵן. (ס

- 17. Cursed be he that removeth his neighbour's landmark. And all the people shall say: Amen.
 - 18. אָרוּר, מַשְּׁגֶּה עָוַּר בַּדֶּרֶדְ; וְאָמַר כָּל–הָעָם, אָמֵן. (ס)
- **18.** Cursed be he that maketh the blind to go astray in the way. And all the people shall say: Amen.
 - 19. אַרוּר, מַטָה מִשְׁפָּט גַּר-יַתוֹם--וְאַלְמֵנָה; וָאַמַר כַּל-הַעָם, אַמֵן
- 19. Cursed be he that perverteth the justice due to the stranger, fatherless, and widow. And all the people shall say: Amen.
 - 20. אַרוּר, שׁבֶב עִם-אָשֶׁת אָבִיו--בִּי גַלֶּה, בְּנַף אָבִיו; וְאָמֵר בַּלֹ-הַעָם, אָמֵן. [ס]
- **20**. Cursed be he that lieth with his father's wife; because he hath uncovered his father's skirt. And all the people shall say: Amen.
 - 21. אָרור, שֹׁבֵב עִם-כָּל-בִּהֵמָה; וְאָמַר כָּל-הָעָם, אָמֵן. (ס
- **21.** Cursed be he that lieth with any manner of beast. And all the people shall say: Amen.
 - 22. אַרוּר, שֹׁכֶב עִם-אַחתוֹ--בַּת-אַבִיו, אוֹ בַת-אָמוֹ; וָאַמֵּר כַּל-הַעָם, אָמֵן. (ס
- **22.** Cursed be he that lieth with his sister, the daughter of his father, or the daughter of his mother. And all the people shall say: Amen.
 - 23. אָרוּר, שֹׁכֵב עִם-חֹתַנְתּוֹ; וְאָמֵר כָּל-הָעָם, אָמֵן. (ס
- **23.** Cursed be he that lieth with his mother-in-law. And all the people shall say: Amen.
 - 24. אָרוּר, מַכֵּה רֵעָהוּ בַּפָּתֶר; וִאָמַר כָּל הָעָם, אָמֵן. (ס
- **24.** Cursed be he that smiteth his neighbour in secret. And all the people shall say: Amen.
 - 25. אָרוּר לֹקַחַ שֹׁחַד, לְהַכּוֹת נֶפֶשׁ דָּם נָקִי; וְאָמֵר כָּל–הָעָם, אָמֵן. (ס
- **25.** Cursed be he that taketh a bribe to slay an innocent person. And all the people shall say: Amen.
 - 26. אָרוּר, אֲשֶׁר לֹא-יָקִים אֶת-דִּבְרֵי הַתּוֹרָה-הַזֹּאת--לַעֲשׁוֹת אוֹתָם; וְאָמֵר כָּל-הָעָם, אָמֵן. {وَ
- **26.** Cursed be he that confirmeth not the words of this law to do them. And all the people shall say: Amen.'

- 1. וְהָיָה, אִם–שָׁמוֹעַ תִּשְׁמַע בְּקוֹל יְהוָה אֶלהֶיךּ, לִשְׁמֹר לַעֲשׁוֹת אֶת–בָּל–מִצְו;‍גְשׁׁבְּקוֹל יְהוָה אֶלהֶיךּ, לִשְׁמֹר לַעֲשׁוֹת אֶת–בָּל–מִצְו; הַיּוֹם––וּנְתָנְךְ יְהוָה אֱלהֶיךָ, עֶלְיוֹן, עַל, בָּל–גוֹיֵי הָאֶרֶץ
- 1. And it shall come to pass, if thou shalt hearken diligently unto the voice of HaShem your God, to observe to do all His commandments which I command thee this day, that HaShem your God will set thee on high above all the nations of the earth.
 - 2. וּבָאוּ עָלֶיךְ כָּל–הַבְּרָכוֹת הָאֵלֶה, וְהִשִּׁיגַךְ: כִּי תִשְׁמַע, בְּקוֹל יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶיךְ
- 2. And all these blessings shall come upon thee, and overtake thee, if thou shalt hearken unto the voice of HaShem your God.
 - 3. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה, בָּעִיר; וּבָרוּךְ אַתְּה, בַּשְּׂדֶה
- 3. Blessed shalt thou be in the city, and blessed shalt thou be in the field.

- 4. בַּרוּדְ פָּרִי–בִטָנָדְ וּפָרִי אַדְמַתִדְּ, וּפָרִי בִהֵמְתֵּדְ–שִׁגַר אֱלַפֵידְ, וְעַשְׁתִּרוֹת צֹאנֵדְ
- **4.** Blessed shall be the fruit of your body, and the fruit of your land, and the fruit of your cattle, the increase of your kine, and the young of your flock.
 - 5. בָּרוּדְ טַנָאֵדְ, וּמִשְּׁאַרְתֵּדְ
- 5. Blessed shall be your basket and your kneading-trough.
 - 6. בַּרוּדְ אַתָּה, בִּבֹאֵדְ; וּבָרוּדְ אַתָּה, בִּצְאתֵדְ
- **6.** Blessed shalt thou be when thou comest in, and blessed shalt thou be when thou goest out.
- 7. יָתֵן יָהוָה אֶת–אִיבִידְ הַקָּמִים עַלֵידְ, נְגַפִים לְפָנֵידְ: בָּדֶרֶדְ אָחָד יֵצָאוּ אֶלֵידְ, וּבִשְׁבִעָה דְרַכִים יַנוֹסוּ לְפָנֵידְ
- 7. The YHVH will cause thine enemies that rise up against thee to be smitten before thee; they shall come out against thee one way, and shall flee before thee seven ways.
- 8. יצו יהנה אִתּדּ, אֵת-הַבָּרָכָה, בַּאֵסָמִידּ, וּבִכֹל מִשִׁלַח יָדֵדּ; וּבַרַכְדְּ--בָּאָרִץ, אֲשֵׁר-יִהנָה אֵלהֵידְּ נֹתֵן לָדְ
- **8.** The YHVH will command the blessing with thee in your barns, and in all that thou puttest your hand unto; and He will bless thee in the land which HaShem your God giveth thee.
 - 9. יְקִימְדּ יְהוָה לוֹ לְעַם קָדוֹשׁ, כַּאֲשֶׁר נִשְׁבַּע–לָדְ: כִּי תִשְׁמֹר, אֶת–מִצְו;zwj;ת יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶידְ, וְהָלֵבְרָתְ, בִּדְרַכִיו
- **9.** The YHVH will establish thee for a holy people unto Himself, as He hath sworn unto thee; if thou shalt keep the commandments of HaShem your God, and walk in His ways.
 - 10. וְרָאוּ כָּל-עַמֵּי הָאָרֵץ, כִּי שֵׁם יְהוָה נָקְרָא עָלֵידּ; וְיָרְאוּ, מְמֵּךְ
- 10. And all the peoples of the earth shall see that the name of HaShem is called upon thee; and they shall be afraid of thee.
 - 11. וְהוֹתִרְדּ יְהוָה לְטוֹבָה, בִּפְרִי בִטְנְדּ וּבִפְּרִי בְהֶמְתְּדּ וּבִפְּרִי אַדְמֶתֶדְּ—עַל, הָאֲדָמָה, אֲשֶׁר נִשְּׁבַּע יְהוָה לַאֵבֹתִידּ, לַתֵּת לַדִּ
- 11. And HaShem will make thee over-abundant for good, in the fruit of your body, and in the fruit of your cattle, and in the fruit of your land, in the land which HaShem swore unto your fathers to give thee.
 - 12. יִפְתַח יְהוָה לְדָּ אֶת–אוֹצָרוֹ הַטּוֹב אֶת–הַשְּׁמַיִם, לְתֵת מְטַר–אַרְצְדְּ בְּעִתּוֹ, וּלְבָרֵדְ, אֵת בְּל–מֵעֲשֵׁה יָרֶדְ; וִהִלִוִיתָ גוֹיִם רַבִּים, וִאַתָּה לֹא תִלְוֶה
- 12. The YHVH will open unto thee His good treasure the heaven to give the rain of your land in its season, and to bless all the work of your hand; and thou shalt lend unto many nations, but thou shalt not borrow.
 - 13. וּנְתָנְךְּ יְהוָה לְרֹאשׁ, וְלֹא לְזָנָב, וְהָיִיתָ רַק לְמַעְלָה, וְלֹא תִהְיֶה לְמָשָׁה: כִּי–תִשְׁמַע אֶל–מִצְו;zwj;wd. וּנְתָנְךְּ יְהוָה לְרֹאשׁ, וְלֹא לְזָנָב, וְהָיִיתָ רַק לְמַעְלָה, וְלֹא תִהְיֶה לְמָשָׁה: כִּי–תִשְׁמַע אֶל–מִצְוּךְ הַיּוֹם––לִשְׁמֹר וְלַעֲשׁוֹת
- 13. And HaShem will make thee the head, and not the tail; and thou shalt be above only, and thou shalt not be beneath; if thou shalt hearken unto the commandments of HaShem your God, which I command thee this day, to observe and to do them;
 - 14. וְלֹא תָסוּר, מִבָּל–הַדְּבָרִים אֲשֶׁר אָנֹכִי מְצַוָּה אֶתְכֶם הַיּוֹם–-יָמִין וּשְׂמֹאול: לָלֶכֶת, אַחֲרִי אֱלֹהִים אַחֵרִים––לָעַבָדַם. (פּ)
- 14. and shalt not turn aside from any of the words which I command you this day, to the right hand, or to the left, to go after other gods to serve them.

- 15. וְהָיָה, אָם–לֹא תִשְׁמַע בְּקוֹל יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶיךּ, לִשְׁמֹר לַעֲשׁוֹת אֶת–בָּל–מִצְו;צמעוֹ, חֲקּתָיו, אֲשֶׁר אַנֹבִי מִצַוּךְ הַיּוֹם––וּבָאוּ עֵלֵיךְ בָּל–הַקּלֶלוֹת הָאֵלֵה, וְהִשִּׁיגוּךְ
- 15. But it shall come to pass, if thou wilt not hearken unto the voice of HaShem your God, to observe to do all His commandments and His statutes which I command thee this day; that all these curses shall come upon thee, and overtake thee.
 - 16. אָרוּר אַתָּה, בָּעִיר; וְאָרוּר אַתָּה, בַּשַּׂרֵה
- 16. Cursed shalt thou be in the city, and cursed shalt thou be in the field.
 - 17. אַרוּר טַנָאַדְ, וּמִשְּׁאַרְתֵּדְּ
- 17. Cursed shall be your basket and your kneading-trough.
 - 18. אַרוּר פָּרִי–בִטִנְדְּ, וּפָרִי אַדְמַתֶּדְ––שְׁגֵר אֱלַפִּידְּ, וְעֲשִׁתְּרֹת צֹאנֵדְ
- **18.** Cursed shall be the fruit of your body, and the fruit of your land, the increase of your kine, and the young of your flock.
 - 19. אַרוּר אַתָּה, בְּבֹאֵד; וְאַרוּר אַתַּה, בְּצֵאתֵד
- 19. Cursed shalt thou be when thou comest in, and cursed shalt thou be when thou goest out.
 - 20. יְשַׁלַּח יְהוָה בְּדְּ אֶת–הַמְּאֵרָה אֶת–הַמְּהוּמָה, וְאֶת–הַמִּגְעֶרָת, בְּכָל–מִשְׁלַח יָדְדְּ, אֲשֶׁר תַּעֲשֶׂה–עַד הַשְּׁמֵדְדְּ וָעַד–אָבָדְדְּ מָהֵר, מִפָּנִי רֹעַ מַעֵלֶלִידְּ אֵשֶׁר עַזָבִתַּנִי
- **20.** The YHVH will send upon thee cursing, discomfiture, and rebuke, in all that thou puttest your hand unto to do, until thou be destroyed, and until thou perish quickly; because of the evil of your doings, whereby thou hast forsaken Me.
 - 21. יַדְבֶּק יָהוֶה בָּדְּ, אֵת-הַדָּבֶר--עַד, כַּלֹתוֹ אֹתָדְּ, מֵעֵל הַאָּדַמָה, אֵשֶׁר-אַתַה בַא-שַׁמַה לְרְשְׁתַה
- **21.** The YHVH will make the pestilence cleave unto thee, until He have consumed thee from off the land, whither thou goest in to possess it.
 - 22. יַבָּכָה יָהוֶה בַּשַּׁחֲפֵת וּבַקַדְּחַת וּבַדַּלֵּקת, וּבַחַרְחַר וּבַחֵרב, וּבַשִּׁדָפוֹן, וּבַיֵּרְקוֹן; וּרְדָפוּךּ, עַד אָבִדְדְּ
- 22. The YHVH will smite thee with consumption, and with fever, and with inflammation, and with fiery heat, and with drought, and with blasting, and with mildew; and they shall pursue thee until thou perish.
 - 23. וָהָיוּ שָׁמֵידְ אֲשֶׁר עַל–רֹאשִׁדְ, נְחשֵׁת; וְהָאָרִץ אֲשֶׁר–תַּחְתֵּידְ, בַּרְוֵל
- 23. And your heaven that is over your head shall be brass, and the earth that is under thee shall be iron.
 - 24. יָהֵן יִהוָה אֶת-מִטַר אַרִּצְדָּ, אָבָק וְעָפָר: מִן-הַשָּׁמַיִם יֵרֵד עָלֵידְּ, עַד הִשָּׁמְדָּ
- **24.** The YHVH will make the rain of your land powder and dust; from heaven shall it come down upon thee, until thou be destroyed.
 - 25. יִתֶּנְךְּ יְהוָה נִגָּף, לִפְנֵי אִיְבֶיךְּ –בְּדֶרֶךְ אֶחָד תֵּצֵא אַלִיו, וּבְשִּבְעָה דְרָכִים תָּנוּס לְפָנָיו; וְהָיִיתָ לְזַאֲעָה, לְכֹל מַמְלְכוֹת הָאֶרֶץ
- 25. The YHVH will cause thee to be smitten before thine enemies; thou shalt go out one way against them, and shalt flee seven ways before them; and thou shalt be a horror unto all the kingdoms of the earth.
 - 26. וְהָיְתָה נִבְלְתִדְּ לְמַאֲכָל, לְכָל עוֹף הַשְּׁמִים וּלְבֶהֶמַת הָאָרֶץ; וְאֵין, מַחֲרִיד
- **26.** And your carcasses shall be food unto all fowls of the air, and unto the beasts of the earth, and there shall be none to frighten them away.
 - 27. יַבְּכָה יְהוָה בִּשְׁחִין מִצְרַיִם, ובעפּלִים (וּבַשְּׁחֹרִים), וּבַגְּרָב, וּבֶחֶכֶס אֲשֶׁר לֹא –תוּכַל, לְהַרְפֵא

- 27. The YHVH will smite thee with the boil of Egypt, and with the emerods, and with the scab, and with the itch, whereof thou canst not be healed.
 - 28. יַכָּכָה יִהוָה, בִּשְׁגַעוֹן וּבְעוַרוֹן; וּבְתִמְהוֹן, לֶבַב
- **28.** The YHVH will smite thee with madness, and with blindness, and with astonishment of heart.
 - 29. וְהָיִיתָ מְמַשֵּׁשׁ בַּצָּהֲרַיִם, כַּאֲשֶׁר יְמַשֵּׁשׁ הַעָּוּר בְּאֲפֵּלְה, וְלֹא תַצְלִיחַ, אֶת–דְּרָכֶידּ; וְהָיִיתָ אַדְּ עֲשׁוּק וְגַזוּל, בַּל–הַיָּמִים––וָאָין מוֹשִׁיע
- 29. And thou shalt grope at noonday, as the blind gropeth in darkness, and thou shalt not make your ways prosperous; and thou shalt be only oppressed and robbed alway, and there shall be none to save thee.
 - 30. אָשָּׁה תָאַרֶשׁ, וְאִישׁ אַחֵר ישגלנה (יִשְּׁכָּבֵנָה) ––בַּיִת תִּבְנֵה, וְלֹא –תֵשֵׁב בּוֹ; כֵּרֶם תַּטַע, וְלֹא תַחַלְּלֵנוּ
- **30.** Thou shalt betroth a wife, and another man shall lie with her; thou shalt build a house, and thou shalt not dwell therein; thou shalt plant a vineyard, and shalt not use the fruit thereof.
 - 31. שוֹרְדּ טָבוּחַ לְעֵינֶידּ, וְלֹא תֹאכַל מִמֶּנוּ—חֲמֹרְדּ נָזוּל מִלְפָנֶידּ, וְלֹא יָשׁוּב לָדְּ; צֹאנְדְּ נְתַנוֹת לְאֹיְבֶידּ, וָאֵין לִדִּ מוֹשִׁיע
- 31. Thine ox shall be slain before thine eyes, and thou shalt not eat thereof; thine ass shall be violently taken away from before your face, and shall not be restored to thee; your sheep shall be given unto thine enemies; and thou shalt have none to save thee.
 - 32. בָּגִידְ וּבִנֹתֵידְ נָתַנִים לְעַם אַחֵר, וְעֵינֵידְ רֹאוֹת, וְכָלוֹת אֱלֵיהֵם, כָּל–הַיּוֹם; וְאֵין לְאֵל, יָדְדְ
- 32. Thy sons and your daughters shall be given unto another people, and thine eyes shall look, and fail with longing for them all the day; and there shall be nought in the power of your hand.
 - 33. פַּרִי אַדְמַתְדְּ וָכַל-יָגִיעֶדְּ, יֹאכַל עָם אֲשֶׁר לֹא-יַדְעָתַ; וְהַיִּיתַ, רַק עֲשׁוּק וְרַצוּץ--כַּל-הַיַמִים
- **33.** The fruit of your land, and all your labours, shall a nation which thou knowest not eat up; and thou shalt be only oppressed and crushed away:
 - 34. וְהָיִיתָ, מְשַׁגְּע, מִמַּרְאֵה עֵינֶיךּ, אֲשֶׁר תִּרְאֶה
- 34. so that thou shalt be mad for the sight of thine eyes which thou shalt see.
 - 35. יַבְּכָה יְהוֶה בִּשְׁחִין רָע, עַל–הַבִּרְכַּיִם וְעַל–הַשֹּׁקַיִם, אֲשֶׁר לֹא–תוּכַל, לְהַרְפֵא––מִכַּף רַגְלְדְּ, וְעַד קַרְקֵדֶדּ
- 35. The YHVH will smite thee in the knees, and in the legs, with a sore boil, whereof thou canst not be healed, from the sole of your foot unto the crown of your head.

 יולד יהוה אתה, ואת-מלכה אשר תקים עליה, אל-גוי, אשר לא-ידעת אתה ואבתיה: ועבדת שם
- 36. יוֹלֵדְ יְהוָה אֹתְדֹּ, וְאֶת–מֵלְכָּדְּ אֲשֶׁר תָּקִים עָלֶידְּ, אֶל–גּוֹי, אֲשֶׁר לֹא–יָדַעְתָּ אַתָּה וַאֲבֹעֵידְ; וְעָבַדְתָּ שֶׁם אֱלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים, עֵץ וָאָבֶן
- **36.** The YHVH will bring thee, and your king whom thou shalt set over thee, unto a nation that thou hast not known, thou nor your fathers; and there shalt thou serve other gods, wood and stone.
 - 37. וָהָיִיתָ לְשַׁמָּה, לְמָשָׁל וִלִשְׁנִינָה--בִּכֹל, הָעַמִּים, אֱשֶׁר-יִנַהֶּגְדְּ יִהוָה, שָׁמָּה
- **37.** And thou shalt become an astonishment, a proverb, and a byword, among all the peoples whither HaShem shall lead thee away.
 - 38. זֶרע רַב, תּוֹצִיא הַשָּּדֶה; וּמְעַט הֶאֱסֹף, כִּי יַחְסְלֶנוּ הָאַרְבֶּה.
- **38.** Thou shalt carry much seed out into the field, and shalt gather little in; for the locust shall consume it.

- 39. בַּרָמִים תַּטַע, וְעַבַּדְתַּ, וְיֵין לֹא–תִשְׁתֵה וְלֹא תָאֵגר, כִּי תֹאַכְלֵנוּ הַתֹּלְעַת
- **39.** Thou shalt plant vineyards and dress them, but thou shalt neither drink of the wine, nor gather the grapes; for the worm shall eat them.
 - 40. זַיתִים יִהְיוּ לְדְּ, בְּכָל-גְּבוּלֶדְ; וְשֶׁמֶן לֹא תָסוּדְ, כִּי יִשֵּׁל זֵיתֶדְ
- **40.** Thou shalt have olive-trees throughout all your borders, but thou shalt not anoint thyself with the oil; for thine olives shall drop off.
 - 41. בָּנִים וּבָנוֹת, תוֹלִיד; וְלֹא–יִהְיוּ לֶךְ, כִּי יֵלְכוּ בַּשֶּׁבִי
- 41. Thou shalt beget sons and daughters, but they shall not be thine; for they shall go into captivity.
 - 42. בָּל–עֵצְדּ, וּפָרִי אַדְמֶתֶדּ, יְיֵרִשׁ, הַצְּלְצַל
- 42. All your trees and the fruit of your land shall the locust possess.
 - 43. הַגַּר אֲשֶׁר בִּקְרִבִּדְּ, יַעֲלֶה עֶלֶידְ מַעָלֶה פָּעָלָה; וְאַתָּה תֵרֵד, מַטָּה פְּטָה
- **43.** The stranger that is in the midst of thee shall mount up above thee higher and higher; and thou shalt come down lower and lower.
 - 44. הוא יַלִוְדָּ, וְאַתָּה לֹא תַלְוֵנוּ; הוּא יָהְיֵה לְרֹאשׁ, וְאַתָּה תִּהְיֵה לְזָנֶב
- **44.** He shall lend to thee, and thou shalt not lend to him; he shall be the head, and thou shalt be the tail.
 - 45. וּבָאוּ עֶלֶידְ כָּל–הַקְּלֶלוֹת הָאֵלֶה, וּרְדָפוּדְ וְהִשִּׁיגוּדְ, עַד, הִשְּׁמְדְדְ: כִּי–לֹא שָׁמַעְתָּ, בְּקוֹל יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶידְ––לִשִׁמֹר מִצוּ;xzwj;תָיו וִחֻקֹּתָיו, אֲשֶׁר צְוָדְ
- **45.** And all these curses shall come upon thee, and shall pursue thee, and overtake thee, till thou be destroyed; because thou didst not hearken unto the voice of HaShem your God, to keep His commandments and His statutes which He commanded thee.
 - 46. וְהָיוּ בְּךָּ, לְאוֹת וּלְמוֹפֵת; וּבְזַרְעֻדְּ, עַד-עוֹלְם
- **46.** And they shall be upon thee for a sign and for a wonder, and upon your seed for ever;
 - 47. תַחַת, אֱשֶׁר לֹא-עַבָּדָתַ אֶת-יָהוָה אֱלֹהֵידְּ, בְּשִׁמְחָה, וּבְטוּב לֶבַב-בַּרב, כֹל
- **47.** because thou didst not serve HaShem your God with joyfulness, and with gladness of heart, by reason of the abundance of all things;
- 48. וְעָבַדְתָּ אֶת–אֹיְבֶידְּ, אֲשֶׁר יְשֵׁלְּחֶנוּ יְהוָה בָּדְ, בְּרָעָב וּבְצָמָא וּבְעֵירֹם, וּבְחֹסֶר כֹּל; וְנָתַן עֹל בַּרְזֶל, עַל– צַוָּאַרָדְּ, עַד הַשְּׁמִידוֹ, אֹתַדְּ
- **48.** therefore shalt thou serve thine enemy whom HaShem shall send against thee, in hunger, and in thirst, and in nakedness, and in want of all things; and he shall put a yoke of iron upon your neck, until he have destroyed thee.
 - 49. יִשָּׁא יְהוָה עָלֶידְ גוֹי מֵרָחק מִקְצֵה הָאָרֶץ, בַּאֲשֶׁר יִדְאֶה הַנְּשֶׁר: גוֹי, אֲשֶׁר לֹא–תִשְׁמַע לְשׁנוֹ
- **49.** The YHVH will bring a nation against thee from far, from the end of the earth, as the vulture swoopeth down; a nation whose tongue thou shalt not understand;
 - זוֹי, עֵז פָּנִים, אֲשֶׁר לֹא-יִשָּׂא פָנִים לְזָקֵן, וְנַעַר לֹא יָחֹן .50
- **50.** a nation of fierce countenance, that shall not regard the person of the old, nor show favour to the young.
- 51. וְאָכַל פְּרִי בְהֶמְתְּדְּ וּפְרִי–אַדְמְתְדְּ, עַד הִשְּׁמְדָדְ, אֲשֶׁר לֹא–יַשְׁאִיר לְדְּ דְּגָן תִּירוֹשׁ וְיִצְהָר, שְׁגַר אֵלֶפֶידְּ וְעַשְּׁתְרֹת צֹאנֶדְ––עַד הַאֲבִידוֹ, אֹתָדְ

- 51. And he shall eat the fruit of your cattle, and the fruit of your ground, until thou be destroyed; that also shall not leave thee corn, wine, or oil, the increase of your kine, or the young of your flock, until he have caused thee to perish.
 - 52. וְהַצַר לְּדְּ בְּכָל–שְׁעָרֶידְּ, עַד רֶדֶת חֹמֹתֶידְּ הַגְּבֹהֹת וְהַבְּצֵרוֹת, אֲשֶׁר אַתָּה בֹּטֵחַ בְּהֵן, בְּכָל–אַרְצֶדְּ; וְהַצַר לִדְּ, בִּכָל–שְׁעָרִידְּ, בָּכָל–אַרִצְדָּ, אֲשֶׁר נָתַן יִהוָה אֵלֹהֵידְ לַדְּ
- **52.** And he shall besiege thee in all your gates, until your high and fortified walls come down, wherein thou didst trust, throughout all your land; and he shall besiege thee in all your gates throughout all your land, which HaShem your God hath given thee.
- 53. וְאָכַלְתָּ פְרִי–בִטְנְדּ, בְּשַׂר בָּנֶידּ וּבְנֹתֶידּ, אֲשֶׁר נָתַן–לְדּ, יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶידִּ––בְּמָצוֹר, וּבְמָצוֹק, אֲשֶׁר–יָצִיק לִדּ, אֹיֵבֵדּ
- 53. And thou shalt eat the fruit of thine own body, the flesh of your sons and of your daughters whom HaShem your God hath given thee; in the siege and in the straitness, wherewith thine enemies shall straiten thee.
 - 54. הָאִישׁ הָרַךְּ בִּדְּ, וְהָעָנֹג מָאֹד הַרַע עֵינוֹ בִאָּחִיו וּבְאֵשֶׁת חֵיקוֹ, וּבְיֶתֶר בְּנָיו אֲשֶׁר יוֹתִיר
- **54.** The man that is tender among you, and very delicate, his eye shall be evil against his brother, and against the wife of his bosom, and against the remnant of his children whom he hath remaining;
- 55. מְתַת לְאַחַד מֵהֶם, מִבְּשַׂר בְּנָיו אֲשֶׁר יֹאכֵל, מִבְּלִי הִשְׁאִיר–לוֹ, כֹּל––בְּמְצוֹר, וּבְמְצוֹק, אֲשֶׁר יָצִיק לְדְּ אֹיִבִדְּ, בִּכָל–שִׁעָרִידְּ
- 55. so that he will not give to any of them of the flesh of his children whom he shall eat, because he hath nothing left him; in the siege and in the straitness, wherewith thine enemy shall straiten thee in all your gates.
 - 56. דָרַכָּה בְדְּ וְהָעֻנֻגָּה, אֲשֶׁר לֹא–נִסְּתָה כַף–רַגְלָה הַצֵּג עַל–הָאָרֶץ, מֵהִתְעַנֵּג, וּמֵרֹדְ––תַרַע עֵינָה בְּאִישׁ הֵיקָה, וּבִבְנָה וּבִבְתַּה
- **56.** The tender and delicate woman among you, who would not adventure to set the sole of her foot upon the ground for delicateness and tenderness, her eye shall be evil against the husband of her bosom, and against her son, and against her daughter;
 - 57. וּבְשִּׁלְיָתָה הַיּוֹצֵת מִבֵּין רַגְלֶיהָ, וּבְבָנֶיהָ אֲשֶׁר תֵּלֵד, כִּי–תֹאבְלֵם בְּחֹסֶר–כֹּל, בַּסְּתֶר––בְּמְצוֹר, וּבִמַצוֹק, אֲשֵׁר יָצִיק לְדָּ אִיָבְדָּ, בִּשְּׁעֲרִידְּ
- 57. and against her afterbirth that cometh out from between her feet, and against her children whom she shall bear; for she shall eat them for want of all things secretly; in the siege and in the straitness, wherewith thine enemy shall straiten thee in your gates.
 - .58. אָם–לֹא תִשְׁמֹר לַעֲשׁוֹת, אֶת–כָּל–דִּבְרֵי הַתּוֹרָה הַוֹּאת, הַכְּתַבִים, בַּסֵּפֶר הַזֶּה: לְיִרְאָה אֶת–הַשֵּׁם הנכבד והנורא, הזה––את, יהוה אלהיד
- **58.** If thou wilt not observe to do all the words of this law that are written in this book, that thou mayest fear this glorious and awful Name, HaShem your God;
 - 59. וְהִפְּלָא יְהוָה אֶת–מֵכּּתְדָּ, וְאֵת מֵכּוֹת זַרְעֶדָּ: מֵכּוֹת גְּדֹלֹת וְנָאֱמְנוֹת, וְחֱלָיִם רְעִים וְנֶאֱמְנִים
- **59.** then HaShem will make your plagues wonderful, and the plagues of your seed, even great plagues, and of long continuance, and sore sicknesses, and of long continuance.
 - 60. והשיב בך, את כל-מדוה מצרים, אשר יגרת, מפניהם; ודבקו, בך

- **60.** And He will bring back upon thee all the diseases of Egypt, which thou wast in dread of; and they shall cleave unto thee.
 - 61. גַם כַּל-חַלִי, וְכָל-מַכָּה, אֲשֶׁר לֹא כָתוּב, בִּסֵפֶר הַתּוֹרָה הַוֹּאת--יַעְלֵם יְהוָה עָלֶיךְ, עַד הִשְּׁמְדְך
- **61.** Also every sickness, and every plague, which is not written in the book of this law, them will HaShem bring upon thee, until thou be destroyed.
 - 62. וְנִשְּׁאַרְהֶּם, בִּמְתֵי מְעָט, תַּחַת אֲשֶׁר הֲיִיתֶם, כְּכוֹכְבֵי הַשְּׁמֵיִם לְרֹב: כִּיֹ–לֹא שָׁמַעְהָ, בְּקוֹל יְהוְה אֵלֹהֵידְּ
- **62.** And ye shall be left few in number, whereas ye were as the stars of heaven for multitude; because thou didst not hearken unto the voice of HaShem your God.
 - 63. וְהָיָה כַּאֲשֶׁר–שָׁשׁ יְהוָה עֲלֵיכֶם, לְהֵיטִיב אֶתְכֶם וּלְהַרְבּוֹת אֶתְכֶם–בֵּן יָשִּׁישׁ יְהוָה עֲלֵיכֶם, לְהַאֲבִיד אָתִכֵם וּלְהַשִּׁמִיד אֵתִכֵם; וְנִפַּחָתֵם מֵעַל הָאֵדָמָה, אֲשֵׁר–אַתַה בָא–שַׁפָּה לִרְשִׁתָּה
- **63.** And it shall come to pass, that as HaShem rejoiced over you to do you good, and to multiply you; so HaShem will rejoice over you to cause you to perish, and to destroy you; and ye shall be plucked from off the land whither thou goest in to possess it.
 - 64. װֶהֶפִּיצְדְּ יְהוָה בְּכָל –הָעַמִּים, מִקְצֵה הָאָרֶץ וְעַד –קְצֵה הָאָרֶץ; וְעָבַדְתָּ שָּׁם אֱלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים, אֲשֶׁר לֹא 64 יָדַעָתָּ אַתָּה וַאֲבֹרֶידְ – עֵץ וָאָבֶן
- **64.** And HaShem shall scatter thee among all peoples, from the one end of the earth even unto the other end of the earth; and there thou shalt serve other gods, which thou hast not known, thou nor your fathers, even wood and stone.
- 65. וּבַגּוֹיִם הָהֵם לֹא תַרְגִּיעַ, וְלֹא–יִהְיֶה מֶנוֹחַ לְכַף–רַגְּלֶדְּ; וְנָתַן יְהוָה לְדְּ שָׁם לֵב רַגָּז, וְכִלְיוֹן עֵינַיִם וְדַאֲבוֹן נָפֶשׁ
- **65.** And among these nations shalt thou have no repose, and there shall be no rest for the sole of your foot; but HaShem shall give thee there a trembling heart, and failing of eyes, and languishing of soul.
 - 66. ןְהָיוּ חַיֶּיִדְ, הְּלַאִים לְדְּ מִנֶּגֶד; וּפְחַדְתָּ לַיְלָה וְיוֹמֶם, וְלֹא תַאֲמִין בְּחַיֶּיִדְ
- **66.** And your life shall hang in doubt before thee; and thou shalt fear night and day, and shalt have no assurance of your life.
- 67. בַּבֹּקֶר תֹאמֵר מִי–יִתֵּן עֶרֶב, וּבָעֶרֶב תֹאמֵר מִי–יִתֵּן בֹּקֶר––מִפַּחַד לְּבָבְףְּ אֲשֶׁר תִּפְחָד, וּמִמַּרְאֵה עֵינֶיףְּ אֲשֵׁר תַּרָאָה
- **67.** In the morning thou shalt say: 'Would it were even!' and at even thou shalt say: 'Would it were morning!' for the fear of your heart which thou shalt fear, and for the sight of thine eyes which thou shalt see.
 - 68. "נֶהֶשִּׁיבְדְּ יְהוָה מִצְרִים, בָּאֲנִיּוֹת, בַּדֶּרֶדְ אֲשֶׁר אָמַרְתִּי לְדְּ, לֹא–תֹסִיף עוֹד לִרְאֹתָה; וְהִתְמַבַּרְתֶּם שְׁם לָאיָבֵידְ לַעַבָּדִים וִלְשִּׁפַחוֹת, וָאֵין קֹנֵה. {ס}
- **68.** And HaShem shall bring thee back into Egypt in ships, by the way whereof I said unto thee: 'Thou shalt see it no more again'; and there ye shall sell yourselves unto your enemies for bondmen and for bondwoman, and no man shall buy you.
 - 69. אֵלֶה דְבְרֵי הַבְּרִית אֲשֶׁר–צְּוָה יְהוָה אֶת–מֹשֶׁה, לְכְרֹת אֶת–בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל––בְּאֶרֶץ מוֹאָב: מִלְבַד הַבִּרִית, אֲשֶׁר–בָּרַת אִתָּם בָּחֹרֵב. {פ}
- **69.** (28:69) These are the words of the covenant which HaShem commanded Moses to make with the children of Israel in the land of Moab, beside the covenant which He made with them in Horeb.

Chapter: 29

וַיִּקְרָא משֶׁה אֶל-בְּל-יִשְׂרָאֵל, וַיֹּאמֶר אֲלֵהֶם: אַתֶּם רְאִיתֶם, אֵת בְּל-אֲשֶׁר עֲשָׂה יְהוָה לְעֵינֵיכֶם בְּאֶרֶץ
 וַיִּקְרָא משֶׁה אֶל-בְּל-יַעֲבָדִיו, וּלְכָל-אַרְצוֹ

- 1. And Moses called unto all Israel, and said unto them: Ye have seen all that HaShem did before your eyes in the land of Egypt unto Pharaoh, and unto all his servants, and unto all his land:
 - 2. הַמַּפוֹת, הַגִּדֹלֹת, אֲשֶׁר רָאוּ, עֵינֶיךְ--הָאֹתֹת וְהַמֹּפְתִים הַגִּדֹלִים, הָהֵם
- 2. the great trials which thine eyes saw, the signs and those great wonders;
 - 3. וְלֹא–נָתַן יְהוָה לְכֶם לֵב לָדַעַת, וְעֵינַיִם לִרְאוֹת וְאָזְנַיִם לִשְׁמֹעַ, עַד, הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה
- **3.** but HaShem hath not given you a heart to know, and eyes to see, and ears to hear, unto this day.
 - 4. וַאוֹלֶךְ אֶתְכֶם אַרְבָּעִים שַׁנָה, בַּמִּדְבָּר; לֹא–בָלוּ שַׁלְמֹתֵיכֵם מֵעֵלֵיכֵם, וְנַעַלְדְּ לֹא–בַלְתַה מֵעַל רַגְלֶדְ
- **4.** And I have led you forty years in the wilderness; your clothes are not waxen old upon you, and your shoe is not waxen old upon your foot.
 - 5. לֶחֶם לֹא אַכַּלְתֵּם, וְיֵיָן וְשֵׁבֶר לֹא שִׁתִיתֵם בְּלְמַעֵּן, תַּדְעוּ, כִּי אֵנִי יִהוָה, אֱלֹהֵיכֵם
- **5.** Ye have not eaten bread, neither have ye drunk wine or strong drink; that ye might know that I am HaShem your God.
 - 6. וַתַּבֹאוּ, אֱלֹ–הַמָּקוֹם הַזָּה; וַיָּצֵא סִיחן מֱלֶךְ–חֵשִׁבּוֹן וְעוֹג מֱלֶךְ–הַבְּשַׁן לְקָרַאתֵנוּ, לַמְּלְחַמָה––וַנַּכֵּם
- **6.** And when ye came unto this place, Sihon the king of Heshbon, and Og the king of Bashan, came out against us unto battle, and we smote them.
 - 7. וַנְקַח, אֵת-אַרצַם, וַנְתַנָה לְנַחַלָּה, לַראוּבָנִי וַלַגַּדִי--וַלַחַצִי, שַׁבָט הַמְנַשִּׁי
- 7. And we took their land, and gave it for an inheritance unto the Reubenites, and to the Gadites, and to the half-tribe of the Manassites.
 - 8. וּשִּׁמַרהֶם, אֶת–דִּבָרִי הַבִּרִית הַוֹּאת, וַעֲשִׂיתֶם, אֹתֶם––לְמַעֵן תַּשִׂבִּילוּ, אֵת כָּל–אֱשֶׁר תַּעֲשׂוּן. (פּ
- **8.** Observe therefore the words of this covenant, and do them, that ye may make all that ye do to prosper.
- 9. אַהֶּם נִצְבִים הַיּוֹם כַּלְּכֶם, לִפְנֵי יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵיכֶם: רָאשֵׁיכֶם שִׁבְטֵיכֶם, זִקְנֵיכֶם וְשִׁטְרֵיכֶם, כּּלֹ, אִישׁ יִשְׂרָאֵל
- **9.** Ye are standing this day all of you before HaShem your God: your heads, your tribes, your elders, and your officers, even all the men of Israel,
 - 10. טַפְּכֶם נְשִׁיכֶם וְגַרְדּ, אֲשֶׁר בְּקֶרֶב מַחֲנֶידִּ: מֵחֹטֵב עֵצֶידְ, עַד שֹׁאֵב מֵימֶידְ
- 10. your little ones, your wives, and your stranger that is in the midst of your camp, from the hewer of your wood unto the drawer of your water;
 - 11. לְעָבְרְדּ, בִּבְרִית יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶידְּ—וּבְאָלְתוֹ: אֲשֶׁר יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶידְּ, כַּרִת עִמְּדְּ הַיּוֹם
- 11. that thou shouldest enter into the covenant of HaShem your God--and into His oath--which HaShem your God maketh with thee this day;
 - 12. לְמַעַן הָקִים–אֹתְדּ הַיּוֹם לוֹ לְעָם, וְהוּא יִהְיֶה–לְּדְּ לֵאלֹהִים––בַּאֲשֶׁר, דִּבֶּר–לָדְ; וְכַאֲשֶׁר נִשְׁבַּע לַאֲבֹתִידְּ, לְאַבְרָהָם לְיִצְחָק וּלְיַעֲקֹב
- 12. that He may establish thee this day unto Himself for a people, and that He may be unto thee a God, as He spoke unto thee, and as He swore unto your fathers, to Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob.
 - 13. וְלֹא אָתְּכֶם, לְבַדְּכֵם--אַנֹכִי, כַּרֵת אֱת-הַבְּרִית הַזֹּאת, וְאֵת-הָאַלָה, הַזֹּאת

- 13. Neither with you only do I make this covenant and this oath;.
 - 14. כִּי אֵת–אֵשֶׁר יֶשָׁנוֹ פֹה, עָמַנוּ עֹמֶד הַיּוֹם, לְפָנֵי, יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ; וְאֵת אֲשֶׁר אֵינֵנוּ פֹּה, עָמַנוּ הַיּוֹם
- 14. but with him that standeth here with us this day before HaShem our God, and also with him that is not here with us this day--
 - 15. כִּי–אַתֵּם יִדַעָתֵם, אֵת אֲשֶׁר–יָשַׁבְנוּ בָּאֵרִץ מִצְרָיִם, וְאֵת אֲשֶׁר–עָבַרְנוּ בְּקָרֶב הַגּוֹיִם, אֲשֶׁר עַבַרְתֵּם
- 15. for ye know how we dwelt in the land of Egypt; and how we came through the midst of the nations through which ye passed;
 - 16. וַתַּרָאוּ, אֱת-שִׁקוּצֵיהֶם, וְאֵת, גָּלֶלֵיהֶם--עֵץ וַאֶבֶן, כֵּסֵף וְזָהַב אֲשֵׁר עִמַּהֶם
- **16.** and ye have seen their detestable things, and their idols, wood and stone, silver and gold, which were with them--
 - 17. פֶּן–יֵשׁ בָּכֶם אִישׁ אוֹ–אִשָּׁה אוֹ מִשְּפְּחָה אוֹ–שֵׁבֶט, אֲשֶׁר לְבָבוֹ פֹנֶה הַיּוֹם מֵעִם יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ, לְלֶכֶּת לַעֵבד, אֵת–אֵלהֵי הַגּוֹיִם הָהָם: פֵּן–יֵשׁ בָּכֵם, שֵׁרָשׁ פֹּרָה רֹאשׁ–וְלַעַנָה
- 17. lest there should be among you man, or woman, or family, or tribe, whose heart turneth away this day from HaShem our God, to go to serve the gods of those nations; lest there should be among you a root that beareth gall and wormwood;
 - 18. וְהָיָה בְּשָׁמְעוֹ אֶת–דִּבְרֵי הָאָלָה הַזֹּאת, וְהַתְבָּרֵךְ בִּלְבָבוֹ לֵאמֹר שָׁלוֹם ֹיִהְיֶה–לִּי–בִּי בִּשְׁרְרוּת לְבִּי, אֵלֶךְ: לְמַעַן סִפוֹת הַרַוָה, אֵת–הַצְּמֵאָה
- 18. and it come to pass, when he heareth the words of this curse, that he bless himself in his heart, saying: I shall have peace, though I walk in the stubbornness of my heart--that the watered be swept away with the dry;
 - 19. לא-יאבה יְהוֶה, סְלֹחַ לוֹ—בִּי אָז יֶעְשֵׁן אַף—יְהוֶה וְקְנְאָתוֹ בָּאִישׁ הַהוּא, וְרָבְצָה בּוֹ בָּל–הָאָלֶה הַבָּתוּבָה בַּסֵפֵר הַזָּה; וּמֵחָה יָהוָה אֶת—שָׁמוֹ, מִתַּחַת הַשְּׁמֵיִם
- 19. HaShem will not be willing to pardon him, but then the anger of HaShem and His jealousy shall be kindled against that man, and all the curse that is written in this book shall lie upon him, and HaShem shall blot out his name from under heaven;
 - 20. וְהָבִדִּילוֹ יִהוֶה לְרָעָה, מִכּּל שִׁבְטֵי יִשִּׂרְאֵל ––כִּכֹל, אָלוֹת הַבִּרִית, הַכִּתוּבָה, בְּסֵפֶר הַתּוֹרָה הַזֶּה
- **20.** and HaShem shall separate him unto evil out of all the tribes of Israel, according to all the curses of the covenant that is written in this book of the law.
 - 21. וְאָמַר הַדּוֹר הָאַחֲרוֹן, בְּנֵיכֶם אֲשֶׁר יָקוּמוּ מֵאַחֲרִיכֶם, וְהַנְּכְרִי, אֲשֶׁר יָבֹא מֵאֶרֶץ רְחוֹקָה; וְרְאוּ אֶת– מַבּוֹת הָאָרֶץ הַהִּוֹא, וָאֶת–תַּחַלֶּאֶיהָ, אֲשֶׁר–חִלֶּה יִהוָה, בָּה
- **21.** And the generation to come, your children that shall rise up after you, and the foreigner that shall come from a far land, shall say, when they see the plagues of that land, and the sicknesses wherewith HaShem hath made it sick;
- 22. גְּפְרִית וָמֶלַח, שְׂרֵפָה כָלֹ–אַרְצָה––לֹא תְזָרַע וְלֹא תַצְמְחַ, וְלֹא–יַעֲלֶה בָהּ כָּל–עֵשֶׂב: כְּמַהְפֵּכַת סְדֹם וַאֲמֹרָה, אַדְמָה וֹצְבֹיִים, אֲשֶׁר הָפַּךְ יְהוָה, בְּאַפּוֹ וֹבַחֲמָתוֹ
- 22. and that the whole land thereof is brimstone, and salt, and a burning, that it is not sown, nor beareth, nor any grass groweth therein, like the overthrow of Sodom and Gomorrah, Admah and Zeboiim, which HaShem overthrew in His anger, and in His wrath;
 - 23. וְאַמְרוּ, כַּלֹ–הַגּוֹיִם, עַלֹ–מֶה עַשֶּׁה יְהוָה כַּכָה, לַאֲרץ הַוֹּאת; מֵה חֲרִי הַאַף הַגַּדוֹל, הַזָּה
- **23.** even all the nations shall say 'Wherefore hath HaShem done thus unto this land? what meaneth the heat of this great anger?'

- 24. וְאָמֶרוּ—עַל אֲשֶׁר עָזְבוּ, אֶת—בְּרִית יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵי אֲבֹתָם: אֲשֶׁר כָּרַת עִמָּם, בְּהוֹצִיאוֹ אֹתָם מֵאֶרץ מצרים
- **24.** then men shall say: 'Because they forsook the covenant of HaShem, the God of their fathers, which He made with them when He brought them forth out of the land of Egypt;
 - 25. וַיֵּלְכוּ, וַיַּעַבִדוּ אֱלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים, וַיִּשְׁתַחַווּ, לָהֵם: אֱלֹהִים אֲשֶׁר לֹא-יָדַעוּם, וְלֹא חַלַק לָהֶם
- **25.** and went and served other gods, and worshipped them, gods that they knew not, and that He had not allotted unto them;
 - 26. וַיַּחַר–אַף יִהוָה, בָּאַרִץ הַהִוא, לְהָבִיא עֻלֶיהָ אֶת–כָּל הַקּלֶלְה, הַכְּתוּבָה בַּפֵּפֶר הַזֶּה
- **26.** therefore the anger of HaShem was kindled against this land, to bring upon it all the curse that is written in this book;
 - 27. וַיִּתְשֵׁם יִהוָה מֵעֵל אַדְמָתָם, בִּאַף וּבְחֵמָה וּבְקֶעֶף גָּדוֹל; וַיַּשְׁלְכֵם אֶל–אֶרֶץ אַחֶרֶת, כַּיוֹם הַזֶּה
- 27. and HaShem rooted them out of their land in anger, and in wrath, and in great indignation, and cast them into another land, as it is this day'.--
 - 28. הַנִּסְתָּרת—לַיהוָה, אֱלהֵינוּ; וְהַנִּגְלֹת לָנוּ וּלְבָנֵינוּ, עַד—עוֹלְם—לַעֲשׁוֹת, אֶת—בָּל—דְּבְרֵי הַתּוֹרָה הזֹאת. (ס)
- **28.** The secret things belong unto HaShem our God; but the things that are revealed belong unto us and to our children for ever, that we may do all the words of this law. {S}

- וְהַיָּה כִי-יָבֹאוּ עֻלֶּיךּ כָּל-הַדְּבָרִים הָאֵלֶה, הַבְּּרָכָה וְהַקְּלְלָה, אֲשֶׁר נָתַתִּי, לְפָנֶידְּ; וַהֲשֵׁבֹת, אֶל-לְבָבֶדְ,
 בכל-הגוֹים, אשׁר הדיחד יהוה אלהיד שׁמה
- 1. And it shall come to pass, when all these things are come upon thee, the blessing and the curse, which I have set before thee, and thou shalt bethink thyself among all the nations, whither HaShem your God hath driven thee,
 - 2. וְשַׁבְתָּ עַד-יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶידְּ, וְשָׁמַעְתָּ בְּקֹלוֹ, כְּכֹל אֲשֶׁר–אָנֹכִי מְצַוְּדְּ, הַיּוֹם: אֵתָּה וּבָנֶידְ, בְּכָל–לְבָבְדְּ וּבִכַל–נַפִּשֵּׁדְּ
- 2. and shalt return unto HaShem your God, and hearken to His voice according to all that I command thee this day, thou and your children, with all your heart, and with all your soul;
 - 3. ושֶׁב יְהוָה אֵלהֵיךְ אֶת-שָׁבוּתְדָּ, וְרְחַמֶּדְּ; וְשָׁב, וְקְבֵּצְדְּ מְכַּל-הַעֲמִים, אֲשֶׁר הַפִּיצְדְּ יְהוָה אֵלהֵידְ, שָׁמַה
- 3. that then HaShem your God will turn your captivity, and have compassion upon thee, and will return and gather thee from all the peoples, whither HaShem your God hath scattered thee.
 - 4. אָם–יִהְיֶה נִדַּחֲדָּ, בִּקְצֵה הַשָּׁמִיִם––מִשָּׁם, יְקַבֶּצְדְּ יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶידָּ, וּמִשְּׁם, יִקְהֶדְּ
- **4.** If any of thine that are dispersed be in the uttermost parts of heaven, from thence will HaShem your God gather thee, and from thence will He fetch thee.
 - 5. וַהַבִּיאַדְּ יָהוָה אֱלֹהֵידְ, אֱלֹ–הָאָרִץ אֲשֶׁר–יַרְשׁוּ אֲבֹתֵידְ––וִירִשְׁתָה; וְהַיִּטְבְדְּ וְהָרְבִּדְּ, מֵאֵבֹתִידְ
- **5.** And HaShem your God will bring thee into the land which your fathers possessed, and thou shalt possess it; and He will do thee good, and multiply thee above your fathers.

- 6. וּמָל יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶידָּ אֶת-לְבָבְדָּ, וְאֶת-לְבַב זַרְעֶדְּ: לְאַהֲבָה אֶת-יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶידְ, בְּכָל-לְבָבְדְּ וּבְכָל-נַפִּשִּׁדְּ--לִמֵעַן חַיֵּידְּ
- **6.** And HaShem your God will circumcise your heart, and the heart of your seed, to love HaShem your God with all your heart, and with all your soul, that thou mayest live.
 - 7. וְנַתַן יִהוָה אֱלֹהֵידְ, אֱת כַּלֹ–הָאַלוֹת הָאֱלֵה, עַל–אֹיָבֵידְ וְעַל–שׂנָאֵידְ, אֱשֶׁר רְדַפּוּדְ
- 7. And HaShem your God will put all these curses upon thine enemies, and on them that hate thee, that persecuted thee.
 - 8. וִאַתָּה תָשׁוּב, וִשָּׁמֵעָהָ בִּקוֹל יִהוָה; וָעָשִּׁיתָ, אֶת–בָּל–מִצְו;צwj;בְיוֹם אֲנֶׁר אָנֹכִי מְצַוְּךְ, הַיּוֹם
- **8.** And thou shalt return and hearken to the voice of HaShem, and do all His commandments which I command thee this day.
 - 9. וְהוֹתִירְדְּ יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶידְ בְּכֹל מַעֲשֵׂה יָדֶדְּ, בִּפְרִי בִטְנְדְּ וּבִפְּרִי בְהֶמְתְּדְּ וּבִפְּרִי אַדְמֶתְדְּ—לְטֹבָה: כִּי יָשׁוּב יִהוָה, לַשׁוּשׁ עָלֵידְ לְטוֹב, כַּאֲשֵׁר—שָׁשׁ, עַל—אֱבֹתֵידְּ
- **9.** And HaShem your God will make thee over-abundant in all the work of your hand, in the fruit of your body, and in the fruit of your cattle, and in the fruit of your land, for good; for HaShem will again rejoice over thee for good, as He rejoiced over your fathers;
 - 10. בּי תִשְׁמֵע, בְּקוֹל יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶידְּ, לִשְׁמֹר מִצְוּ;zwj&תִיו וְחֻקֹּתִיו, הַבְּתוּבָה בְּסֵפֶר הַתּוֹרָה הַזֶּה: בִּי תָשׁוּב אֶל–יִהוָה אֱלֹהֵידְ, בָּכָל–לְבָבִדְּ וּבָכָל–נַפִּשֶׁדְּ. {ס}
- 10. if thou shalt hearken to the voice of HaShem your God, to keep His commandments and His statutes which are written in this book of the law; if thou turn unto HaShem your God with all your heart, and with all your soul.
 - 11. כִּי הַמִּצְוֶה הַזֹּאת, אֲשֶׁר אָנֹכִי מִצַּוְּדְּ הַיּוֹם –לא בְּפָלֵאת הָוֹא מִמְּדְּ, וְלֹא רְחֹקָה הָוֹא
- 11. For this commandment which I command thee this day, it is not too hard for thee, neither is it far off.
 - 12. לֹא בַשָּׁמִיִם, הָוֹא: לֵאמֹר, מִי יַעֲלֶה–לָנוּ הַשָּׁמַיְמָה וְיִקְּחֶהְ לָנוּ, וְיַשְּׁמְעֵנוּ אֹתָה, וְנַעֲשֶׂנָה
- 12. It is not in heaven, that thou shouldest say: 'Who shall go up for us to heaven, and bring it unto us, and make us to hear it, that we may do it?'
 - 13. וְלֹא-מֵעֲבֵר לַיָּם, הָוֹא: לֵאמר, מִי יַעֲבָר-לָנוּ אֵל-עֲבֵר הַיָּם וְיִקְחֵהָ לָנוּ, וְיַשְּׁמְעֵנוּ אֹתָה, וְנַעֲשֵׁנָּה
- 13. Neither is it beyond the sea, that thou shouldest say: 'Who shall go over the sea for us, and bring it unto us, and make us to hear it, that we may do it?'
 - 14. כִּי–קָרוֹב אֱלֶידְ הַדְּבָר, מְאֹד: בְּפִידְ וּבִלְבָבְדְּ, לַעֲשׂתוֹ. (ס
- 14. But the word is very nigh unto thee, in your mouth, and in your heart, that thou mayest do it.
 - 15. רְאֵה נָתַתִּי לְפָנֶידְּ הַיּוֹם, אֶת–הַחַיִּים וְאֶת–הַטּוֹב, וְאֶת–הַמְּוֶת, וְאֶת–הָרָע
- 15. See, I have set before thee this day life and good, and death and evil,
 - 16. אֲשֶׁר אָנֹכִי מְצַוְּדְּ, הַיּוֹם, לְאַהֲבָה אֶת–יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶידְּ לָלֶכֶת בִּדְרָכָיו, וְלִשְׁמֹר מִצְוּ,wj;בְיּה וְחַקּתִיוּ וּמִשִּׁפַּטִיוּ; וְחַיִּיתַ וְרָבִיתַ–וּבַרַכִּדְּ יִהוָה אֱלֹהֵידְ, בַּאֵרִץ אֲשֵׁר–אֵתַה בָא–שַׁמֵּה לְרִשְׁתַה
- 16. in that I command thee this day to love HaShem your God, to walk in His ways, and to keep His commandments and His statutes and His ordinances; then thou shalt live and multiply, and HaShem your God shall bless thee in the land whither thou goest in to possess it.
 - 17. ואם -יפנה לבבד, ולא תשמע; ונדחת, והשתחוית לאלהים אחרים ועבדתם

- 17. But if your heart turn away, and thou wilt not hear, but shalt be drawn away, and worship other gods, and serve them;
- 18. הגִּדְתִּי לָכֶם הַיּוֹם, כִּי אָבד תֹאבֵדוּן: לֹא–תַאֲרִיכֵן יָמִים, עַל–הָאֲדָמָה, אֲשֶׁר אַתָּה עֹבֵר אֶת–הַיַּרְבֵּן, לָבוֹא שָׁמָה לִרְשִׁתַּה
- 18. I declare unto you this day, that ye shall surely perish; ye shall not prolong your days upon the land, whither thou passest over the Jordan to go in to possess it.

 19. בַּתְרָכָה וְהַפְּלֶלָה; וּבְּתְרָכָה וְהַפְּלֶלָה; וּבְתַרְכָה וְהַפְּלֶלָה; וּבְתַרְכָה וְהַפְּלֶלָה; וּבְתַרְכָה וְהַבְּלֶלָה; וּבְתַרְכָה וְהַבְּלֶלָה; וּבְתַרְכָה וְהַבְּלֶלָה; וּבְתַרְכִה בַּתְיִים לִמֵעַן תִּחְיֵה, אֲתָה וְוַרַעֵּךְ
- 19. I call heaven and earth to witness against you this day, that I have set before thee life and death, the blessing and the curse; therefore choose life, that thou mayest live, thou and your seed;
 - 20. לְאַהֲבָה אֶת–יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶיךְּ, לִשְּׁמֹעַ בְּקֹלוֹ וּלְדָבְקָה–בוֹ: כִּי הוּא חַיֶּיךְּ, וְאֹרֶךְ יָמֶידְ––לְשֶׁבֶת עַל– הַאָדְמָה אֲשֵׁר נִשְׁבַּע יְהוָה לַאֲבֹתִיךְ לִאָברָהָם לִיצְחַק וּלִיעַקֹב, לַתֵּת לַהָם. {פ}
- **20.** to love HaShem your God, to hearken to His voice, and to cleave unto Him; for that is your life, and the length of your days; that thou mayest dwell in the land which HaShem swore unto your fathers, to Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob, to give them.

- 1. וַיֵּלֶדְ, מֹשֶׁה; וַיִּדַבֵּר אֶת-הַדְּבָרִים הָאֵלֶה, אֶל-כָּל-יִשִּׂרְאֵל
- 1. And Moses went and spoke these words unto all Israel.
- 2. וַיֹּאמֶר אֲלֵהֶם, בֶּן–מֵאָה וְעֶשְׂרִים שָׁנָה אָנֹכִי הַיּוֹם––לא–אוּכַל עוֹד, לְצֵאת וְלָבוֹא; וַיהוָה אָמַר אֵלַי, לא תַעַבֹר אֵת–הַיַּרַדֵּן הַזָּה
- 2. And he said unto them: 'I am a hundred and twenty years old this day; I can no more go out and come in; and HaShem hath said unto me: Thou shalt not go over this Jordan.
 - 3. יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶידְ הוּא עֹבֵר לְפָנֶידְ, הוּא-יַשְׁמִיד אֶת-הַגּוֹיִם הָאֵלֶה מִלְּפְנֶידְּ—וִירִשְׁתָּם; יְהוֹשֻׁעַ, הוּא עֹבֵר לְפַנִידְ, בַּאֲשֵׁר, דָבֵּר יָהוָה
- **3.** The YHVH your God, He will go over before thee; He will destroy these nations from before thee, and thou shalt dispossess them; and Joshua, he shall go over before thee, as HaShem hath spoken.
 - 4. וְעָשָּׁה יְהוָה, לָהֶם, בַּאֲשֶׁר עָשָּׁה לְסִיחוֹן וּלְעוֹג מַלְכֵי הָאֱמֹרִי, וּלְאַרְצָם—אֲשֶׁר הִשְׁמִיד, אֹתָם
- **4.** And HaShem will do unto them as He did to Sihon and to Og, the kings of the Amorites, and unto their land; whom He destroyed.
 - 5. וּנְתָנָם יְהוָה, לִפְּנֵיכֶם; וַעֲשִּׁיתֶם לְהֶם--בְּכָל-הַמִּצְוָה, אֲשֶׁר צִּוִּיתִי אֶתְכֶם
- **5.** And HaShem will deliver them up before you, and ye shall do unto them according unto all the commandment which I have commanded you.
 - 6. חִזְקוּ וְאִמְצוּ, אַל–תִּירְאוּ וְאַל–תַעַרְצוּ מִפְּנֵיהֶם: כִּי יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶידְּ, הוּא הַהֹלֵדְ עִמְּדְ–לֹא יַרְפְּדְּ, וְלֹא יַעַזְבֶדָ. (ס
- **6.** Be strong and of good courage, fear not, nor be affrighted at them; for HaShem your God, He it is that doth go with thee; He will not fail thee, nor forsake thee.'
- 7. וַיִּקְרָא משֶׁה לִיהוֹשַׁעַ, וַיֹּאמֶר אֵלָיו לְעֵינֵי כָּל-יִשְּׂרָאֵל חֲזַק וֶאֱמֶץ--כִּי אַתָּה תָּבוֹא אֶת-הָעָם הַזֶּה, אֶל-הָאָרֶץ אֲשֶׁר נִשְׁבַּע יְהוָה לַאֲבֹתָם לָתֵת לָהֶם; וְאַתָּה, תַּנְחִילֶנְה אוֹתָם

- 7. And Moses called unto Joshua, and said unto him in the sight of all Israel: 'Be strong and of good courage; for thou shalt go with this people into the land which HaShem hath sworn unto their fathers to give them; and thou shalt cause them to inherit it.
 - 8. וַיהוָה הוּא הַהֹלֵךְ לְפָנֶיךְ, הוּא יִהיֶה עִפֶּךְ לֹא יַרִפְּדְ, וְלֹא יַעַזְבֶךָ; לֹא תִירָא, וְלֹא תֵחָת
- **8.** And HaShem, He it is that doth go before thee; He will be with thee, He will not fail thee, neither forsake thee; fear not, neither be dismayed.'
 - 9. וַיִּכְתֹּב מֹשֶׁה, אֶת–הַתּוֹרָה הַזֹּאת, וַיִּתְּנָה אֶל–הַכֹּהֲנִים בְּנֵי לֵוִי, הַנֹּשְׂאִים אֶת–אֲרוֹן בְּרִית יְהוָה; וְאֶל– כַּל–זִקנִי, יִשְׂרִאָל
- **9.** And Moses wrote this law, and delivered it unto the priests the sons of Levi, that bore the ark of the covenant of HaShem, and unto all the elders of Israel.
 - 10. וַיְצַו משֶׁה, אוֹתָם לֵאמֹר: מִקֵץ שֶׁבַע שָׁנִים, בְּמֹעֵד שְׁנַת הַשְּׁמְטָה—בְּחַג הַפֻּכּוֹת
- 10. And Moses commanded them, saying: 'At the end of every seven years, in the set time of the year of release, in the feast of tabernacles,
 - 11. בְּבוֹא כָל-יִשְׂרָאֵל, לֵרָאוֹת אֶת-פְּנֵי יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶיךּ, בַּמָּקוֹם, אֲשֶׁר יִבְחָר: תִּקְרָא אֶת-הַתּוֹרָה הַזֹּאת, נֵגֵד כַּל-יִשִׂרָאֵל--בְּאָזְנֵיהֵם
- 11. when all Israel is come to appear before HaShem your God in the place which He shall choose, thou shalt read this law before all Israel in their hearing.
 - 12. בַּקְבֵּל אֶת–הָעָם, הָאֲנָשִׁים וְהַנָּשִׁים וְהַפַּף, וְגִרְדּ, אֲשֶׁר בִּשְׁעֶרִידּ––לְמֵעַן יִשְׁמְעוּ וּלְמֵעַן יִלְמְדוּ, וְיָרְאוּ אֶת–יִהוָה אֱלֹהֵיכֶם, וְשָׁמְרוּ לַעֲשׁוֹת, אֶת–כָּל–דִּבְרֵי הַתּוֹרָה הַזֹּאת
- 12. Assemble the people, the men and the women and the little ones, and your stranger that is within your gates, that they may hear, and that they may learn, and fear HaShem your God, and observe to do all the words of this law;
 - 13. וּבְנֵיהֶם אֲשֶׁר לֹא-יִֻדְעוּ, יִשְּׁמְעוּ וְלָמְדוּ—לְיִרְאָה, אֶת—יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵיכֶם: כָּלֹ—הַיָּמִים, אֲשֶׁר אַתֶּם חַיִּים עַל—הָאֲדָמָה, אֲשֶׁר אַתֶּם עֹבְרִים אֶת—הַיַּרְהֵן שְׁמָה, לְרִשְׁתָּה. (פּ}
- 13. and that their children, who have not known, may hear, and learn to fear HaShem your God, as long as ye live in the land whither ye go over the Jordan to possess it.'
- -14. וַיֹּאמֶר יְהוָה אֶל–משֶׁה, הֵן קָרְבוּ יָמֶיךּ לְמוּת––קְרָא אֶת–יְהוֹשֵׁעַ וְהִתְיַצְבוּ בְּאֹהֶל מוֹעֵד, וַאֲצַוָּנוּ; וַיֵּלֶךְ משׁה ויהוֹשׁע, ויתיצבוּ בּאהל מוֹעד
- 14. And HaShem said unto Moses: 'Behold, your days approach that thou must die; call Joshua, and present yourselves in the tent of meeting, that I may give him a charge.' And Moses and Joshua went, and presented themselves in the tent of meeting.
 - 15. וַיַּרָא יָהוָה בָּאהֵל, בָּעַמוּד עָנָן; וַיַּעַמד עַמוּד הָעָנָן, עַל-פָּתַח הָאֹהֵל
- **15.** And HaShem appeared in the Tent in a pillar of cloud; and the pillar of cloud stood over the door of the Tent.
- 16. וַיֹאמֶר יְהוָה אֶל–משֶׁה, הִנְּךּ שֹׁכֵב עִם-אֲבֹעֵידּ; וְקָם הָעָם הַזֶּה וְזָנָה אַחֲבִי אֱלֹבֵי נֵכַר–הָאָרֶץ, אֲשֶׁר הוּא בָא–שָׁמָּה בְּקִרְבּוֹ, וַעֲזָבַנִי, וְהַפֵּר אֶת–בְּרִיתִי אֲשֶׁר כָּרַתִּי אִתּוֹ
- 16. And HaShem said unto Moses: 'Behold, thou art about to sleep with your fathers; and this people will rise up, and go astray after the foreign gods of the land, whither they go to be among them, and will forsake Me, and break My covenant which I have made with them.

- 17. ַ וְחָרָה אַפִּי בוֹ בַיּוֹם–הַהוּא וַעֲזַבְתִּים וְהַסְתַּרְתִּי פָנַי מֵהֶם, וְהָיָה לֶאֱכֹל, וּמְצְאֵהוּ רָעוֹת רַבּוֹת, וְצְרוֹת; וָאָמֵר, בַּיּוֹם הָהוּא, הַלֹא עַל כִּי–אֵין אֵלהַי בִּקָרְבִּי, מִצְאוּנִי הַרְעוֹת הָאֵלֶה
- 17. Then My anger shall be kindled against them in that day, and I will forsake them, and I will hide My face from them, and they shall be devoured, and many evils and troubles shall come upon them; so that they will say in that day: Are not these evils come upon us because our God is not among us?
 - 18. ואַנכִי, הַסְתֵּר אַסְתִּיר פַּנִי בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא, עַל כַּל–הַרְעָה, אַשֶּׁר עָשֶׁה: כִּי פַנָה, אֵל–אַלהִים אַחֵרִים
- **18.** And I will surely hide My face in that day for all the evil which they shall have wrought, in that they are turned unto other gods.
 - 19. ַוְעַתָּה, בִּתְבוּ לָכֶם אֶת–הַשִּׁירָה הַזֹּאת, וְלַמְּדָה אֶת–בְּנֵי–יִשְׂרָאֵל, שִׁימָה בְּפִיהֶם: לְמַעַן תִּהְיֶה–לִּי הַשִּׁירָה הַזֹּאת, לְעֵד––בִּבְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל
- 19. Now therefore write ye this song for you, and teach thou it the children of Israel; put it in their mouths, that this song may be a witness for Me against the children of Israel.
 - 20. כִּי–אֲבִיאֶנּוּ אֶל–הָאֲדָמָה אֲשֶׁר–נִשְּׁבַּעְתִּי לַאֲבֹתָיו, זָבַת חָלְב וּדְבַשׁ, וְאָכַל וְשָּׁבַע, וְדָשֵׁן; וּפָנָה אֶל– אלהים אחרים, ועבדוּם, ונאצוּני, והפר את–בּריתי
- **20.** For when I shall have brought them into the land which I swore unto their fathers, flowing with milk and honey; and they shall have eaten their fill, and waxen fat; and turned unto other gods, and served them, and despised Me, and broken My covenant;
 - 21. וְהָיָה כִּי–תִמְצֶאן; אֹתוֹ רָעוֹת רַבּוֹת, וְצֶרוֹת, וְעֶנְתָה הַשִּׁירָה הַזֹּאת לְפָנָיו לְעֵד, כִּי לֹא תִשְּׁבַח מִפִּי זַרְעוֹ: כִּי יָדַעִתִּי אֶת–יִצְרוֹ, אֲשֶׁר הוּא עשֶׁה הַיּוֹם, בְּטֶרֶם אֲבִיאֵנּוּ, אֶל–הָאֶרֶץ אֲשֶׁר נִשְׁבַּעְתִּי
- 21. then it shall come to pass, when many evils and troubles are come upon them, that this song shall testify before them as a witness; for it shall not be forgotten out of the mouths of their seed; for I know their imagination how they do even now, before I have brought them into the land which I swore.'
 - 22. וַיִּכְתֹב מֹשֶׁה אֶת–הַשִּׁירָה הַזֹּאת, בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא; וַיִּלַמְדָה, אֶת–בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל
- 22. So Moses wrote this song the same day, and taught it the children of Israel.
 - 23. וַיְצַו אֶת–יְהוֹשֵׁעַ בִּן–נוּן, וַיֹּאמֶר חֲזַק וֶאֱמָץ––כִּי אַתָּה תָּבִיא אֶת–בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל, אֶל–הָאָרֶץ אֲשֶׁר– נִשְׁבַּעִתִּי לַהַם; וָאַנֹבִי, אָהָיֵה עִפָּךְּ
- **23.** And he gave Joshua the son of Nun a charge, and said: 'Be strong and of good courage; for thou shalt bring the children of Israel into the land which I swore unto them; and I will be with thee.'
 - 24. וַיָּהִי כָּכַלוֹת מֹשֶׁה, לְכִתֹב אֵת-דְּבָרֵי הַתּוֹרָה-הַזֹּאת--עַל-סֵפֵר: עַד, הַפֶּס
- **24.** And it came to pass, when Moses had made an end of writing the words of this law in a book, until they were finished,
 - 25. וַיְצַו מֹשֶׁה אֶת–הַלְוִיִם, נֹשְׂאֵי אֲרוֹן בְּרִית–יְהוָה לֵאמֹר
- **25.** that Moses commanded the Levites, that bore the ark of the covenant of HaShem, saying:
 - -כּי 26. לָקֹחַ, אֵת סֵפֶּר הַתּוֹרָה הַזֶּה, וְשַּׁמְתֶּם אֹתוֹ, מִצַּד אֲרוֹן בְּרִית–יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵיכֶם; וְהָיָה–שְׁם בְּדּ, לְעֵד
- **26.** 'Take this book of the law, and put it by the side of the ark of the covenant of HaShem your God, that it may be there for a witness against thee.

- 27. בִּי אָנֹכִי יָדַעְתִּי אֶת–מֶרְיְדְּ, וְאֶת–עָרְפְּדְּ הַקְּשֶׁה; הֵן בְּעוֹדֶנִּי חֵי עִמְכֶם הַיּוֹם, מַמְרִים הֲיִתֶם עִם–יְהוָה, ואף, בּי–אחרי מוֹתי
- 27. For I know your rebellion, and your stiff neck; behold, while I am yet alive with you this day, ye have been rebellious against HaShem; and how much more after my death?
 - 28. הַקְהִילוּ אֵלֵי אֶת–בָּל–זִּקְנֵי שִׁבְטֵיכֶם, וְשֹׁטְרֵיכֶם; וַאֲדַבְּרָה בְאָזְנֵיהֶם, אֵת הַדְּבָרִים הָאֵלֶה, וְאָעִידָה בַּם, אָת–הַשַּׁמִים וָאָת–הַאָרִץ
- **28.** Assemble unto me all the elders of your tribes, and your officers, that I may speak these words in their ears, and call heaven and earth to witness against them.
 - 29. בִּי יָדַעְתִּי, אַתְּבֵי מוֹתִי בִּי–הַשְּׁחֵת תַּשְּׁחִתוּן, וְסַרְהֶּם מִן–הַדֶּרֶךְ, אֲשֶׁר צִוִּיתִי אֶתְכֶם; וְקָרֶאת אֶתְכֶם הָרָעָה, בִּאַחֵרִית הַיָּמִים––בִּי–תַעֲשׁוּ אֵת–הָרַע בִּעֵינֵי יִהוָה, לְהַכִּעִיסוֹ בִּמַעֲשֵׂה יָדֵיכֵם
- **29.** For I know that after my death ye will in any wise deal corruptly, and turn aside from the way which I have commanded you; and evil will befall you in the end of days; because ye will do that which is evil in the sight of HaShem, to provoke Him through the work of your hands.'
 - 30. וַיִּדַבֶּר מֹשֵׁה, בָּאַזְנֵי כָּל-קָהַל יִשְׂרָאֵל, אֱת-דְּבָרֵי הַשִּׁירָה, הַוֹּאת--עַד, תַּמָּם. {ש}
- **30.** And Moses spoke in the ears of all the assembly of Israel the words of this song, until they were finished:

- 1. הַאָּזִינוּ הַשָּׁמַיִם, וַאֲדַבֵּרָה; (ס) וְתִשִּׁמַע הָאָרֵץ, אָמָרִי–פִּי. (ר
- 1. Give ear, ye heavens, and I will speak; and let the earth hear the words of my mouth.
 - 2. יַעָרף בָּמַטַר לִקְחָי, (ס) תַּזָּל בָּטַל אָמָרַתִי, (ר) בְּשִּׁעִירָם עַלֵּי–דָשָׁא, (ס) וְכַרְבִיבִים עַלֵּי–עַשָּׁב. (ר)
- 2. My doctrine shall drop as the rain, my speech shall distil as the dew; as the small rain upon the tender grass, and as the showers upon the herb.
 - 3. כִּי שֵׁם יִהוָה, אֵקְרָא: (ס) הָבוּ גֹדֵל, לֵאלהֵינוּ. (ר
- 3. For I will proclaim the name of HaShem; ascribe ye greatness unto our God.
 - 4. הַצוּר הָמִים פָּצֶלוֹ, (ס) כִּי כָל–דְּרָכִיו מִשְׁפָּט: (ר) אֵל אֱמוּנָה וְאֵין עָוֶל, (ס) צַדִּיק וְיָשָׁר הוּא. (ר
- **4.** The Rock, His work is perfect; for all His ways are justice; a God of faithfulness and without iniquity, just and right is He.
 - 5. שחת לו לא, בניו מומם: {ס} דור עקש, ופתלתל. {ר}
- **5.** Is corruption His? No; His children's is the blemish; a generation crooked and perverse.
 - 6. הַ לְיָהוָה, תִּגְמְלוּ–זֹאת—– (ס) עַם נָבָל, וְלֹא חָכָם: {ר} הַלוֹא–הוּא אָבִיךּ קָנֶדְּ, {ס} הוּא עֲשְׂדְ וַיִבֹנִבָּדְ. {ר}
- **6.** Do ye thus requite HaShem, O foolish people and unwise? is not He your father that hath gotten thee? hath He not made thee, and established thee?
 - 7. זְכֹר יְמוֹת עוֹלֶם, בִּינוּ שְׁנוֹת דּר–וָדֹר; {ס} שְׁאַל אָבִידְ וְיַגַּדְדְּ, זְקֵנֶידְ וְיֹאמְרוּ לָדְ. {ר}
- 7. Remember the days of old, consider the years of many generations; ask your father, and he will declare unto thee, thine elders, and they will tell thee.

- 8. בַּהַנְחֵל עֵלְיוֹן גוֹיִם, (ס) בָּהַפָּרִידוֹ בָּנֵי אֲדָם; (ר) יַצֵב גָבַלת עַמִּים, (ס) לְמִסְפַּר בְּנֵי יִשְׁרָאֵל. (ר)
- **8.** When the Most High gave to the nations their inheritance, when He separated the children of men, He set the borders of the peoples according to the number of the children of Israel.
 - 9. כִּי חֵלֶק יִהוָה, עַמוֹ: (ס) יַעֲקב, חֶבֶל נַחֲלָתוֹ. (ר)
- 9. For the portion of HaShem is His people, Jacob the lot of His inheritance.
 - 10. יִמְצָאֵהוּ בְּאֶרֶץ מִדְבָּר, {ס} וּבְתֹהוּ יְלֵל יְשִׁמֹן; {ר} יְסֹבְבֶנְהוּ, יְבוֹנְנֵהוּ— {ס} יִצְרְנְהוּ, בְּאִישׁוֹן טינוֹ. {ר}
- 10. He found him in a desert land, and in the waste, a howling wilderness; He compassed him about, He cared for him, He kept him as the apple of His eye.
 - 11. בְּנֵשֵׁר יָעִיר קִנּוֹ, עַל–גּוֹזֶלָיו יַרַחַף; {ס} יִפְרשׁ בְּנָפָיו יִקְחֵהוּ, יִשָּׂאֵהוּ עַל–אֵבָרֶתוֹ. {ר}
- 11. As an eagle that stirreth up her nest, hovereth over her young, spreadeth abroad her wings, taketh them, beareth them on her pinions--
 - 12. יְהוָה, בָּדָד יַנְחֶנּוּ; {ס} וְאֵין עִמּוֹ, אֵל נֵכָר. {ר}
- 12. The YHVH alone did lead him, and there was no strange god with Him.
 - 13. יַרְבָּבָהוּ עַל–במותי (בָּמֶתֵי) אָרֶץ, {ס} וַיֹּאכַל תְנוּבֹת שָּׁדִי; {ר} וַיַּנְקַהוּ דְבַשׁ מִפֶּלַע, {ס} וְשֶׁמֶן מֵחַלְמִישׁ צוּר. {ר}
- 13. He made him ride on the high places of the earth, and he did eat the fruitage of the field; and He made him to suck honey out of the crag, and oil out of the flinty rock; הַשְּׁאַת בָּקָר וַחֲלֵב צֹאן, (ס) עִם–חֵלֶב, כִּּלְיוֹת (ר) בְּנֵי–בָשָׁן וְעַתּוּדִים, (ס) עִם–חֵלֶב, כִּלְיוֹת .14 חַטָּה; (ר) וְדַם–צֵּנָב, תִּשְׁתֶּה–חָמֶר. (ס)
- 14. Curd of kine, and milk of sheep, with fat of lambs, and rams of the breed of Bashan, and he-goats, with the kidney-fat of wheat; and of the blood of the grape thou drankest foaming wine.
 - 15. וַיִּשְׁמַן יְשַׁרוּן וַיִּבְעָט, {ר} שָׁמַנְהָ עָבִיתָ בָּשִּׁיתָ; {ס} וַיִּטֹשׁ אֱלוֹהַ עָשָׂהוּ, {ר} וַיְנַבֵּל צוּר יְשֻׁעָתוֹ. {ס}
- 15. But Jeshurun waxed fat, and kicked--thou didst wax fat, thou didst grow thick, thou didst become gross--and he forsook God who made him, and contemned the Rock of his salvation.
 - 16. יַקְנָאָהוּ, בְּזָרִים; (ר) בְּתוֹעֵבֹת, יַכְעִיסָהוּ. (ס
- **16.** They roused Him to jealousy with strange gods, with abominations did they provoke Him.
 - 17. יִזְבְּחוּ, לַשֵּׁדִים לֹא אֱלֹהַ—- {ר} אֱלֹהִים, לֹא יְדְעוּם; {ס} חֲדָשִׁים מִקְרֹב בָּאוּ, {ר} לֹא שְׂעָרוּם אַבֹתֵיכֵם. {ס}
- 17. They sacrificed unto demons, no-gods, gods that they knew not, new gods that came up of late, which your fathers dreaded not.
 - 18. צוּר יָלָדְדְּ, הֵשִּׁי; (ר) וַהִשְּׁכַּח, אֱל מְחֹלְלֵדְּ. (ס)
- 18. Of the Rock that begot thee thou wast unmindful, and didst forget God that bore thee.
 - 19. וַיַּרָא יָהוָה, וַיִּנְאָץ, (ר) מְכַּעֵס בָּנָיו, וֹבְנֹתֵיו. (ס)
- 19. And HaShem saw, and spurned, because of the provoking of His sons and His daughters.

- 20. וַיֹּאמֶר, אַסְתִּירָה פָנַי מֵהֶם—– (ר) אֶרְאָה, מָה אַחֲרִיתָם: (ס) כִּי דוֹר תַּהְפֻּכֹת הַמָּה, (ר) בָּנִים לֹא– אָמֵן בָּם. (ס)
- **20.** And He said: 'I will hide My face from them, I will see what their end shall be; for they are a very froward generation, children in whom is no faithfulness.
 - 21. הַם קָנְאוּנִי בְלֹא–אֵל, {ר} כְּעֲסוּנִי בְּהַבְלֵיהֶם; {ס} וַאֲנִי אַקְנִיאֵם בְּלֹא–עָם, {ר} בְּגוֹי נָבְל אַכִּעִיסֵם. {ס}
- 21. They have roused Me to jealousy with a no-god; they have provoked Me with their vanities; and I will rouse them to jealousy with a no-people; I will provoke them with a vile nation.
- 22. בִּי–אֵשׁ קָדְחָה בְאַפִּי, {ר} וַתִּיקַד עַד–שְׁאוֹל תַּחְתִּית; {ס} וַתֹּאכַל אֶרֶץ וִיבֻלְה, {ר} וַתְּלַהֵט מוֹסְדֵי הרים. {ס}
- **22.** For a fire is kindled in My nostril, and burneth unto the depths of the netherworld, and devoureth the earth with her produce, and setteth ablaze the foundations of the mountains.
 - 23. אַסְפֶּה עָלֵימוֹ, רְעוֹת; {ר} חָצֵי, אֲכַלֶּה–בָּם. {סּ
- 23. I will heap evils upon them; I will spend Mine arrows upon them;
 - 24. מְזֵי רָעָב וּלְחַמֵי רֶשֶּׁף, {ר} וְקֶטֶב מְרִירִי; {ס} וְשֶׁן–בְּהֵמֹת, אֲשַׁלַּח–בָּם, {ר} עם–חֲמַת, זֹחֲלֵי עַפַּר. {ס}
- **24.** The wasting of hunger, and the devouring of the fiery bolt, and bitter destruction; and the teeth of beasts will I send upon them, with the venom of crawling things of the dust.
 - 25. מְחוּץ, תִּשַׂבֶּל-חֶרֶב, וּמֵחֶדֶרִים, אֵימָה; גַּם-בַּחוּר, {ר} גַם-בִּתוּלָה--יוֹנֵק, עִם-אִישׁ שִׂיבָה. {ס
- 25. Without shall the sword bereave, and in the chambers terror; slaying both young man and virgin, the suckling with the man of gray hairs.
 - 26. אָמַרְתִּי, אַפְּאֵיהֶם; {ר} אַשְׁבִּיתָה מֵאֱנוֹשׁ, זְכְרָם. {ס}
- **26.** I thought I would make an end of them, I would make their memory cease from among men;
- קברנד פרטברנד 27. לוּלֵי, כַּעַס אוֹיֵב אָגוּר–– (ר) פֶּן–יְנַכְּרוּ, צָרִימוֹ: (ס) פֶּן–יֹאמְרוּ יָדֵנוּ רָמָה, (ר) וְלֹא יְהוָה פָּעַל כְּל– זֹאת. (ס)
- 27. Were it not that I dreaded the enemy's provocation, lest their adversaries should misdeem, lest they should say: Our hand is exalted, and not HaShem hath wrought all this.'
 - לס $\{ c \}$ מַצוֹת, הַפָּה; $\{ c \}$ וְאֵין בָּהֶם, תְּבוּנָה. $\{ c \}$
- 28. For they are a nation void of counsel, and there is no understanding in them.
 - 29. לוּ חָבְמוּ, יַשְּׂבִּילוּ זֹאת; (ר) יָבִינוּ, לְאַחֲרִיתָם. (ס
- 29. If they were wise, they would understand this, they would discern their latter end. אַכָּף, אֶּלֶף, אֶּלֶף, אֶלֶף, אֶלֶף, אֶּלֶף, אֶּלֶף, אֶּלֶף, אֶּלֶף, אָבְרִּבּיּ: אַסְ אִם–לֹא בִּי–צוּרְם מְכָרָם, אֶלֶף, אַלֶּף, אָלֶף, אָלֶף, אָלֶף, אָלֶף, אָבְיּה יְנִיסוּ רְבָבָה: אַם אָם–לֹא בִּי–צוּרְם מְכָרָם, אַלֶּף, אַלֶּף, אָלֶף, אָלְרָף, אָלֶף, אָלְּרָף, אָלֶף, אָלֶף, אָלֶף, אָלֶף, אָלֶף, אָלְרָף, אָלֶף, אָלְרָף, אָלֶף, אָלְרָף, אָלֶף, אָלְלָף, אָלְרָף, אָלְלָף, אָלְלָף, אָלְלָף, אָלְלָף, אָלְלָף, אָלְרָף, אָלְלָף, אָלְלָף, אָלְלָף, אָלְרָף, אָלְלָף, אָלְרָף, אָלְרָף, אָלְלָף, אָלְלָף, אָלְרָף, אָלְלָף, אָלְיף, אָלְלָף, אָלְרָף, אָלְילָף, אָלְלָף, אָלְלָף, אָלְיף, אָלְלָף, אָלְיף, אָלְלָף, אָלְלָף, אָלְיף, אָלְלָף, אָלְלָף, אָלְיף, אָלְלָף, אָלְיף, אָלְיף, אָלְיף, אָלְלָף, אָלְילָף, אָלְיף, אָלְלָף, אָלְילָף, אָלְיף, אָלְיף, אָלְיף, אָלְילָף, אָלְילָף, אָ
- **30.** How should one chase a thousand, and two put ten thousand to flight, except their Rock had given them over and HaShem had delivered them up?
 - 31. בִּי לֹא כִצוֹרֵנוּ, צוֹרֶם; {ר} וְאִיבֵינוּ, פִּלְילִים. {ס}
- 31. For their rock is not as our Rock, even our enemies themselves being judges.

- 32. בִּי–ִמְגֶפֶן סְדֹם גַּפְנָם, {ר} וּמִשַּׁדְמֹת עֲמִרָה: {ס} עֲנָבֵמוֹ, עִנְּבֵי–רוֹשׁ–– {ר} אַשְּׁבְּלֹת מְרֹרֹת, לַמוֹ. {ס}
- **32.** For their vine is of the vine of Sodom, and of the fields of Gomorrah; their grapes are grapes of gall, their clusters are bitter;
 - 33. חַמַת תַּנִינָם, יֵינָם; (ר) וְרֹאשׁ פְּתַנִים, אַכְזַר. (ס
- 33. Their wine is the venom of serpents, and the cruel poison of asps.
 - 34. הַלֹא–הוא, כַּמַס עָמַדִי; {ר} חַתוּם, בָּאוֹצְרֹתֵי. {ס}
- 34. 'Is not this laid up in store with Me, sealed up in My treasuries?
 - 35. לִי נָקָם וְשִׁלֵּם, (ר) לְעֵת תָּמוּט רַגְלָם: (ס) כִּי קָרוֹב יוֹם אֵידָם, (ר) וְחָשׁ עֲתִדֹת לָמוֹ. (ס
- **35.** Vengeance is Mine, and recompense, against the time when their foot shall slip; for the day of their calamity is at hand, and the things that are to come upon them shall make haste.
- 36. כִּי-יַדִין יִהוָה עַמּוֹ, (ר) וְעַל-עַבַדִיו יִתְנַחָם: (ס) כִּי יָרְאָה כִּי-אַזְלַת יַד, (ר) וְאָפָס עַצוּר וְעַזוּב. (ס
- **36.** For HaShem will judge His people, and repent Himself for His servants; when He seeth that their stay is gone, and there is none remaining, shut up or left at large.
 - 37. וְאָמַר, אֵי אֱלֹהֵימוֹ - (ר) צוּר, חָסָיוּ בוֹ. (ס
- 37. And it is said: Where are their gods, the rock in whom they trusted;
- 38. אֱשֶׁר חֵלֶב זָבָחֵימוֹ יֹאכֵלוּ, {ר} יִשִּׁתוּ יֵין נִסִיכָם; {ס} יָקוּמוּ, וִיַעִזָרֶכֶם— {ר} יִהִי עֲלֵיכֶם, סִתְרָה. {ס}
- **38.** Who did eat the fat of their sacrifices, and drank the wine of their drink-offering? let him rise up and help you, let him be your protection.
 - 39. רְאוּ עַהָּה, כִּי אֲנִי אֲנִי הוּא, {ר} וְאֵין אֱלֹהִים, עַמְּדִי: {ס} אֲנִי אָמִית וַאֲחַיֶּה, {ר} מְחַצְתִּי וַאֲנִי אֶרְפָּא, {ס} וְאֵין מִיָּדִי, מַצִּיל. {ר}
- **39.** See now that I, even I, am He, and there is no god with Me; I kill, and I make alive; I have wounded, and I heal; and there is none that can deliver out of My hand.
 - 40. בִּי–אֶשֶׂא אֶל–שְׁמֵיִם, יָדִי; {ס} וְאָמֵרְתִּי, חֵי אָנֹכִי לְעֹלְם. {ר}
- 40. For I lift up My hand to heaven, and say: As I live for ever,
 - 41. אָם שַׁנוֹתִי בָּרַק חַרְבִּי, (ס) וְתֹאחֵז בִּמְשִׁבָּט יָדִי; (ר) אַשִּׁיב נַקָם לְצָרַי, (ס) וְלְמִשַּׁנְאֵי אֲשֵׁלֶם. (ר
- **41.** If I whet My glittering sword, and My hand take hold on judgment; I will render vengeance to Mine adversaries, and will recompense them that hate Me.
 - 42. אַשְּׁבִּיר חָצֵי מִדָּם, {ס} וְחַרְבִּי תֹאכַל בְּשָּׁר; {ר} מִדַּם חְלָל וְשִּׁבְיָה, {ס} מֵרֹאשׁ פַּרְעוֹת אוֹיֵב. {ר}
- **42.** I will make Mine arrows drunk with blood, and My sword shall devour flesh; with the blood of the slain and the captives, from the long-haired heads of the enemy.'
 - 43. הַרְנִינוּ גוֹיִם עַמּוֹ, (ס) כִּי דַם–עֲבָדָיו יִקּוֹם; (ר) וְנָקָם יָשִׁיב לְצָרָיו, (ס) וְכִפֶּר אַדְמָתוֹ עַמּוֹ. (ר) (ש
- **43.** Sing aloud, O ye nations, of His people; for He doth avenge the blood of His servants, and doth render vengeance to His adversaries, and doth make expiation for the land of His people.
 - 44. וַיָּבֹא מֹשֶׁה, וַיְדַבֵּר אֶת–כָּל–דִּבְרִי הַשִּׁירָה–הַזֹּאת––בְּאָזְנֵי הָעָם: הוּא, וְהוֹשֵׁעַ בִּן–נוּן
- **44.** And Moses came and spoke all the words of this song in the ears of the people, he, and Hoshea the son of Nun.
 - 45. וַיָּכַל משֶׁה, לְדָבֵּר אֵת-בַּל-הַדְּבַרִים הַאֶּלֶה--אֵל-בַּל-יִשְׂרָאֵל
- 45. And when Moses made an end of speaking all these words to all Israel,

- 46. וַיֹּאמֶר אֲלֵהֶם, שִּׁימוּ לְבַבְּבֶם, לְכָל–הַדְּבָרִים, אֲשֶׁר אָנֹכִי מֵעֵיד בָּבֶם הַיּוֹם: אֲשֶׁר הְעַוַם, אֶת–בְּנֵיכֶם, לשמר לעשות, את–כּל–דברי התורה הוֹאת
- **46.** he said unto them: 'Set your heart unto all the words wherewith I testify against you this day; that ye may charge your children therewith to observe to do all the words of this law.
 - 47. כִּי לֹא–דָבָר רֵק הוּא, מָבֶּם–בִּי–הוּא, חַיֵּיכֶם; וּבַדָּבָר הַזֶּה, תַּאֲרִיכוּ יָמִים עַל–הָאֲדְמָה, אֲשֶׁר אַתֶּם עֹברים את–הירדן שׁמַה, לרשׁתה. {פּ}
- 47. For it is no vain thing for you; because it is your life, and through this thing ye shall prolong your days upon the land, whither ye go over the Jordan to possess it.'
 - 48. וַיִּדַבֵּר יִהוָה אֶל–משֶׁה, בְּעֶצֶם הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה לֵאמֹר
- 48. And HaShem spoke unto Moses that selfsame day, saying:
 - 49. עֲלֵה אֶל–הַר הָעֲבָרִים הַזֶּה הַר–נְבוֹ, אֲשֶׁר בְּאֶרֶץ מוֹאָב, אֲשֶׁר, עַל–פְּנֵי יֻרַחוֹ; וּרְאֵה אֶת–אֶרֶץ בְּנַעַן, אַשֵּׁר אֵנִי נֹתֵן לִבְנֵי יִשָּׁרָאֵל לַאֲחַזָּה
- **49.** 'Get thee up into this mountain of Abarim, unto mount Nebo, which is in the land of Moab, that is over against Jericho; and behold the land of Canaan, which I give unto the children of Israel for a possession;
 - 50. וּמֵת, בָּהָר אֲשֶׁר אַתָּה עֹלֶה שָׁמָּה, וְהַאָּסֵף, אֶל-עַמֶּידּ: בַּאֲשֶׁר–מֵת אַהַרֹן אָחִידּ, בְּהֹר הָהָר, וַיֵּאָסֶף, אַל-עַמֵּיו
- **50.** and die in the mount whither thou goest up, and be gathered unto your people; as Aaron your brother died in mount Hor, and was gathered unto his people.
 - 51. עַל אֲשֶׁר מְעַלְתֶּם בִּי, בְּתוֹדְּ בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל, בְּמֵי–מְרִיבַת קָדֵשׁ, מִדְבַּר–צָן––עַל אֲשֶׁר לֹא–קִדִּשְׁתֶּם אוֹתִי, בִּתוֹדְ בִּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל
- 51. Because ye trespassed against Me in the midst of the children of Israel at the waters of Meribath-kadesh, in the wilderness of Zin; because ye sanctified Me not in the midst of the children of Israel.
 - 52. כִּי מִנְגֶד, תַּרָאָה אֶת–הָאָרִץ; וְשַׁמָּה, לֹא תַבוֹא–אָל–הָאָרץ, אֱשֶׁר–אָנִי נֹתֶן לְבְנֵי יִשְׁרָאֵל. (פּ
- **52.** For thou shalt see the land afar off; but thou shalt not go thither into the land which I give the children of Israel.'

- 1. וְזֹאת הַבַּרַכָה, אֱשֶׁר בַּרַךְ מֹשֵׁה אִישׁ הָאֱלֹהִים אֱת –בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל: לְפְנֵי, מוֹתוֹ
- 1. And this is the blessing wherewith Moses the man of God blessed the children of Israel before his death.
 - 2. וַיֹּאמֵר, יְהוָה מִפִּינַי בָּא וְזָרַח מִשֵּׁעִיר לָמוֹ—–הוֹפִיעַ מֵהַר פָּארָן, וְאָתָה מֵרבְבֹת קֹדֶשׁ; מִימִינוֹ, אשדת (אֵשׁ דָּת) לָמוֹ
- 2. And he said: The YHVH came from Sinai, and rose from Seir unto them; He shined forth from mount Paran, and He came from the myriads holy, at His right hand was a fiery law unto them.
 - 3. אַף חבב עַמִּים, כָּל–קדשָׁיו בְּיֵדְדְּ; וְהֵם תַכּוּ לְרַגְלֵדְ, יִשָּׂא מְדַבְּרֹתֵידְ
- **3.** Yea, He loveth the peoples, all His holy ones--they are in Thy hand; and they sit down at Thy feet, receiving of Thy words.

- 4. תורה אוה-לנו, משה: מורשה, קהלת ישקב
- 4. Moses commanded us a law, an inheritance of the congregation of Jacob.
 - 5. וַיִהִי בִישֵּׁרוּן, מֵלֶךְ, בִּהָתִאַפֵּף רָאשֵׁי עָם, יַחַד שִׁבְטֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל
- **5.** And there was a king in Jeshurun, when the heads of the people were gathered, all the tribes of Israel together.
 - 6. יְחִי רָאוּבֵן, וְאַלֹּ-יָמֹת; וִיהִי מְתָיו, מְסִפָּר. {ס}
- 6. Let Reuben live, and not die in that his men become few.
 - 7. וואת ליהודה, ויאמר, שַמַע יהוה קול יהודה, ואל-עמו הַבִּיאַנוּ; יַדִיו רַב לוֹ, וְעֵוֶר מִצַרִיו הַהִּיָה. (פּ
- 7. And this for Judah, and he said: Hear, YHVH, the voice of Judah, and bring him in unto his people; his hands shall contend for him, and Thou shalt be a help against his adversaries.
 - 8. וּלְלֵוִי אֲמֶר, תַּמֵּידְּ וְאוֹרֵידְּ לְאִישׁ חַסִידַדְּ, אֲשֶׁר נָסִיתוֹ בְּמַסָה, תַּרִיבָהוּ עַל–מי מָרִיבָה
- **8.** And of Levi he said: Thy Thummim and Thy Urim be with Thy holy one, whom Thou didst prove at Massah, with whom Thou didst strive at the waters of Meribah;
 - 9. דָאֹמֵר לְאָבִיו וּלְאָמּוֹ, לֹא רְאִיתִיו, וְאֶת–אֶחָיו לֹא הָכִּיר, וְאֶת–בָּנָו לֹא יָדָע: כִּי שְׁמְרוּ אִמְּרֶתֶדּ, וּבִרִיתִדּ יָנִצֹרוּ
- **9.** Who said of his father, and of his mother: 'I have not seen him'; neither did he acknowledge his brethren, nor knew he his own children; for they have observed Thy word, and keep Thy covenant.
 - 10. יוֹרוּ מִשְׁפָּטֶידְ לְיַעֵקֹב, וְתוֹרָתְדְּ לְיִשְׂרָאֵל; יָשִׂימוּ קְטוֹרָה בְּאַפֶּדְ, וְכָלִיל עַל–מְוְבְּחֶד
- **10.** They shall teach Jacob Thine ordinances, and Israel Thy law; they shall put incense before Thee, and whole burnt-offering upon Thine altar.
 - 11. בָּרֶךְ יָהוֶה חֵילוֹ, וּפֹעַל יָדָיו תִּרְצֶה; מְחַץ מֶתְנַיִם קָמֶיו וּמִשַּׂנְאָיו, מְן-יִקוּמוּן. {סּ
- 11. Bless, YHVH, his substance, and accept the work of his hands; smite through the loins of them that rise up against him, and of them that hate him, that they rise not again.
 - 12. לְבָנָיָמָן אָמַר--יִדִיד יָהוָה, יִשְׁכּן לֶבֵטַח עָלָיו; חפַף עָלָיו כָּל-הַיּוֹם, וּבֵין כְּתֵפָיו שָׁבֵן. (ס
- 12. Of Benjamin he said: The beloved of HaShem shall dwell in safety by Him; He covereth him all the day, and He dwelleth between his shoulders.
 - 13. וּלְיוֹסֵף אָמַר, מְבֹרֶכֶת יְהוָה אַרְצוֹ, מִמֶּגֶד שָׁמֵיִם מִטְּל, וּמִהְהוֹם רֹבֶצֶת הָחַת
- 13. And of Joseph he said: Blessed of HaShem be his land; for the precious things of heaven, for the dew, and for the deep that coucheth beneath,
 - 14. וּמִפֶּגֶד, הְּבוּאֹת שָׁמֶשׁ; וּמִפֶּגֶד, גָּרֶשׁ יְרְחִים
- 14. And for the precious things of the fruits of the sun, and for the precious things of the yield of the moons,
 - 15. וּמֶרֹאשׁ, הַרְרֵי–קָדֶם; וּמְמֵגֵד, גָּבְעוֹת עוֹלֶם
- 15. And for the tops of the ancient mountains, and for the precious things of the everlasting hills,
 - 16. וּמִמֶּגֶד, אֶרֶץ וּמִלֹאָה, וּרִצוֹן שֹׁכִנִי, סְנֶה; תָבוֹאתָה לִרֹאשׁ יוֹסֵף, וּלְקָדְקֹד נְזִיר אֶחִיו
- 16. And for the precious things of the earth and the fulness thereof, and the good will of Him that dwelt in the bush; let the blessing come upon the head of Joseph, and upon the crown of the head of him that is prince among his brethren.

- 17. בְּכוֹר שׁוֹרוֹ הָדָר לוֹ, וְקַרְנִי רְאֵם קַרְנָיו—בָּהֶם עַמִּים יְנַגַּח יַחְדָּוּ, אַפְּסֵי—אָרֶץ; וְהֵם רִבְבוֹת אֶפְרַיִם, וְהֵם אלפי מנשה. {ס}
- 17. His firstling bullock, majesty is his; and his horns are the horns of the wild-ox; with them he shall gore the peoples all of them, even the ends of the earth; and they are the ten thousands of Ephraim, and they are the thousands of Manasseh.
 - 18. וִלִזְבוּלָן אָמַר, שִּׁמַח זִבוּלַן בְּצֵאתֶדּ; וִישָּׁשׁכָר, בְּאֹהָלֶידְּ
- **18.** And of Zebulun he said: Rejoice, Zebulun, in your going out, and, Issachar, in your tents.
 - 19. עַמִּים, הַר-יָקָראוּ--שַׁם, יָזָבָּחוּ זְבְחֵי-צֵדְק: כִּי שֵׁפַע יַמִּים יִינַקוּ, וּשְׁפַנֵי טִמוּנֵי חוֹל. [ס]
- 19. They shall call peoples unto the mountain; there shall they offer sacrifices of righteousness; for they shall suck the abundance of the seas, and the hidden treasures of the sand.
 - 20. ולגד אַמַר, בַּרוּדְ מַרְחִיב גַּד: כַּלַבִיא שַׁכֵּן, וְטַרֵף זְרוֹעָ אַף–קַדְקד
- **20.** And of Gad he said: Blessed be He that enlargeth Gad; he dwelleth as a lioness, and teareth the arm, yea, the crown of the head.
 - 21. וַיַּרְא רֵאשִׁית לוֹ, כִּי–שָׁם חֶלְקַת מְחֹקֵק סְפוּן; וַיֵּתֵא, רָאשֵׁי עָם––צִּדְקַת יְהוָה עָשָׂה, וּמִשְׁפָּטָיו עִם– יִשִּׂרָאֵל. {ס}
- 21. And he chose a first part for himself, for there a portion of a ruler was reserved; and there came the heads of the people, he executed the righteousness of HaShem, and His ordinances with Israel.
 - 22. וּלְדָן אָמַר, דָן גוּר אַרְיֵה; יְזַנֵּק, מִן–הַבָּשָׁן
- 22. And of Dan he said: Dan is a lion's whelp, that leapeth forth from Bashan.
 - (ס) יַּרְשָׁה. יָּם וְדָרוֹם, יְרְשָׁה. יֹם וְדָרוֹם, יְרְשָׁה. יֹם וְדָרוֹם, יְרְשָׁה. 23.
- 23. And of Naphtali he said: O Naphtali, satisfied with favour, and full with the blessing of HaShem: possess thou the sea and the south.
 - 24. וּלְאָשֵׁר אָמַר, בָּרוּךְ מִבָּנִים אָשֵׁר; יְהִי רְצוּי אֶחָיו, וְטֹבֵל בַּשֶּׁמֶן רַגְלוֹ
- **24.** And of Asher he said: Blessed be Asher above sons; let him be the favoured of his brethren, and let him dip his foot in oil.
 - 25. בַּרְזֵל וּנָחשֵׁת, מִנְעֵלֶד; וּכִימֵידְ, דַּבְאֵדְ
- 25. Iron and brass shall be your bars; and as your days, so shall your strength be.
 - 26. אֵין כָּאֵל, יִשַּׁרוּן: רֹכֵב שָׁמַיִם בָּעֶזֵרֶדְּ, וּבְגַאֲנְתוֹ שִׁחְקִים
- **26**. There is none like unto God, O Jeshurun, who rideth upon the heaven as your help, and in His excellency on the skies.
 - 27. מְעֹנָה אֱלֹהֵי קֶדֶם, וּמִתַּחַת זְרֹעֹת עוֹלְם; וַיְגָרֶשׁ מִפְּנֶידְּ אוֹיֵב, וַיֹּאמֶר הַשְּׁמֵד
- **27.** The eternal God is a dwelling-place, and underneath are the everlasting arms; and He thrust out the enemy from before thee, and said: 'Destroy.'
 - 28. וַיִּשְׁבֹּן יִשְׂרָאֵל בֶּטַח בָּדָד עֵין יָעֲקֹב, אֶל–אֶרֶץ דְּגָן וְתִירוֹשׁ; אַף–שָׁמִיו, יַעַרְפּוּ טָל
- **28.** And Israel dwelleth in safety, the fountain of Jacob alone, in a land of corn and wine; yea, his heavens drop down dew.
- 29. אַשְּׁרֶידְּ יִשְׂרָאֵל מִי כְמוֹדְּ, עַם נוֹשַׁע בַּיהוָה, מָגַן עֶזְרֶדְּ, וַאֲשֶׁר–חֶרֶב גַּאֲנֶתֶדְּ; וְיִבְּחֲשׁוּ אֹיְבֶידְּ לְדְּ, וְאַתָּה עַל–בָּמוֹתֵימוֹ תִדְרֹדְ. {ס}

29. Happy art thou, O Israel, who is like unto thee? a people saved by HaShem, the shield of your help, and that is the sword of your excellency! And thine enemies shall dwindle away before thee; and thou shalt tread upon their high places.

- 1. וַיַּעַל משֶׁה מֵעַרְבֹת מוֹאָב, אֶל–הַר נְבוֹ, רֹאשׁ הַפִּסְגָּה, אֲשֶׁר עַל–פְּנֵי יְרֵחוֹ; וַיַּרְאֵהוּ יְהוָה אֶת–בָּל– הַאֵרִץ אֵת–הַגִּלְעַד, עַד–דַּן
- 1. And Moses went up from the plains of Moab unto mount Nebo, to the top of Pisgah, that is over against Jericho. And HaShem showed him all the land, even Gilead as far as Dan;
 - 2. וְאֵת, כָּל-נַפְתָּלִי, וְאֶת-אֶרֶץ אֶפְרַיִם, וּמְנַשֶּׁה; וְאֵת כָּל-אֶרֶץ יִהוּדָה, עַד הַיָּם הָאַחַרוֹן
- 2. and all Naphtali, and the land of Ephraim and Manasseh, and all the land of Judah as far as the hinder sea;
 - 3. וְאֶת –הַנָּגֶב, וְאֶת –הַכִּכֶּר בִּקְעַת יֵרְחוֹ עִיר הַתִּמְרִים –עַד –עַד –צֹעַר
- **3.** and the South, and the Plain, even the valley of Jericho the city of palm-trees, as far as Zoar.
 - 4. וַיֹּאמֶר יְהוָה אֵלְיוּ, זֹאת הָאָרֶץ אֲשֶׁר נִשְׁבַּעְתִּי לְאַבְרָהָם לְיִצְחָק וּלְיַעֲקֹב לֵאמֹר, לְזַרְעֲדּ, אֶתְּנֶנָה; הַרְאִיתִידְּ בָעֵינִידְּ, וִשְּׁמָה לֹא תַעֲבֹר
- **4.** And HaShem said unto him: 'This is the land which I swore unto Abraham, unto Isaac, and unto Jacob, saying: I will give it unto your seed; I have caused thee to see it with thine eyes, but thou shalt not go over thither.'
 - 5. וַיָּמָת שָׁם משֶׁה עֶבֶּד-יְהוָה, בְּאֶרִץ מוֹאָב--עַל-פִּי יְהוָה
- **5.** So Moses the servant of HaShem died there in the land of Moab, according to the word of HaShem.
 - 6. וַיָּקְבּר אתוֹ בַגֵּי בָּאָרִץ מוֹאָב, מוּל בֵּית פְּעוֹר; וְלֹא-יַדַע אִישׁ אֶת-קבַרתוֹ, עַד הַיוֹם הַוָּה
- **6.** And he was buried in the valley in the land of Moab over against Beth-peor; and no man knoweth of his sepulchre unto this day.
 - 7. ומשה, בון באה ועשרים שָנה --במתו: לא-כָהַתָּה עִינוֹ, וְלֹא-נָס לֵחה
- 7. And Moses was a hundred and twenty years old when he died: his eye was not dim, nor his natural force abated.
 - 8. וַיִּבְכּוּ בְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל אֶת–מֹשֶׁה בְּעַרְבֹת מוֹאָב, שְׁלֹשִׁים יוֹם; וַיִּתְמוּ, יְמֵי בְכִי אֵבֶל מֹשֶׁה
- **8.** And the children of Israel wept for Moses in the plains of Moab thirty days; so the days of weeping in the mourning for Moses were ended.
 - 9. וִיהוֹשֵׁעַ בִּן–נוּן, מֶלֵא רוּחַ חָכְמָה––בִּי–סָמַדְ מֹשֶׁה אֶת–יָדָיו, עָלָיו; וַיִּשְׁמְעוּ אֵלְיו בְּנֵי–יִשְׂרָאֵל וַיַּעֲשׂוּ, פאשר צוּה יהוה את–משה
- **9.** And Joshua the son of Nun was full of the spirit of wisdom; for Moses had laid his hands upon him; and the children of Israel hearkened unto him, and did as HaShem commanded Moses.
 - 10. וְלֹא–קָם נָבִיא עוֹד בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל, כְּמֹשֶׁה, אֲשֶׁר יְדְעוֹ יְהְוָה, פָּנִים אֶל–פְּנִים
- 10. And there hath not arisen a prophet since in Israel like unto Moses, whom HaShem knew face to face;

- 11. לְכָל–הָאֹתֹת וְהַמּוֹפְתִים, אֲשֶׁר שְׁלָחוֹ יְהוָה, לַעֲשׁוֹת, בְּאֶרֶץ מִצְרָיִם––לְפַרְעה וּלְכָל–אֲבָדִיו, וּלְכָל– אַרצוֹ
- 11. in all the signs and the wonders, which HaShem sent him to do in the land of Egypt, to Pharaoh, and to all his servants, and to all his land;
 - 12. וּלְכֹל הַיָּד הַחֲזָקָה, וּלְכֹל הַמוֹרָא הַגָּדוֹל, אֲשֶׁר עֲשֶׂה מֹשֶׁה, לְעֵינֵי כָּל-יִשְׂרָאֵל. (ש
- 12. and in all the mighty hand, and in all the great terror, which Moses wrought in the sight of all Israel.

- End -